

# Scottish House Condition Survey 1996



## Socio-economic Questionnaire

This is a paper questionnaire based on the socio-economic CAPI (Computer Assisted Personal Interviewing) interview, annotated with details of variable names. It is not an exact representation of the interview, but is intended for reference. Internal checks were incorporated and the major checks are included on this document.

Section	Questions	Page
Household	Q1-4	1
Tenure	Q5-46	2
Aspirations to Move	Q47-59	14
Repairs/Improvements	Q60-87	18
Heating	Q88-98	28
Condensation/Damp	Q99-104	33
Ventilation	Q105-113	35
Homeworking	Q114AGE-119	38
Present Accomodation	Q120-125	40
Security	Q126	42
Preferred Accomodation	Q127-131	43
Care in the Community and Health	Q132-145	44
Neighbourhood/Cars	Q146-153	48
Household Composition	Q154-166	50
Head of Household	Q167-183	55
Owners Housing Costs	Q184-208c	59
Renters Housing Costs	Q209-218a	65
Income	Q219-279b	68
Benefits/Miscellaneous Income	Q269-276	79
Savings/Council Tax	Q277-279b	83
Landlord Repair Sheet	GR1-GR14	84
Householder Repair Sheet	PR1-PR22	90
<b>Appendices</b>		
Code frame for Q69 & Q76		i
Code frame for Q133 & Q135		ii
Code frame for GR2 & PR2		iii
Code frame for PR3		vi

## HOUSEHOLD

**Q1** Firstly, can I just check how many people there are in your household including yourself. By a household I mean either one person living alone or a group of people (not necessarily related) living at the same address with common housekeeping - that is sharing at least one meal a day or sharing a living room or sitting room.

INCLUDE ADULTS AND ANY CHILDREN. INCLUDE ANY LODGERS OR BOARDERS WHO LIVE IN SAME DWELLING UNIT.

EXCLUDE STUDENTS WHO STAY ELSEWHERE IN TERM TIME.

ENTER NUMBER. USE LEADING ZERO IF NECESSARY

B1	

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER HOUSE, BUNGALOW OR FLAT

House .....	1		.....	
Bungalow .....	2		.....	
Flat.....	3			HBF

**Q2** Does anyone else live in your house/flat with your household (the people you just mentioned)?

Yes.....	1		.....	.ASK Q3
No .....	2			.GO TO Q5
				B2

**Q3** Does your household share any rooms with any other household?  
IF YES: Which rooms?

No - none shared .....	B3_NONE	
Yes - kitchen.....	B3_1	
- bathroom .....	B3_2	
- WC.....	B3_3	
Other .....	B3_4	

\*\*\* WARNING \*\*\*

YOU HAVE ENTERED AN INVALID COMBINATION OF CODES AT THE PREVIOUS QUESTION. DON'T KNOW/REFUSED/NONE ETC CANNOT BE CODED AT THE SAME TIME AS OTHER CODES. THE QUESTION CANNOT BE LEFT BLANK. PRESS <<PREVIOUS>> TO GO BACK TO QUESTION AND CORRECT IT

**Q4** So overall, how many people in total live in this house/flat?  
BY HOUSE/FLAT WE MEAN IN THE SAME DWELLING UNIT

ENTER NUMBER. USE LEADING ZERO IF NECESSARY

B4	

**WARNING - INTERVIEWER:** If this household shares the house with anybody else (Yes at Q2), then the number of people in total living in this house at Q4 must be greater than the number of people in the household at Q1.  
GO BACK AND CORRECT THESE QUESTIONS. YOU CANNOT PASS THIS POINT UNTIL YOU DO SO.

ASK ALL

- Q5 **Some households have more than one home. Is this your household's only home or do you own or rent other accommodation as well as this? FOR EXAMPLE: HOLIDAY HOUSE, PIED A TERRE, LODGINGS = ANOTHER HOME**

Only home.....	<u>1</u>	<u>GO TO Q18</u>	
Own or rent another home.....	<u>2</u>	<u>ASK Q6</u>	B5

IF OWN/RENT ANOTHER HOME ASK Q6. OTHERS GO TO Q18

- Q6 **Does anyone from your household live there at least part of the year?**

Yes.....	<u>1</u>	<u>GO TO Q7</u>	
No .....	<u>2</u>	<u>ASK Q18</u>	B6

IF YES

- Q7 **Which do you consider to be your household's main home, the house/flat we are in now, or your other home? MAIN HOME - WHERE MOST TIME SPENT.  
IF EQUAL TIME - TAKE THIS HOME AS MAIN HOME. STUDENTS -TERM TIME ADDRESS IS MAIN HOME**

This home is <u>main</u> home .....	<u>1</u>	<u>GO TO Q18</u>	
<u>Other</u> home is <u>main</u> home .....	<u>2</u>	<u>ASK Q8</u>	B7

IF THE OTHER HOME IS THE MAIN HOME

- Q8 **Is this house/flat owned or being bought by your household or is it rented?  
'THIS' = HOUSE/FLAT YOU ARE INTERVIEWING IN**

Owned/being bought.....	<u>1</u>	<u>GO TO Q9</u>	
Rented/rent free .....	<u>2</u>	<u>ASK Q12</u>	B8

IF OWNED/BEING BOUGHT

- Q9 **Can I just check, is this house/flat owned or being bought by someone who lives here permanently, or by someone who lives somewhere else?**

Owned by someone who lives here .....	<u>1</u>	<u>GO TO Q10</u>	
Owned by someone who lives somewhere else .....	<u>2</u>	RESPONDENT MAY LIVE RENT FREE (PRIVATE RENTER)	B9

INTERVIEWER: THIS INTERVIEW WILL TREAT THE RESPONDENT AS A RENTER (POSSIBLY RENT FREE), AS THE OWNER OF THE PROPERTY IS NOT PART OF THE HOUSEHOLD LIVING THERE. THE RESPONDENT MAY NOT REGARD THEMSELVES AS A NORMAL RENTER SO PLEASE TAKE CARE TO ASK AND ANSWER ALL QUESTIONS AS ACCURATELY AS POSSIBLE. PRESS <NEXT> TO PROCEED

**IF OWNER LIVES AT PROPERTY**

**Q10 Can I just check, do you or your partner personally own this house/flat?**  
SINGLE CODE ONLY

- |   |   |           |
|---|---|-----------|
| Yes, respondent only.....   | 1 |           |
| Yes, spouse/partner of respondent only.....                         | 2 | GO TO Q31 |
| Yes respondent & spouse/partner.....                                | 3 | & CODE 1  |
| Yes respondent & spouse/partner & other .....                       | 4 |           |
| No, someone else (not respondent or partner)<br>who lives here..... | 5 | ASK Q11   |

B10

**ASK IF OWNER LIVES IN HOUSEHOLD (BUT IS NOT RESPONDENT OR RESPONDENT'S PARTNER)**

**Q11 What is your relationship with the owner of this house or flat?** SINGLE CODE

- |                       |   |               |
|-----------------------|---|---------------|
| Son/daughter.....     | 1 |               |
| Brother/sister.....   | 2 | CLOSE: ASK TO |
| Mother/father.....    | 3 | SPEAK TO      |
| Other relative .....  | 4 | THAT PERSON   |
| Friend.....           | 5 | AND CONDUCT   |
| Business partner..... | 6 | INTERVIEW     |
| Tenant/Landlord ..... | 7 | WITH THEM     |

B11

**HARD CHECK - YOU ARE INTERVIEWING THE WRONG PERSON.**

ASK TO SPEAK TO THE PERSON WHO OWNS THE {HBF} (AS ENTERED AT LAST QUESTION - Q10) AND CONDUCT INTERVIEW WITH THEM. RETURN TO PREVIOUS QUESTIONS AND CHANGE THEM ONCE YOU ARE SPEAKING TO THE RIGHT PERSON. "POSTPONE" THIS INTERVIEW IF NECESSARY AND RETURN TO IT LATER WHEN YOU ARE ABLE TO SPEAK TO THE OWNER.

**IF RENTED/RENT FREE ASK Q12. OWNERS GO TO Q31 & CODE '7'**

**Q12 How long have you rented this house/flat for or had it rent free?**

- |                        |   |                 |
|------------------------|---|-----------------|
| 3 months or less ..... | 1 | ..THANK & CLOSE |
| Over 3 months .....    | 2 | ..ASK Q13       |

B12

**Q13 Who do you pay your rent to?** (TYPE IN NAME OF ORGANISATION OR INDIVIDUAL THEN CODE ON RIGHT AS APPROPRIATE). BELOW.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| Named individual (CODE "1" & WRITE IN)   | 1 |
| .....                                    |   |
| Named Organisation (CODE "2" & WRITE IN) | 2 |
| .....                                    |   |
| Don't know.....                          | 8 |
| Refused.....                             | 9 |

B13A

Q14 SHOWCARD A **Who is this house/flat rented from? (IF RENT FREE) Who does it belong to?****ORGANISATIONS**

Local Council .....	1	..GO TO Q31
New Town Development Corporation .....	2	..& CODE '8'
Scottish Homes .....	3	..ASK Q15
Other public sector eg MoD, Forestry Commission, Health Board etc .....	4	..GO TO Q31 &
Housing association/trust .....	5	..CODE '9'
Housing co-operative .....	6	..ASK Q16
Charitable trust/church commissioners .....	7	..GO
My Employer (an organisation) .....	8	....
Property company .....	9	....
Other private sector organisation .....	10	..TO

**INDIVIDUALS**

Relative .....	11	..Q31
My Employer (an individual) .....	12	..&
Private individual .....	13	....
Don't know .....	98	..CODE '10'

B14

## \*\*\* WARNING \*\*\*

YOU HAVE ENTERED AN INVALID COMBINATION OF CODES AT THE PREVIOUS QUESTION  
INTERVIEWER: IF ANYTHING IS TYPED IN THE NAME BOX YOU MUST CODE WHETHER IT IS AN  
INDIVIDUAL OR AN ORGANISATION.

IF REFUSED IS CODED THEN NOTHING MUST BE WRITTEN IN THE BOX

THE BOX MUST NOT BE BLANK IF YOU HAVE CODED THAT IT IS AN INDIVIDUAL OR AN  
ORGANISATION.

PRESS <PREVIOUS> TO RETURN AND CORRECT

## \*\*\* CONSISTENCY CHECK \*\*\*

INTERVIEWER:

YOU HAVE JUST CODED THAT THE RENT IS PAID TO AN INDIVIDUAL, BUT AT THE PREVIOUS QUESTION  
YOU HAD CODED THAT THE LANDLORD IS AN ORGANISATION.

PLEASE CORRECT IF NECESSARY

PRESS <PREVIOUS> TO RETURN AND CORRECT

PRESS <NEXT> IF OK

INTERVIEWER CODE BELOW FROM Q14 AND FOLLOW ROUTING INSTRUCTIONS**ORGANISATIONS**

Local Council .....	1	..GO TO Q31
New Town Development Corporation .....	2	..& CODE '8'
Scottish Homes .....	3	..ASK Q15
Other public sector eg MoD, Forestry Commission, Health Board etc .....	4	..GO TO Q31 &
Housing association/trust .....	5	..CODE '9'
Housing co-operative .....	6	..ASK Q16
Charitable trust/church commissioners .....	7	..GO
My Employer (an organisation) .....	8	....
Property company .....	9	....
Other private sector organisation .....	10	..TO

**INDIVIDUALS**

Relative .....	11	..Q31
My Employer (an individual) .....	12	..&
Private individual .....	13	....
Don't know .....	98	..CODE 10

IF RENT FROM SCOTTISH HOMES (CODE `03' AT Q14)

Q15 **As you may know, Scottish Homes is passing the management of its properties to local housing associations and other organisations. As far as you know, is this house/flat still managed by Scottish Homes or another body, such as a housing association?**

Scottish Homes .....	<u>1</u>	..GO TO Q31 & CODE `8'
Housing Association .....	<u>2</u>	..GO TO Q31
Other organisation .....	<u>3</u>	& CODE `9'

B15

IF HOUSING COOP (CODE `6' AT Q14) ASK Q16

Q16 **Is the Housing Co-op you rent from a management co-op, or is it some other type of co-op?**

Management co-op.....	<u>1</u>	ASK Q17
Other type .....	<u>2</u>	GO TO Q31 &
Don't know.....	<u>8</u>	CODE `9'

B16

Q17 **So who does the management co-op rent from - that is, who do you pay your rent to?**

Local Council.....	<u>1</u>	GO TO Q31
New Town Development Corporation .....	<u>2</u>	&
Scottish Homes .....	<u>3</u>	CODE `8'
Other public sector eg MoD, Forestry Commission, Health Board .....	<u>4</u>	GO TO Q31 &
Housing association.....	<u>5</u>	CODE 9
Charitable trust/church commissioners .....	<u>6</u>	GO TO
Employer.....	<u>7</u>	Q31 &
Property company .....	<u>8</u>	
Other private sector organisation.....	<u>9</u>	CODE
Don't know.....	<u>98</u>	<u>10</u>

B17

IF MAIN OR ONLY HOME (CODE 1 AT Q5 OR CODE 2 AT Q6 OR CODE 1 AT Q7)

Q18 **SHOWCARD B Which of these best describes your tenure here?**

Own .....	<u>1</u>	ASK Q19
Rents .....	<u>2</u>	GO TO
Rent free.....	<u>3</u>	Q23
Crofting.....	<u>4</u>	GO TO Q22
Part of a Co-ownership scheme (incl. Housing Assoc. co-ownership scheme) .....	<u>5</u>	GO TO Q31 &
Partly own/partly rent (shared ownership).....	<u>6</u>	CODE `5'
Squatting .....	<u>7</u>	GO TO Q31 & CODE `6'
		THANK & CLOSE

B18

IF OWNED/BEING BOUGHT

Q19 **Can I just check, is this house/flat owned or being bought by someone who lives here permanently, or by someone who lives somewhere else?**

Owned by someone who lives here .....	<u>1</u>	..ASK Q20
Owned by someone who lives somewhere else .....	<u>2</u>	GO TO Q23

B19

IF OWNER LIVES AT PROPERTYQ20 **Do you or your partner personally own this house/flat?**

- |  |   |            |
|--|---|------------|
| Yes, respondent only .....   | 1 |            |
| Yes, spouse/partner of respondent only .....                         | 2 | GO TO Q31  |
| Yes, respondent and spouse/partner .....                             | 3 |            |
| Yes, respondent and spouse/partner and other .....                   | 4 | & CODE '1' |
| No, someone else (not respondent or partner)<br>who lives here ..... | 5 | GO TO Q21  |

B20

OWNER LIVES IN HOUSEHOLD BUT IS NOT RESPONDENT OR RESPONDENT'S PARTNER (CODE '4' AT Q20)Q21 **What is your relationship with the owner of this house or flat? SINGLE CODE**

- |                        |   |                 |
|------------------------|---|-----------------|
| Son/daughter .....     | 1 | CLOSE           |
| Brother/sister .....   | 2 | ASK TO SPEAK TO |
| Mother/father .....    | 3 | THAT PERSON WHO |
| Other relative .....   | 4 | IS HOUSEHOLDER  |
| Friend .....           | 5 | AND TRY TO      |
| Business partner ..... | 6 | INTERVIEW       |
| Landlord .....         | 7 | THEM            |

B21

IF CROFTING ASK Q22Q22 **Do you consider yourself to be the owner or the tenant of this house on this croft?**

- |              |   |                    |
|--------------|---|--------------------|
| Owner .....  | 1 | GO TO Q31 & CODE 1 |
| Tenant ..... | 2 | GO TO Q31 & CODE 4 |

B22

ASK IF RENTING (CODE 2 OR 3 AT Q18)Q23 **Does this house/flat go with the present job of anyone in the household?**

- |           |   |  |
|-----------|---|--|
| Yes ..... | 1 |  |
| No .....  | 2 |  |

B23

Q24 **Do you rent this accommodation furnished, part-furnished or unfurnished?**

- |                      |   |  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Furnished .....      | 1 |  |
| Part-furnished ..... | 2 |  |
| Unfurnished .....    | 3 |  |

B24

Q25 **Who do you pay your rent to?** (TYPE IN NAME OF ORGANISATION OR INDIVIDUAL BELOW. THEN CODE ON RIGHT AS APPROPRIATE).

Named individual (CODE "1" & WRITE IN)	1	
.....		
Named Organisation (CODE "2" & WRITE IN)	2	
.....		
Don't know.....	8	
Refused.....	9	

B25A

Q26 SHOWCARD A AGAIN **Who is your landlord?** IF RENT FREE **Who is it provided by?**  
IF ACCOMMODATION IS TIED TO JOB OF ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, CODE EMPLOYER ('8' OR '12') BELOW REGARDLESS OF WHO EMPLOYER IS.

#### ORGANISATIONS

Local Council .....	1	
New Town Development Corporation .....	2	
Scottish Homes .....	3	
Other public sector eg MoD, Forestry Commission, Health Board etc .....	4	
Housing association/trust .....	5	
Housing co-operative .....	6	
Charitable trust/church trustees or nominees.....	7	
My employer (a company or organisation).....	8	
Property company .....	9	
Other private sector organisation/business.....	10	

#### INDIVIDUALS

Relative .....	11	
My employer (an individual) .....	12	
Private individual .....	13	
Don't know .....	98	

B26

#### \*\*\* WARNING \*\*\*

YOU HAVE ENTERED AN INVALID COMBINATION OF CODES AT THE PREVIOUS QUESTION  
INTERVIEWER: IF ANYTHING IS TYPED IN THE NAME BOX YOU MUST CODE WHETHER IT IS AN  
INDIVIDUAL OR AN ORGANISATION  
IF REFUSED IS CODED THEN NOTHING MUST BE WRITTEN IN THE BOX  
THE BOX MUST NOT BE BLANK IF YOU HAVE CODED THAT IT IS AN INDIVIDUAL OR AN  
ORGANISATION  
PRESS <PREVIOUS> TO RETURN AND CORRECT

#### \*\*\* CONSISTENCY CHECK \*\*\*

INTERVIEWER:  
YOU HAVE JUST CODED THAT THE RENT IS PAID TO AN INDIVIDUAL, BUT AT THE PREVIOUS QUESTION YOU  
HAD CODED THAT THE LANDLORD IS AN ORGANISATION. PLEASE CORRECT IF NECESSARY  
PRESS <PREVIOUS> TO RETURN AND CORRECT  
PRESS <NEXT> IF OK



ASK IF RENT FROM EMPLOYER (CODES `8' OR `12' AT Q25)

Q27 SHOWCARD C **You mentioned that you rent your property from your employer. Can I just check, which of these best describes your employer?**

**ORGANISATIONS**

Local Council .....	1	GO TO Q31
New Town Development Corporation .....	2	& CODE '2'
Scottish Homes .....	3	ASK Q28
Other public sector eg MoD, Forestry Commission, Health Board etc .....	4	GO TO
Housing association/trust .....	5	Q31 &
Housing co-operative .....	6	CODE '3'
Charitable trust/church commissioners .....	7	ASK Q29
Property company .....	8	GO
A private sector organisation .....	9	TO
		Q31

**INDIVIDUALS**

Relative .....	10	&
Other private individual .....	11	CODE
Don't know .....	98	'4'

B27

IF RENT FROM SCOTTISH HOMES (CODE `3' AT Q25 OR Q27)

Q28 **As you may know, Scottish Homes is passing the management of its properties to local housing associations and other organisations. As far as you know, is this house/flat still managed by Scottish Homes or is it now managed by another body, such as a housing association?**

Scottish Homes .....	1	GO TO Q31 & CODE '2'
Housing Association .....	2	GO TO Q31
Other organisation .....	3	& CODE '3'

B28

IF IN HOUSING CO-OPERATIVE (CODE `6' AT Q25 OR 27)

Q29 **Is the housing co-operative you rent from a management co-operative or is it some other type of co-operative?**

Management co-op .....	1	ASK Q30
Other type .....	2	GO TO Q31 &
Don't know .....	8	CODE '3'

B29

Q30 SHOWCARD D **So who does the management co-operative rent from - that is who do you pay your rent to?**

Local Council .....	1	GO TO Q31
New Town Development Corporation .....	2	&
Scottish Homes .....	3	CODE '2'
Other public sector eg MoD, Forestry Commission, Health Board .....	4	GO TO
Housing association .....	5	Q31 &
Charitable trust/church trustees or nominees .....	6	CODE '3'
Employer .....	7	GO TO
Property company .....	8	Q31
Other organisation .....	9	&
Don't know .....	98	CODE
		'4'

B30

**Q31** INTERVIEWER SUMMARY CODE (NOT ASKED IN THE INTERVIEW)  
**DWELLING IS MAIN OR ONLY HOME**

Respondent is <u>OWNER</u> .....	<u>1</u>	<u>GO TO Q34</u>
Respondent <u>RENTS</u> from:		
Local Council/New Town Dev. Corp or Scottish Homes (COUNCIL/NEW TOWN/SCOTTISH HOMES) ....	<u>2</u>	<u>GO TO</u>
Housing association, housing co-op or other public sector (H. ASSOC./OTHER PUBLIC SECTOR).....	<u>3</u>	<u>Q37</u>
Private landlord/employer (PRIVATE) .....	<u>4</u>	<u>GO TO Q33</u>
Respondent is in <u>JOINT OWNERSHIP SCHEME</u> :		
Co-ownership .....	<u>5</u>	<u>GO TO</u>
Shared ownership.....	<u>6</u>	<u>Q34</u>
<b>DWELLING IS SECOND HOME:</b>		
Respondent is <u>OWNER</u> .....	<u>7</u>	
Respondent <u>RENTS</u> from:		
Local Council, New Town Dev Corp. or Scottish Homes (COUNCIL/NEW TOWN/SCOTTISH HOMES) ....	<u>8</u>	<u>ASK</u>
Housing association, housing co-op or other public sector (H. ASSOC./OTHER PUBLIC SECTOR).....	<u>9</u>	
Private landlord/employer (PRIVATE) .....	<u>10</u>	<u>Q32</u>

B31

**Q32** IF DWELLING IS SECOND HOME ASK Q32. ALL OTHERS SEE ROUTING AT Q31  
**I am going to ask you some questions about this house/flat. Please can you make sure that you do tell me about this property, rather than about your main home.**  
 INTERVIEWER CHECK Q31 & CODE BELOW

Respondent is owner (CODE 7 AT Q31).....	<u>1</u>	<u>GO TO Q34</u>
Respondent rents from Public Sector or Housing Association (CODE 8 or 9 at Q31) .....	<u>2</u>	<u>GO TO Q37</u>
Respondent rents privately (CODE 10 AT Q31).....	<u>3</u>	<u>ASK Q33</u>

B32

ASK ALL PRIVATE RENTERS WHO RENT FROM A PERSON. (CODE '4' OR '10' AT Q31) IF RENT FROM ORGANISATION GO TO Q37

**Q33** **Does your landlord live in this building? IF TENEMENT, SAME BUILDING = SAME STAIR**

Yes.....	<u>1</u>	<u>GO</u>
No .....	<u>2</u>	<u>TO</u>
Don't know.....	<u>8</u>	<u>Q37</u>

B33

**Q34** IF OWNS/IS BUYING (CODE 1, 5-7 AT Q31)  
**Have you personally ever owned a property other than this one?**

Yes.....	<u>1</u>
No .....	<u>2</u>

B34

Q35 SHOWCARD E **Who did your household buy your current property from? By current property I mean this property** BY HOUSEHOLD WE MEAN ANY CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

- |   |    |
|---|----|
| Private owner.....  | 1  |
| Builder or private developer.....                           | 2  |
| Local authority .....                                       | 3  |
| Scottish Homes (Scottish Special Housing Association) ..... | 4  |
| Other public sector.....                                    | 5  |
| A housing Association.....                                  | 6  |
| Housing Coop .....  | 7  |
| A New Town Development Corporation.....                     | 8  |
| Other (WRITE IN AND CODE `9').....                          | 9  |
| Didn't buy - property inherited .....                       | 10 |
| Property given as part of divorce settlement .....          | 11 |
| Other gift .....  | 12 |
| Don't know .....  | 98 |

B35

OWNER OCCUPIERS ONLY: RENTERS GO TO Q37

Q36 **Can I check, did you rent this property just before you bought it?**

- |          |   |                     |
|----------|---|---------------------|
| Yes..... | 1 | .. <u>ASK Q37</u>   |
| No ..... | 2 | .. <u>GO TO Q38</u> |

B36

ASK ALL RENTERS/OR THOSE WHO RENTED BEFORE BOUGHT

Q37 **On what date did your household first start renting this property?**

RECORD DATE ON WHICH CURRENT HOUSEHOLDER(S) TOOK OVER TENANCY, REGARDLESS OF WHEN HE/SHE MOVED IN

IF RESPONDENT CANNOT RECALL MONTH:

`WINTER' = JAN (1) `SPRING' APRIL (4) `SUMMER' = JULY (7) `AUTUMN' = OCT (10)

WRITE IN OR CODE Month

--	--

B37MM

Year 19

--	--

B37YY

ALL OWNERS. OTHERS GO TO Q39 AND CODE

Q38 **And on what date did your household first own this property?**

RECORD DATE ON WHICH CURRENT HOUSEHOLDER(S) FIRST OWNED THE PROPERTY REGARDLESS OF WHEN MOVED IN.

IF RESPONDENT CANNOT RECALL MONTH:

`WINTER' = JAN (1) `SPRING' APRIL (4) `SUMMER' = JULY (7) `AUTUMN' = OCT (10)

WRITE IN OR CODE Month

--	--

B38MM

Year 19

--	--

B38YY

\*\*\* WARNING \*\*\*

THE DATE YOU STARTED RENTING (Q37) COMES ""AFTER"" THE DATE YOU BOUGHT THE PROPERTY (Q38). PLEASE USE THE <<PREVIOUS>> BUTTON TO GO BACK AND AMEND AS NECESSARY.

ALL

INTERVIEWER CODE BELOW

Q39

Property first owned/rented less than 1 year ago .....	1	
Property first owned/rented 1 year or more ago .....	2	

B39

Q40 Can I just check, when was this property built, as far as you know? PROBE TO CODE BELOW

Before 1919 .....	1	
1919-1939 .....	2	
1940-1944 .....	3	
1945-1964 .....	4	
1965-1979 .....	5	
1980-1989 .....	6	
1990 .....	7	
1991 .....	8	
1992 .....	9	
1993 .....	10	
1994 .....	11	
1995 .....	12	
1996 .....	13	
Don't know .....	98	

B40

\*\*\* WARNING \*\*\*

THE DATE YOU STARTED RENTING THE PROPERTY IS ""BEFORE"" THE DATE THE PROPERTY WAS BUILT. PLEASE USE THE <<PREVIOUS>> BUTTON TO GO BACK AND AMEND AS NECESSARY.

\*\*\* ERROR \*\*\*

THE DATE YOU STARTED OWNING THE PROPERTY IS ""BEFORE"" THE DATE THE PROPERTY WAS BUILT. PLEASE USE THE <<PREVIOUS>> BUTTON TO GO BACK AND AMEND AS NECESSARY.

Q41 INTERVIEWER CHECK BACK TO Q31 AND CODE BELOW

Main or only home (CODE 1-6 AT Q31) .....	1	ASK Q42
Second home (CODE 7-10 AT Q31) .....	2	GO TO Q60

B41

Q42 Can I just check, have you ever lived anywhere else?

Yes.....	<u>1</u>	ASK Q43
No .....	<u>2</u>	GO TO Q47
		B42

Q43 Can you tell me the address of your previous home? IF NECESSARY: The reason we need the address is because we are interested in looking at the areas which people move to and from. WRITE IN BELOW. PROMPT FOR POSTCODE, RECORD ADDRESS AND POSTCODE:

Street/House Number .....

Street Name .....

Town .....

County.....

Post code 

--	--	--	--

--	--	--

INTERVIEWER CODE:

Full address given with full postcode .....	1	
Full address but incomplete postcode .....	2	
Partial address given .....	3	
Refused.....	4	
Can't remember address at all .....	5	
		B43B

\*\*\* WARNING \*\*\*

INTERVIEWER: THE CODE YOU HAVE ENTERED AT THE PREVIOUS QUESTION DOES NOT MATCH THE AMOUNT OF ADDRESS DETAILS GIVEN IF YOU HAVE CODED 'FULL ADDRESS GIVEN WITH FULL POSTCODE' THEN BOTH BOXES SHOULD HAVE DETAILS RECORDED IF YOU HAVE CODED 'PARTIAL ADDRESS' THEN AT LEAST ONE BOX MUST HAVE DETAILS RECORDED IF YOU HAVE CODED 'REFUSED' OR 'CAN'T REMEMBER' THEN BOTH BOXES SHOULD BE EMPTY PRESS <PREVIOUS> TO RETURN TO QUESTION AND CORRECT IT

Q44 Did you (or your husband/wife/partner) own or rent that accommodation or were you lodging or boarding there? CODE ONLY ONE. IF BUYING UNDER RENT TO MORTGAGE SCHEME CODE AS OWNED

Owned/buying on a mortgage or loan .....	<u>1</u>	GO TO Q47
Rented/rent free .....	<u>2</u>	ASK Q45
Lodging/boarding .....	3	.03
Lived/stayed with parents .....	4	.04
Lived/stayed with other members/friends .....	5	.05
Squatted.....	6	..GO
Crofting .....	7	....
Housing Association Co-ownership scheme .....	8	.08
Partly owned/partly rented (shared ownership) .....	9	.09
Rental purchase scheme .....	10	
Institution (prison, hospital etc) .....	11	.11
Other (WRITE IN & CODE `12')		
.....	<u>12</u>	..Q47

B44

Q45 IF RENTED/OR HAD ACCOMMODATION RENT FREE (CODE 02 AT Q44) ASK Q45  
 SHOWCARD F **Who was your landlord?** SINGLE CODE ONLY. IF EMPLOYER, CODE EMPLOYER  
 BELOW, REGARDLESS OF WHO EMPLOYER IS.

**ORGANISATIONS**

Local Council .....	1	
New Town Development Corporation .....	2	GO
Scottish Homes .....	3	
Other public sector eg MoD, Forestry Commission, Health Board etc .....	4	TO
Housing association/trust .....	5	
Housing co-operative .....	6	
Charitable trust/church trustees or nominees.....	7	7 Q47
Employer .....	8	ASK Q46
Company (incl.property company).....	9	GO
Other private sector organisation (WRITE IN & CODE `10').....	10	TO

**INDIVIDUALS**

Relative .....	11	Q47
Employer .....	12	ASK Q46
Other individual(s).....	13	GO TO
Don't know .....	98	Q47

B45

Q46 ASK IF RENTS FROM EMPLOYER  
 SHOWCARD C AGAIN **Who is/was your employer?** CODE ONE ONLY

**ORGANISATIONS**

Local Council .....	1
New Town Development Corporation .....	2
Scottish Homes .....	3
Other public sector eg MoD, Forestry Commission Health Board etc .....	4
Housing association/trust .....	5
Housing co-operative .....	6
Charitable trust/church trustees or nominees.....	7
Property company .....	8
Private organisation business (WRITE IN & CODE `9').....	9

**INDIVIDUALS**

Relative .....	10
Employer .....	12
Other individual(s).....	13
Don't know .....	98

B46

## ASPIRATIONS TO MOVE

### ASK ALL

Q47 **How likely is it that you will try to move from this house/flat in the future? Is it . . .** READ  
OUT. TICK & ALTERNATE START

. . . very likely .....	1	ASK
. . . fairly likely .....	2	Q48
. . . fairly unlikely .....	3	GO
. . . very unlikely .....	4	TO
Can't say.....	8	Q49
		B47

### ASK ALL LIKELY TO MOVE

Q48 **When are you likely to try to move?**

In the next six months .....	1	
Over 6 months-1 year's time.....	2	ASK
Over 1 year-2 years.....	3	Q50
Over 2 year-3 years.....	4	
Over 3 years-4 years.....	5	
Over 4-5 years .....	6	
Over 5+ years .....	7	
Don't know.....	8	
		B48

### ASK ALL **UNLIKELY** TO MOVE AT Q47. OTHERS GO TO Q50

Q49 **If it were possible, would you like to be able to move from this house/flat**

Yes .....	1	ASK Q50
No.....	2	
Don't know .....	3	GO TO Q60
		B49

### ASK ALL LIKELY TO MOVE/WOULD LIKE TO MOVE

Q50 **Why might you try to move from this house/flat? PROBE FULLY.**

Yes .....	1
No.....	0

Want larger property .....	B50_1
Move because of work .....	B50_2
Want a different type of property.....	B50_3
Want to move to a better area/away from vandalism .....	B50_4
Want smaller property.....	B50_5
To buy own house/flat .....	B50_6
Ill health/old age (poor health).....	B50_7
Want a different area .....	B50_8
Dislike neighbours/unfriendly people .....	B50_9
Change in family size.....	B50_10
Want a better house (eg central heating/bath).....	B50_11
Want a garden .....	B50_12
To be nearer family/friends .....	B50_13
This accommodation is temporary.....	B50_14
House/flat in poor repair.....	B50_15
Can't afford to stay .....	B50_16
Other (CODE '17' & WRITE IN)	
.....	B50_17
Don't know .....	B50_DK

Q51 SHOWCARD G **Please look at the different tenures on this card. GIVE TIME TO LOOK AT LIST Now, please tell me which is your preferred choice? THEN ASK And which would be your second preference? And which would be your third preference? CODE BELOW. REMEMBER TO CODE 1ST/2ND/3RD PREFERENCE UNDER APPROPRIATE HEADING. ONE CODE ONLY IN EACH COLUMN**

	1st preference	2nd preference	3rd preference
Own/buy my own home.....	1	1	1
Rent from Local Authority/Local Council .....	2	2	2
Rent from a Housing Association .....	3	3	3
Rent from a Housing Co-operative .....	4	4	4
Rent from a Private landlord .....	5	5	5
Other (WRITE IN AND CODE `6') .....	6	6	6
.....	6	6	6
No 2nd preference .....		7	
No third preference .....			7
Don't care/can't say/none .....	8	8	8
	B51A	B51B	B51C

\*\*\* WARNING \*\*\*

INTERVIEWER:

""NO 2ND/3RD PREFERENCE"" CAN NOT BE CODED IN THE FIRST COLUMN.

IF NO PREFERENCE FOR FIRST CHOICE CODE ""DON'T CARE/CAN'T SAY/NONE""

PRESS <PREVIOUS> TO RETURN TO QUESTION AND CORRECT IT

Q52 SHOWCARD H **Have you done any of the sorts of things on this card about a possible move?**

Yes.....	1	ASK.Q53
No .....	2	GO.TO Q54
		B52

IF YES

Q53 SHOWCARD H **Which, if any of these things have you done about a possible move?** CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

Yes .....	1
No .....	0
Put name on list.....	B53_1
Put name on a transfer or mutual exchange list .....	B53_2
Looked at prices of houses to buy .....	B53_3
Talked to solicitor/estate agent.....	B53_4
Talked to building society/bank about a mortgage.....	B53_5
Looked over some houses to buy .....	B53_6
Started saving money .....	B53_7
Looked at rents of privately rented houses .....	B53_8
Joined a letting agency .....	B53_9
Looked over some privately rented houses .....	B53_10
Something else (WRITE IN AND CODE `11') .....	B53_11

Q54 INTERVIEWER CODE BELOW (CHECK Q31 IF NECESSARY)

LOCAL COUNCIL/NEW TOWN/SCOTTISH HOMES

TENANT (CODE `2' AT Q31)..... 1

HOUSING ASSOC. OTHER PUBLIC SECTOR

TENANT (CODE `3' AT Q31)..... 2

ANY OTHER TENURE .....

3 ASK Q55  
GO TO Q60

B54



ASK Q55 IF COUNCIL/HOUSING ASSOCIATION TENANT. OTHERS GO TO Q60

Q55 **Do you know whether or not your household would qualify, now or in the future, to buy this home under the Right to Buy Scheme?**

Know would qualify .....	1	..ASK Q56
Know would <u>not</u> qualify .....	2	..GO TO Q60
Don't know whether would qualify.....	8	..ASK Q56

B55

IF DOES QUALIFY OR UNSURE (CODE 1 OR 8 AT Q55) ASK Q56. ALL OTHERS GO TO Q60

Q56 **Does your household intend to buy this house/flat in the next 2 years?**

Yes .....	1	.... ASK Q57
No.....	2	....
Don't know .....	8	.... GO TO Q58

B56

IF YES

Q57 **SHOWCARD I**

**Has anyone in your household done any of these things about buying your present house/flat?**

Yes .....	1
No.....	0

Put name on list.....	B57_1	..GO GO
Filled in an application form .....	B57_2	....
Talked to council/housing association .....	B57_3	..TO TO
Talked to solicitor/estate agent.....	B57_4	....
Talked to building society/bank about a mortgage .....	B57_5	..Q59 Q59
Mortgage broker.....	B57_6	....
Looked over some houses to buy .....	B57_7	....
Started saving money .....	B57_8	....
Sent off an application .....	B57_9	....
Something else (WRITE IN AND CODE `10')	B57_10	....
None of these .....	B57_NONE	....
Don't know	B57_DK	ASK Q58

\*\*\* WARNING \*\*\* YOU HAVE ENTERED AN INVALID COMBINATION OF CODES AT THE PREVIOUS QUESTION. DON'T KNOW/REFUSED/NONE ETC CANNOT BE CODED AT THE SAME TIME AS OTHER CODES.

THE QUESTION CANNOT BE LEFT BLANK.

PRESS <<PREVIOUS>> TO GO BACK TO QUESTION AND CORRECT IT.

**This Check Is Applied After Every Multicode And Is Reproduced Once Here For Reference**

ASK Q58 IF NO INTENTION TO BUY IN NEXT 2 YEARS OR UNSURE (CODE 2 OR 8 AT Q56)  
OTHERS GO TO Q59

- Q58 **Things could change in the future - so I'd like to ask you whether if certain changes did happen you would consider buying this house/flat? Would you consider buying this house/flat . . .**  
READ EACH IN TURN AND RING ONE CODE FOR EACH. ROTATE & TICK START

Yes..... 1  
No ..... 2  
Don't know..... 8

If your financial situation changed? ..... B58A  
If improvements or repairs to your home were  
carried out by your landlord? ..... B58B  
If there were improvements to the area ..... B58C  
If more people in the area bought their homes ..... B58D

ASK Q59 IF INTENDS TO BUY IN NEXT 2 YEARS (CODE 1 AT Q56). OTHERS GO TO Q60

- Q59 **SHOWCARD J People have different reasons for deciding to buy their homes from their landlord. Can you tell me how important each of these reasons has been to you when deciding whether or not to buy your home. READ OUT. ROTATE & TICK START**

Very important ..... 1  
Fairly important ..... 2  
Not very important ..... 3  
Not at all important ..... 4  
Don't know ..... 8

Good financial investment ..... B59A ..  
Attractive discount price ..... B59B ..  
Little difference in the cost of a  
mortgage and renting ..... B59C ..  
Rents increase more over the years  
than mortgages ..... B59D ..  
Likely to be only chance to afford  
own home ..... B59E ..  
Going to live here all my life so might  
as well own it ..... B59F ..  
It would be something to leave to my  
family ..... B59G ..  
Sense of security ..... B59H ..  
I could carry out repairs and improvements  
when and how I liked ..... B59I ..  
I like my home and the area ..... B59J ..

## REPAIRS AND IMPROVEMENTS

ASK ALL  
Q60 INTERVIEWER RECORD BELOW. (CHECK Q31 IF NECESSARY.) IF A CROFTER, CODE '3'  
REGARDLESS OF CODE AT Q31  
RESPONDENT

Rents or shares ownership (CODE 2, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10 AT Q11) .....	1	..CHECK Q61
Owns or co-owns (CODE 1, 5 OR 7 at Q11).....	2	.....
Is a crofter .....	3	..GO TO Q70
		B60

Q61 INTERVIEWER CODE BELOW (CHECK Q17 IF UNSURE)

Started buying/started renting less than 1 year ago (CODE 1 AT Q39) .....	1	..ASK Q62
Started buying/started renting 1 or more years ago (CODE 2 AT Q39) .....	2	..GO TO Q63
		B61

IF BOUGHT/STARTED RENTING LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO ASK Q62

Q62 SHOWCARD K **Have there been any major repairs or improvements completed by the council (your landlord) to your home (IF FLAT: or the building your home is in) since you first started renting it - I mean things like those shown on this card, which would cost £550 or more in total to have done professionally.**

NOTE: INCLUDE REPAIRS/IMPROVEMENTS DONE BY OUTSIDE CONTRACTORS IF ARRANGED BY COUNCIL/ LANDLORD. EXCLUDE REPAIRS/IMPROVEMENTS ARRANGED BY RESPONDENT, EVEN IF COUNCIL/LANDLORD HELPED TO PAY

Yes .....	1	..GO TO Q64
No .....	2	..GO TO
Can't say .....	8	..Q67
		B62

IF BOUGHT/STARTED RENTING OVER 1 YEAR AGO ASK Q63

Q63 SHOWCARD K **Have there been any major repairs or improvements completed by your landlord (the council) to your home (IF FLAT: or the building your home is in) in the past 5 years since MONTH OF INTERVIEW (or since you moved in) 1991 - I mean things like those shown on this card, which would cost £550 or more in total to have done professionally.**

NOTE: INCLUDE REPAIRS/IMPROVEMENTS DONE BY OUTSIDE CONTRACTORS IF ARRANGED BY COUNCIL/ LANDLORD. EXCLUDE REPAIRS/ IMPROVEMENTS ARRANGED BY RESPONDENT, EVEN IF COUNCIL/LANDLORD HELPED TO PAY

Yes .....	1	..GO TO Q64
No .....	2	..GO TO
Can't say .....	8	..Q68
		B63

IF MAJOR REPAIRS (CODE 1 AT Q62 OR CODE 1 AT Q63). OTHERS GO TO Q67 OR Q68

Q64 SHOWCARD L **Please look at this card carefully and tell me which of these parts of the house/flat (IF FLAT) or the building your flat is in, have had major repairs or improvements carried out to them by the council (your landlord) in the past 5 years (since you started renting this accommodation), since (MONTH OF INTERVIEW) 1991.**

Q65 SHOWCARD L **And which of these repairs to the house (or the building the flat is in) have been carried out in the last year since last (MONTH OF INTERVIEW) 1995?**

	Q64	Q65
EXTENSION .....	B64_1	B65_1
CONSERVATORY .....	B64_2	B65_2
CONVERSION .....	B64_3	B65_3
COMPLETE REFURBISHMENT .....	B64_4	B65_4
ADAPPTIONS FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITY .....	B64_5	B65_5
<b>ROOF, CHIMNEYS AND GUTTERS</b>		
Roof covering .....	B64_11	B65_11
Roof timbers .....	B64_12	B65_12
Chimney stacks .....	B64_13	B65_13
Gutters, rainwater downpipes .....	B64_14	B65_14
<b>OUTSIDE WALLS, DOORS, WINDOWS, DAMP PROOF COURSE</b>		
Build/rebuild outside walls .....	B64_21	B65_21
Pointing .....	B64_22	B65_22
Render (eg Pebbledash) .....	B64_23	B65_23
Damp proof course .....	B64_24	B65_24
Windows .....	B64_25	B65_25
Double glazing .....	B64_26	B65_26
Outside decoration/paint .....	B64_27	B65_27
Outside doors .....	B64_28	B65_28
<b>FLOORS, STAIRS</b>		
Floor joists .....	B64_31	B65_31
Floors eg floorboards .....	B64_32	B65_32
Stairs .....	B64_33	B65_33
Timber treatment (eg dry rot, woodworm) .....	B64_34	B65_34
<b>CEILINGS, INSIDE WALLS, DOORS</b>		
Build/rebuild internal walls .....	B64_41	B65_41
Plasterwork .....	B64_42	B65_42
Ceilings .....	B64_43	B65_43
Inside doors .....	B64_44	B65_44
Internal decoration .....	B64_45	B65_45
Fire places and fires .....	B64_46	B65_46
<b>GAS, WATER, ELECTRICITY</b>		
Electrical supply (rewiring) .....	B64_51	B65_51
Gas pipes .....	B64_52	B65_52
Hot/cold water pipes (not central heating) .....	B64_53	B65_53
Cold/hot water tanks .....	B64_54	B65_54
Fires/stoves .....	B64_55	B65_55
<b>FOUNDATIONS, DRAINS</b>		
Foundations .....	B64_61	B65_61
Drains .....	B64_62	B65_62
<b>BATHROOM AND KITCHEN UNITS</b>		
Bathroom fitments .....	B64_71	B65_71
Kitchen units .....	B64_72	B65_72
<b>HEATING</b>		
Central heating .....	B64_81	B65_81
Other heating .....	B64_82	B65_82
<b>INSULATION</b>		
Walls eg cavity insulation .....	B64_91	B65_91
Loft/roof .....	B64_92	B65_92
Draught proofing .....	B64_93	B65_93
<b>OTHER</b>		
Security .....	B64_00	B65_00
Fire escapes/protection .....	B64_09	B65_09
Other (PLEASE SPECIFY) .....	B64_10	B65_10
None of these .....	B64_NONE	B65_NONE

Q66 NOW COMPLETE LANDLORD REPAIR QUESTIONS TO COVER ALL REPAIRS MENTIONED AT Q65 ONLY

IF STARTED RENTING LESS THAN A YEAR AGO ASK Q67. OTHERS GO TO Q68

Q67 (Apart from these) have there been any other repairs or improvements completed by the council (your landlord) to your home (IF FLAT: or the building your home is in), since you first moved in, including minor repairs or improvements?

Yes.....	<u>1</u>	. ASK Q69
No .....	<u>2</u>	. GO TO
Can't say .....	<u>8</u>	. Q70

B67

IF STARTED RENTING 1 OR MORE YEARS AGO ASK Q54

Q68 (Apart from these) have there been any other repairs or improvements completed by the council (your landlord) to your home (IF FLAT: or the building your home is in) in the last 12 months, since last (READ OUT MONTH OF INTERVIEW) . . . . including minor repairs or improvements?

Yes.....	<u>1</u>	. ASK Q69
No .....	<u>2</u>	. GO TO
Can't say .....	<u>8</u>	. Q70

B68

IF OTHER REPAIRS (CODE 1 AT Q67 OR AT Q68)

Q69 Please describe all these other repairs or improvements completed by the council (your landlord) in the past 12 months (since you moved in).  
PROBE FOR FULL DETAILS AND RECORD BELOW  
SEE APPENDIX FOR CODE FRAME

1. ....

2. ....

3. ....

...

10. ....

ASK ALL - REPAIRS

Q70 INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER HOUSE/BUNGALOW OR FLAT

House/Bungalow .....	<u>1</u>	. GO TO Q72
Flat.....	<u>2</u>	. ASK Q71

B70

ASK IF FLAT

- Q71 SHOWCARD K AGAIN **Has anyone in your household paid for, or contributed to, any major repairs or improvements completed to any of the parts of this building that you share with other flats in the last five years since (READ OUT MONTH OF INTERVIEW) in 1991** IF BOUGHT/STARTED RENTING LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO ASK: **since you moved in? By major I mean things like those shown on this card which would cost £550 or more in total to have done professionally.** NOTE: EVEN IF HOUSEHOLD'S OWN CONTRIBUTION UNDER £550, BUT TOTAL REPAIR(S) COST OVER £550, CODE 'YES' BELOW

Yes.....	1		
No .....	2		
Can't say .....	8		

B71

ASK ALL

- Q72 SHOWCARD K AGAIN **Has anyone in your household paid for, or contributed to, any major repairs or improvements completed to this house/flat in the last five years since (READ OUT MONTH OF INTERVIEW) . . . 1991?** IF BOUGHT/STARTED RENTING LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO ASK: **since you moved in? By major I mean things like those shown on this card which would cost £550 or more in total to have done professionally.** INCLUDE ANY REPAIRS PAID FOR BY A GRANT

Yes.....	1	..ASK Q73
No .....	2	..SEE
Can't say .....	8	..INSTRUCTION BELOW

B72

IF HOUSE GO TO Q75

IF FLAT: CHECK WHETHER ANY REPAIRS COMPLETED ON SHARED/Common PARTS OF BUILDING (CODE 1 AT Q71). IF HAVE BEEN COMPLETED ASK Q73. IF THEY HAVE NOT, (CODES 2/8 AT Q71) GO TO Q75

ASK ALL WITH ANY REPAIRS/IMPROVEMENTS TO HOUSE/FLAT OR COMMON PARTS AT Q71 OR Q72. OTHERS GO TO Q75

- Q73 SHOWCARD L AGAIN **Please look at this card and tell me which parts of the house/flat (IF FLAT or the building the flat is in) have had major repairs or improvements carried out in the last five years since last . . . (READ OUT MONTH OF INTERVIEW) 1991?**

Q74 SHOWCARD L And which of these repairs to the house/flat (or the building the flat is in) have been carried out in the last year, since last (MONTH OF INTERVIEW) 1995?

Yes..... 1 Q73 Q74  
No..... 0

EXTENSION .....	B73_1	B74_1
CONSERVATORY .....	B73_2	B74_2
CONVERSION .....	B73_3	B74_3
COMPLETE REFURBISHMENT .....	B73_4	B74_4
ADAPTIONS FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITY...	B73_5	B74_5

#### ROOF, CHIMNEYS AND GUTTERS

Roof covering.....	B73_11	B74_11
Roof timbers.....	B73_12	B74_12
Chimney stacks.....	B73_13	B74_13
Gutters, rainwater downpipes .....	B73_14	B74_14

#### OUTSIDE WALLS, DOORS, WINDOWS, DAMP PROOF COURSE

Build/rebuild outside walls .....	B73_21	B74_21
Pointing.....	B73_22	B74_22
Render (eg Pebbledash).....	B73_23	B74_23
Damp proof course.....	B73_24	B74_24
Windows .....	B73_25	B74_25
Double glazing .....	B73_26	B74_26
Outside decoration/paint.....	B73_27	B74_27
Outside doors.....	B73_28	B74_28

#### FLOORS, STAIRS

Floor joists.....	B73_31	B74_31
Floors eg floorboards.....	B73_32	B74_32
Stairs.....	B73_33	B74_33
Timber treatment (eg dry rot, woodworm)	B73_34	B74_34

#### CEILINGS, INSIDE WALLS, DOORS

Build/rebuild internal walls .....	B73_41	B74_41
Plasterwork .....	B73_42	B74_42
Ceilings .....	B73_43	B74_43
Inside doors.....	B73_44	B74_44
Internal decoration.....	B73_45	B74_45
Fire places and fires .....	B73_46	B74_46

#### GAS, WATER, ELECTRICITY

Electrical supply (rewiring).....	B73_51	B74_51
Gas pipes.....	B73_52	B74_52
Hot/cold water pipes (not central heating) .....	B73_53	B74_53
Cold/hot water tanks.....	B73_54	B74_54
Fires/stoves.....	B73_55	B74_55

#### FOUNDATIONS, DRAINS

Foundations .....	B73_61	B74_61
Drains.....	B73_62	B74_62

#### BATHROOM AND KITCHEN UNITS

Bathroom fitments .....	B73_71	B74_71
Kitchen units.....	B73_72	B74_72

#### HEATING

Central heating.....	B73_81	B74_81
Other heating .....	B73_82	B74_82

#### INSULATION

Walls eg cavity insulation .....	B73_91	B74_91
Loft/roof.....	B73_92	B74_92
Draught proofing.....	B73_93	B74_93

#### OTHER

Security.....	B73_00	B74_00
Fire escapes/protection .....	B73_09	B74_09
Other (PLEASE SPECIFY).....	B73_10	B74_10
None of these .....	B73_NONE	B74_NONE

NOW COMPLETE HOUSEHOLDER REPAIR QUESTIONS TO COVER ALL REPAIRS

MENTIONED AT Q74 ONLY (NOT Q73)

ASK ALL

- Q75 **Thinking now about any minor repairs or improvements done to this house/flat; overall about how much money would you say your household has spent on, or got a grant for, minor repairs or improvements in the last 12 months? IF MOVED IN LESS THAN 12 MONTHS AGO ASK: **Since you moved in?** EXCLUDE ANY MINOR REPAIRS ALREADY RECORDED. CODE BELOW OR WRITE IN AMOUNT BELOW**

RECORD TO NEAREST £100

£					.00p ASK Q76
---	--	--	--	--	--------------

Nothing..... 0  
 Under £50..... 0050  
 Can't say ..... 9998  
 Refused..... 9997

GO TO Q77ASK Q76

B75

B75A

- Q76 **Please describe all these other minor repairs or improvements you have had done in the past 12 months. IF MOVED IN LESS THAN 12 MONTHS AGO ASK: **Since you moved in?** PROBE FOR FULL DETAILS AND RECORD BELOW**  
 See Appendix 1 for details of codes.

1. ....  
 2. ....  
 3. ....  
 ...  
 10. ....

- Q78 **SHOWCARD M Overall, how would you rate the current condition of this house/flat?**

Very good ..... 1  
 Fairly good..... 2  
 Neither good nor poor ..... 3  
 Fairly poor..... 4  
 Very poor ..... 5  
 Don't know ..... 8

B78

- Q79 **Overall, do you think the general state of repair of your home is worse than it was 12 months ago (IF LIVED THERE UNDER A YEAR: **since you bought/started renting it**) or better than it was, or about the same? SINGLE CODE ONLY**

IF "SOME BETTER, SOME WORSE", GET OVERALL POSITION

Worse ..... 1 GO TO Q81  
 Better..... 2 ASK Q80  
 Same ..... 3  
 Can't say ..... 8 GO TO Q84

B79



ASK IF BETTER

Q80SHOWCARD N Which of these parts of your home are in a better state of repair than they were 12 months ago?

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 0

**ROOF, CHIMNEYS AND GUTTERS**

Roof covering..... B80\_11 .....  
Roof timbers ..... B80\_12 .....  
Chimney stacks..... B80\_13 .....  
Gutters, rainwater downpipes ..... B80\_14 .....

**OUTSIDE WALLS, DOORS, WINDOWS, DAMP PROOF****COURSE**

Build/rebuild outside walls ..... B80\_21 .....  
Pointing..... B80\_22 .....  
Render (eg Pebbledash)..... B80\_23 .....  
Damp proof course..... B80\_24 .....  
Windows ..... B80\_25 .....  
Double glazing ..... B80\_26 .....  
Outside decoration/paint ..... B80\_27 .....  
Outside doors..... B80\_28 .....

**FLOORS, STAIRS**

Floor joists ..... B80\_31 .....  
Floors eg floorboards ..... B80\_32 .....  
Stairs ..... B80\_33 .....  
Timber treatment (eg dry rot, woodworm)..... B80\_34 .....

**CEILINGS, INSIDE WALLS, DOORS**

Build/rebuild internal walls..... B80\_41 .....  
Plasterwork ..... B80\_42 .....  
Ceilings..... B80\_43 .....  
Inside doors ..... B80\_44 .....  
Internal decoration ..... B80\_45 .....  
Fire places and fires..... B80\_46 .....

**GAS, WATER, ELECTRICITY**

Electrical supply (rewiring) ..... B80\_51 .....  
Gas pipes..... B80\_52 .....  
Hot/cold water pipes (not central heating)..... B80\_53 .....  
Cold/hot water tanks..... B80\_54 .....  
Fires/stoves ..... B80\_55 .....

**FOUNDATIONS, DRAINS**

Foundations ..... B80\_61 .....  
Drains ..... B80\_62 .....

**BATHROOM AND KITCHEN UNITS**

Bathroom fittings..... B80\_71 .....  
Kitchen units ..... B80\_72 .....

**HEATING**

Central heating..... B80\_81 .....  
Other heating ..... B80\_82 .....

**INSULATION**

Walls eg cavity insulation..... B80\_91 .....  
Loft/roof ..... B80\_92 .....  
Draught proofing ..... B80\_93 .....

**OTHER**

Security..... B80\_00 .....  
Fire escapes/protection ..... B80\_09 .....  
Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)..... B80\_10 .....  
None of these..... B80\_NONE .....

ASK IF WORSE

Q81 SHOWCARD N AGAIN Please look at this card and tell me which parts of your home are in a worse state of repair?

Q81

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 0

Q82

Certain ..... 1  
Very certain ..... 2  
Fairly likely ..... 3  
Fairly unlikely ..... 4  
Very unlikely ..... 5  
Certain not to ..... 6  
Already have ..... 7

**ROOF, CHIMNEYS AND GUTTERS**

Roof covering ..... B81\_11  
Roof timbers ..... B81\_12  
Chimney stacks ..... B81\_13  
Gutters, rainwater downpipes ..... B81\_14

**OUTSIDE WALLS, DOORS, WINDOWS, DAMP PROOF COURSE**

Build/rebuild outside walls ..... B81\_21  
Pointing ..... B81\_22  
Render (eg Pebbledash) ..... B81\_23  
Damp proof course ..... B81\_24  
Windows ..... B81\_25  
Double glazing ..... B81\_26  
Outside decoration/paint ..... B81\_27  
Outside doors ..... B81\_28

**FLOORS, STAIRS**

Floor joists ..... B81\_31  
Floors eg floorboards ..... B81\_32  
Stairs ..... B81\_33  
Timber treatment (eg dry rot, woodworm) ..... B81\_34

**CEILINGS, INSIDE WALLS, DOORS**

Build/Rebuild Internal Walls ..... B81\_41  
Plasterwork ..... B81\_42  
Ceilings ..... B81\_43  
Inside doors ..... B81\_44  
Internal decoration ..... B81\_45  
Fire places and fires ..... B81\_46

**GAS, WATER, ELECTRICITY**

Electricity Supply (rewiring) ..... B81\_51  
Gas pipes ..... B81\_52  
Hot/cold water pipes (not central heating) ..... B81\_53  
Cold/hot water tanks ..... B81\_54  
Fires/stoves ..... B81\_55

**FOUNDATIONS, DRAINS**

Foundations ..... B81\_61  
Drains ..... B81\_62

**BATHROOM AND KITCHEN UNITS**

Bathroom fittings ..... B81\_71  
Kitchen Units ..... B81\_72

**HEATING**

Central Heating ..... B81\_81  
Other heating ..... B81\_82

**INSULATION**

Walls eg cavity insulation ..... B81\_91  
Loft/roof ..... B81\_92  
Draught proofing ..... B81\_93

**OTHER**

Security.....	B81_00
Fire escapes/protection .....	B81_09
None of these.....	B81_NONE

ASK FOR EACH CODED AT Q81Q82 SHOWCARD N **And how likely are you to make repairs to . . (READ OUT EACH IN TURN)**

Certain ..... 1  
 Very certain..... 2  
 Fairly likely..... 3  
 Fairly unlikely..... 4  
 Very unlikely ..... 5  
 Certain not to ..... 6  
 Already have..... 7

the first of these .....

B82\_1

the second of these .....

B82\_2

the third of these .....

B82\_3

the seventeenth of these? .....

B82\_17

ASK FOR EACH AREA OF PROPERTY RESPONDENT SAYS IS UNLIKELY TO REPAIR AT Q82Q83 **Why are you unlikely to repair . . . ENTER NO FROM Q81/82**

ENTER

NO  
HERE

--	--

ENTER

NO  
HERE

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

Q84 ASK ALL WHO HAVE LIVED AT THIS ADDRESS FOR 12 MONTHS OR MORE (CHECK Q39 IF UNSURE). ALL OTHERS GO TO Q86

**And, overall do you think the general state of repair of your home is worse than it was 5 years ago (or since you moved in if that is more recent), or better than it was, or about the same?**

Worse .....	1		
Better .....	2		
Same .....	3		
Don't know .....	8		
			B84

ALL  
Q85 SHOWCARD O **Whose responsibility do you feel it is to maintain the outside of your house/flat?**  
SINGLE CODE

The responsibility of someone in this household.....	1		
Shared responsibility with other owners in the			
house/block.....	2		
The landlord's responsibility/council .....	3		
Factor/agent.....	4		
Someone else's responsibility (CODE '5' &			
WRITE IN BELOW)	5		
.....			
No-one's responsibility .....	6		
Can't say .....	7		B85

ASK ALL  
Q86 **Do you have any small maintenance jobs that need doing to your home?**  
IF YES WRITE IN EACH BELOW.

Yes .....	1		
No .....	2		
			B86

IF OWNER ASK Q87 (INCLUDING SHARED/JOINT OWNERS) FOR EACH CODED AT Q86  
**Please describe the first of these jobs.**

Q87 **Which of these jobs, if any, do you think you will do?**

**Q87**

Will.....	1	
Will not .....	2	

1.	.....	B87_1
2.	.....	B87_2
3.	.....	B87_3
4.	.....	B87_4
5.	.....	B87_5
6.	.....	B87_6
7.	.....	B87_7
8.	.....	B87_8
9.	.....	B87_9
10.	.....	B87_10

<b>HEATING</b>
----------------

Q88 Can I just check, which of these rooms do you have? READ OUT.

Yes.....	1	
No.....	0	
Kitchen .....	B88_1	
Bathroom.....	B88_2	
Main Living Room.....	B88_3	
Hall.....	B88_4	
Main Bedroom .....	B88_5	
2nd Bedroom .....	B88_6	
3rd Bedroom.....	B88_7	
Other Public Room .....	B88_8	
Utility Room.....	B88_9	
Other Room.....	B88_10	

Q88A Now I'd like to ask you some questions about heating your home. SHOWCARD P What type of heating do you use in your kitchen during cold weather in winter? CODE ALL THAT APPLY AT Qa) - j) BELOW. Just read out the numbers that apply. MULTICODE OK

INTERVIEWER: REPEAT FOR EACH ROOM. REMEMBER TO CODE IF A ROOM DOES NOT EXIST **NOTES:**  
UNDERFLOOR OR CEILING HEATING - CODE AS CENTRAL HEATING

CODE STORAGE HEATER OR ELECTRIC PANEL HEATING EVEN IF THESE ARE CENTRALLY CONTROLLED

IF A FIRE HEATS WATER FOR CENTRAL HEATING - CODE THE FIRE AS PROVIDING HEATING IN THE APPROPRIATE ROOM AS WELL AS CODING "1" CENTRAL HEATING

EXCLUDE BATHROOM HEATING BULBS AS A FORM OF HEATING

KITCHEN IS THE ROOM IN WHICH THE MAJORITY OF FOOD PREPARATION NOT NECESSARILY COOKING) TAKES PLACE

	a) Kitchen	b) Bathroom	c) Main living room	d Hall	e) Main Bedroom	f) 2nd Bedroom	g) 3rd Bedroom	h) Other public room	i) Utility room	j) Other room
01 Storage heaters (including centrally controlled storage heaters) .....	B88A_1	B88B_1	B88C_1	B88D_1	B88E_1	B88F_1	B88G_1	B88H_1	B88I_1	B88J_1
02 Central heating (including 'warm air' heating) .....	B88A_2	B88B_2	B88C_2	B88D_2	B88E_2	B88F_2	B88G_2	B88H_2	B88I_2	B88J_2
03 Electric panel heating .....	B88A_3	B88B_3	B88C_3	B88D_3	B88E_3	B88F_3	B88G_3	B88H_3	B88I_3	B88J_3
04 Fixed fire or gas convector .....	B88A_4	B88B_4	B88C_4	B88D_4	B88E_4	B88F_4	B88G_4	B88H_4	B88I_4	B88J_4
05 Portable gas heater .....	B88A_5	B88B_5	B88C_5	B88D_5	B88E_5	B88F_5	B88G_5	B88H_5	B88I_5	B88J_5
06 Paraffin heater .....	B88A_6	B88B_6	B88C_6	B88D_6	B88E_6	B88F_6	B88G_6	B88H_6	B88I_6	B88J_6
07 Oil filled electric radiator .....	B88A_7	B88B_7	B88C_7	B88D_7	B88E_7	B88F_7	B88G_7	B88H_7	B88I_7	B88J_7
08 Electric fire, electric convector, electric heater .....	B88A_8	B88B_8	B88C_8	B88D_8	B88E_8	B88F_8	B88G_8	B88H_8	B88I_8	B88J_8
09 Solid fuel - open grate, enclosed grate/stove .....	B88A_9	B88B_9	B88C_9	B88D_9	B88E_9	B88F_9	B88G_9	B88H_9	B88I_9	B88J_9
10 Other (WRITE IN & CODE "10") .....	B88A_10	B88B_10	B88C_10	B88D_10	B88E_10	B88F_10	B88G_10	B88H_10	B88I_10	B88J_10
No heating used .....	B88A_11	B88B_11	B88C_11	B88D_11	B88E_11	B88F_11	B88G_11	B88H_11	B88I_11	B88J_11

(CODE "11" & GO TO NEXT ROOM)

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF HEATING CODED AT Q88A

Q89 SHOWCARD P AGAIN **Which of these best describes the main form of heating you use at home (that is the type you use most often)?**

ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD P

--	--

Storage heaters .....	1
Central heating .....	2
Electric panel heating .....	3
Fixed fire/Gas convector.....	4
Portable gas heater.....	5
Paraffin heater .....	6
Oil filled electric radiator .....	7
Electric fire/convector/heater .....	8
Solid Fuel-open grate, enclosed grate/stove .....	9
Other .....	10
Don't know .....	98

B89

Q90 SHOWCARD Q **On winter weekdays how often do you heat your kitchen . . .**  
REPEAT QUESTION FOR EVERY ROOM CODED AT Q88

Q91 SHOWCARD Q AGAIN **On winter weekends how often do you heat your kitchen . . .**  
REPEAT FOR EVERY ROOM CODED AT Q88

Daily at regular intervals.....	1
Daily but not regularly.....	2
Less than daily but not occasionally.....	3
Rarely or never.....	4
On all the time.....	5
Don't know.....	6

Q90  
(Winter  
weekdays)

Q91  
(Winter  
weekends)

Kitchen .....	B90A	B91A
Bathroom .....	B90B	B91B
Main Living room .....	B90C	B91C
Hall.....	B90D	B91D
Main Bedroom .....	B90E	B91E
2nd Bedroom.....	B90F	B91F
3rd Bedroom .....	B90G	B91G
Other Public .....	B90H	B91H
Utility room.....	B90I	B91I
Other room.....	B90J	B91J



Q92a SHOWCARD R **Which of these do you use?**

ASK Q92b FOR EACH USED AT Q92a

Q92b **Now thinking about the cost of your fuel bills, how much do you spend on electricity in winter? RECORD BELOW - ENTER AMOUNT OF LAST BILL IF OFFERED IF "FREE" OR PAID BY DSS/BENEFITS AGENCY, CODE BELOW**

ASK IF AMOUNT ENTERED

Q92c SHOWCARD S **What period does the amount you just gave cover?**  
ASK FOR EACH AMOUNT

	Q92a USE	Q92b AMOUNT	OR	DSS.....	Q92d	Q92c PAYMENT PERIOD (see below)
	Yes..... 1	.....£..		Free..... 2		
	No ..... 0	.....		Refused..... 9997		
				Don't know..... 9998		
Electricity.....	B92A_1	B92B_1			B92D_1	B92C_1
Gas.....	B92A_2	B92B_2			B92D_2	B92C_2
Heating oil .....	B92A_3	B92B_3			B92D_3	B92C_3
Solid fuel (coal/wood) .....	B92A_4	B92B_4			B92D_4	B92C_4
Bottled gas.....	B92A_5	B92B_5			B92D_5	B92C_5
Bulk liquid propane gas....	B92A_6	B92B_6			B92D_6	B92C_6
Paraffin.....	B92A_7	B92B_7			B92D_7	B92C_7
Other fuel.....	B92A_8	B92B_8			B92D_8	B92C_8

**PAYMENT PERIOD**

Twelve months .....	1	.....
Six months .....	2	.....
Three months .....	4	.....
Two months .....	6	.....
One month.....	12	.....
Four weeks .....	13	.....
Three weeks .....	17	.....
Two weeks.....	26	.....
One week .....	52	.....

Q93 FOR EACH AMOUNT GIVEN ASK: **Is that a regular fixed payment via a standing order, direct debit or other fixed payment scheme? RECORD UNDER CORRECT HEADING FOR FUEL TYPE**

**FIXED COST?**

Yes.....	1
No .....	2
Don't know.....	3

Electricity.....	B93_1	.....
Gas.....	B93_2	.....
Heating oil .....	B93_3	.....
Solid fuel .....	B93_4	.....
Bottled gas .....	B93_5	.....
Propane Gas .....	B93_6	.....
Paraffin.....	B93_7	.....
OTHER FUEL.....	B93_8	.....

Q94 **During the winter months, do you generally find that your heating keeps you warm enough at home, or not?**

Yes, always.....	1	GO TO Q97
Yes, most of the time .....	2	GO TO Q96
Only some of the time.....	3	
No, never.....	4	ASK Q95
Don't know .....	5	GO TO Q97

B94

IF NO

Q95 **Why is that? PROBE FULLY RECORD VERBATIM**

Draughty house .....	B95_1
Need new windows/double glazing, draughty windows.....	B95_2
Inadequate heating/don't give out enough heat.....	B95_3
Difficult to control/regulate.....	B95_4
Expensive/can't afford/can't afford to heat whole house....	B95_5
No central heating .....	B95_6
Not enough heaters/radiators.....	B95_7
No insulation/poor insulation.....	B95_8
Radiators not big enough.....	B95_9
Room too big.....	B95_10
Poor system/ need new system .....	B95_11
Heat in only 1 room/no heating upstairs .....	B95_12
Inefficient/takes too long to warm up.....	B95_13
Heating not working.....	B95_14
Times storage heaters come on/dislike storage heaters....	B95_15
Other.....	B95_16

Q96 **How much of a problem is this, if at all, to you?**

A great deal.....	1	
A fair amount.....	2	
Not very much.....	3	
Not a problem.....	4	B96

ASK ALL

Q97 **SHOWCARD T Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your heating?**

Very satisfied.....	1	
Fairly satisfied.....	2	
Fairly dissatisfied.....	3	
Very dissatisfied.....	4	
Don't know .....	8	B97

Q98 **Is there anything about your heating that you are not satisfied with? IF YES: What is it that you are not satisfied with? CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Expensive to run.....	B98_1	..
Can't afford to use heating.....	B98_2	..
Not enough heat .....	B98_3	..
Slow to heat up/doesn't heat up fast enough.....	B98_4	..
Not enough radiators/only partial heating.....	B98_5	..
Too old .....	B98_6	..
Can't control heat .....	B98_7	..
Too hard to set the controls .....	B98_8	..
Want central heating .....	B98_9	..
Other (WRITE IN AND CODE `10') .....		
.....	B98_10	..
No, completely satisfied.....	B98_11	..

<b>CONDENSATION/DAMP</b>
--------------------------

Q99 SHOWCARD U **Do you have any of these problems in your home as a result of condensation or damp ?**

Yes..... 1 .....**ASK Q100**  
 No ..... 2 .....**GO TO Q105**  
B99

Q100 SHOWCARD U AGAIN **Which of these problems do you have in the . . . ?**  
 MULTICODE OK. ASK FOR EACH ROOM CODED AT Q88 IN TURN.

	01	02	03	04	05	06	Other	None	Don't know
Kitchen .....	B100A_1	B100A_2	B100A_3	B100A_4	B100A_5	B100A_6	B100A_7	B100A_8	B100A_9
Bathroom .....	B100B_1	B100B_2	B100B_3	B100B_4	B100B_5	B100B_6	B100B_7	B100B_8	B100B_9
Main living room .....	B100C_1	B100C_2	B100C_3	B100C_4	B100C_5	B100C_6	B100C_7	B100C_8	B100C_9
Hall .....	B100D_1	B100D_2	B100D_3	B100D_4	B100D_5	B100D_6	B100D_7	B100D_8	B100D_9
Main bedroom .....	B100E_1	B100E_2	B100E_3	B100E_4	B100E_5	B100E_6	B100E_7	B100E_8	B100E_9
2nd bedroom .....	B100F_1	B100F_2	B100F_3	B100F_4	B100F_5	B100F_6	B100F_7	B100F_8	B100F_9
3rd bedroom .....	B100G_1	B100G_2	B100G_3	B100G_4	B100G_5	B100G_6	B100G_7	B100G_8	B100G_9
Other public room .....	B100H_1	B100H_2	B100H_3	B100H_4	B100H_5	B100H_6	B100H_7	B100H_8	B100H_9
Utility room .....	B100I_1	B100I_2	B100I_3	B100I_4	B100I_5	B100I_6	B100I_7	B100I_8	B100I_9
Other room .....	B100J_1	B100J_2	B100J_3	B100J_4	B100J_5	B100J_6	B100J_7	B100J_8	B100J_9

**PROBLEMS:**

Steamed up windows..... 01  
 Steamed/Wet walls..... 02  
 .....  
 .....  
 Damage to paint..... 03  
 .....  
 .....  
 Carpet Mould..... 04  
 Wall Mould ..... 05  
 Staining..... 06

ASK IF MOULD (4, 5 AT Q100) IN ANY ROOM, OTHERS GO TO Q104

Q101 IF PROBLEMS CODED FOR MORE THAN ONE ROOM **Thinking about the rooms with mould growth, in which room is the mould problem worst, in your view?**

ENTER NUMBER HERE

B101

Kitchen .....	1	.....
Bathroom.....	2	.....
Main Living Room .....	3	.....
Hall.....	4	.....
Main Bedroom .....	5	.....
2nd Bedroom.....	6	.....
3rd Bedroom.....	7	.....
Other Public Room .....	8	.....
Utility Room.....	9	.....
Other Room.....	10	.....

Q102 **Which of these best describes the mould in the worst affected room, when the mould is at its worst? READ OUT**

Small spots .....	1	.....
or Hand sized patches.....	2	.....
or Larger patches.....	3	..... B102

Q103 **How do you normally deal with the mould growth?**

CODE ONE ONLY. PROBE IF NECESSARY

Do nothing - leave it as it is.....	1	.....
Do nothing - wait till it disappears.....	2	.....
Clean it off when it appears.....	3	.....
Clean it off only when it gets bad .....	4	.....
Other (WRITE IN & CODE "5") .....	5	..... B103

ASK IF ANY PROBLEMS OF CONDENSATION OR DAMP (CODE 1 AT Q99)

Q104 **Overall, how much does the problem of condensation or damp bother you? Does it bother you ... READ OUT**

... a lot.....	1	.....
... a little .....	2	.....
or hardly at all .....	3	.....
Don't know .....	4	..... B104

<b>VENTILATION</b>
--------------------

ASK ALL

Q105 **During winter, when you (or anyone in your household) is having a bath or shower, do you/they use an extractor fan and/or open a window as a form of ventilation?**  
MULTICODE OK

Yes:

Extractor fan .....	B105_1
Open window .....	B105_2
No, neither .....	B105_NON
Don't know .....	B105_DK

Q106 **SHOWCARD V During winter, when you (anyone in your household) are/is cooking, do you/they use any of the following forms of ventilation?** MULTICODE OK

Use a externally vented cooker hood .....	B106_1
Use a re-circulating cooker hood.....	B106_2
Use a extractor fan .....	B106_3
Open a window .....	B106_4
Open a external door .....	B106_5
Other (WRITE IN & CODE "6") .....	B106_6
No, none of these.....	B106_NON
Don't know .....	B106_DK

ASK ALL

Q107 **Thinking about the summer, how often do you dry clothes inside your home in summer?**  
EXCLUDE GARAGES/OUT BUILDINGS.

Q108 **And how often do you dry clothes inside your house in winter?**

	Q107 SUMMER	Q108 WINTER
Every day .....	1	1
Two or three times a week .....	2	2
Once a week.....	3	3
Less than once a week - once a month .....	4	4
Less than once a month .....	5	5
Never.....	6	6
Don't know .....	8	8
	B107	B108

ASK ALL

Q109 **SHOWCARD W And during winter, when you (or anyone in your household) are/is washing or drying clothes, do you/they use any of these forms of ventilation?** MULTICODE OK

Extractor fan .....	B109_1
Open a window .....	B109_2
Open a external door .....	B109_3
Other (WRITE IN AND CODE `4').....	B109_4
No, none of these.....	B109_NON
Never wash or dry clothes indoors .....	B109_NEV
Don't know .....	B109_DK

ASK ALL EXCEPT THOSE WHO NEVER DRY WASHING INDOORS (CODE 5 AT Q107 AND Q108 - WHO GO TO Q114)

Q110 **Usually, how does your household dry washing inside your house/flat?**  
MULTICODE OK.

Washer/dryer .....	B110_1	..
Tumble dryer .....	B110_2	..SEE
Clothes pulley .....	B110_3	..
Clothes horse.....	B110_4	..INSTRUCTION
Over radiator .....	B110_5	..
Airing cupboard/heated cupboard.....	B110_6	..ABOVE
Other method inside house/flat .....	B110_7	..Q111
Never dry washing inside .....	B110_NEV	..GO
Don't know .....	B110_DK	..TO Q114

ASK ALL DRY WASHING INSIDE EXCEPT THOSE WHO **ONLY** USE A TUMBLE DRYER OR WASHER DRYER. OTHERS GO TO Q112

Q111 **In which rooms does your household usually dry its clothes?** CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
IF AIRING CUPBOARD CODE WHICH ROOM. PORCHES/GARAGES DO NOT APPLY UNLESS ARE INTEGRAL PART OF STRUCTURE  
ROOMS ARE AS CODED AT Q88

Kitchen .....	B111_1	..
Bathroom.....	B111_2	..
Main Living Room.....	B111_3	..
Hall .....	B111_4	..
Main Bedroom .....	B111_5	..INSTRUCTION
2nd Bedroom .....	B111_6	..ABOVE
3rd Bedroom.....	B111_7	..Q112
Other Public Room .....	B111_8	..
Utility Room.....	B111_9	..
Other Room.....	B111_10	..
2nd Other Public Room.....	B111_11	..
Can't say.....	B111_DK	..

IF USE TUMBLE/WASHER DRYER ASK Q112. OTHERS GO TO Q114

Q112 **Where does the steam and moisture from your tumble/washer dryer go?**  
**Is it . . . . READ OUT**

	<b>Permanently vented to outside your home via a built in pipe .....</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>.. GO TO</b>
<b>or</b>	<b>contained within the machine which has a condenser .....</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>.. Q114</b>
<b>or</b>	<b>Vented by flexible/pipe/hose to a sink or outside.....</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>..</b>
<b>or</b>	<b>Not vented - steam goes in room where machine is.....</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>.. ASK Q113</b>
			<b>B112</b>

IF TUMBLE/WASHER DRYER VENTED BY FLEXIBLE PIPE/HOSE OR NOT VENTED ASK Q113.  
OTHERS GO TO Q114

Q113 **Which room is your tumble dryer/washer dryer in?** CODE ONE ONLY. IF MORE THAN ONE  
 TUMBLE DRYER CODE FOR ONE USED MOST FREQUENTLY

Kitchen .....	1	
Bathroom.....	2	
Main living room.....	3	
Hall.....	4	
Main bedroom .....	5	
2nd Bedroom.....	6	
3rd Bedroom.....	7	
Other Public Room .....	8	
Utility room .....	9	
Other (WRITE IN AND CODE `10').....	10	
Can't say .....	11	B113

## HOMEWORKING

Q114AGE INTERVIEWER CODE WHETHER RESPONDENT AGED UNDER OR OVER 60 YEARS.  
ESTIMATE IF REFUSAL

Under 60 .....	1	ASK <u>Q114WORK</u>
60 or over.....	2	<u>GO TO Q120</u>
		B114AGE

Q114WORK. Can I just check, are you working at the moment?  
PROBE TO CODE BELOW

Working in paid capacity full or part time (8+ hours) .....	1	<u>ASK Q114A</u>
Unemployed and looking for work.....	2	<u>GO</u>
Not working/not looking for work/full time education/ looking after home and family/retired/other .....	3	<u>TO Q120</u>
		B114WORK

ASK IF UNDER 60 ONLY AND IN FULL/PART-TIME EMPLOYMENT. OTHERS GO TO Q120

Q114a **Can I just check, thinking about the work you normally do in your job, do you work at home on a mainly full time basis or not?**

Yes.....	1	..ASK Q115
No .....	2	..GO TO Q117
		B114A

ASK IF UNDER 60 ONLY AND CURRENTLY UNEMPLOYED AND LOOKING FOR WORK. OTHERS GO TO Q120

Q114b **Can I just check, thinking about the sort of work you are looking for, would this be work you would do mainly at home or not?**

Yes.....	1	..ASK Q115
No .....	2	..GO TO Q117
		B114B

IF WORKS AT HOME/WOULD LIKE TO WORK AT HOME

Q115 SHOWCARD Y **Have you made any of these alterations to your home to enable you to work here?**

Yes .....	1
No.....	0

New wiring/electricity sockets.....	B115_1
Conversion of an attic space	
- to work in.....	B115_2
- as storage space .....	B115_3
Conversion of an out building	
- to work in.....	B115_4
- as storage space .....	B115_5
Construction of an extension	
- to work in.....	B115_6
- as storage space .....	B115_7
Other (WRITE IN AND CODE "8") .....	B115_8
None of these .....	B115_NON
Don't know .....	B115_DK



Q116 In general, do you prefer working at home or would you prefer to work elsewhere?

At home .....	1	
Elsewhere .....	2	<u>GO TO Q120</u>
		B116

ASK ALL WHO DO NOT WORK AT HOME/INCLUDING UNEMPLOYED WHO ARE LOOKING FOR WORK AWAY FROM HOME

Q117 If you had a choice, would you prefer to work at home on a mainly full-time basis or work elsewhere?

Employed: prefers to work at home.....	1	<u>ASK Q118a</u>
Unemployed: prefers to work at home.....	2	<u>GO TO Q118b</u>
Elsewhere .....	3	<u>GO TO Q120</u>
		B117

ASK ALL EMPLOYED WHO WANT TO WORK AT HOME BUT DO NOT

Q118a Which of the following currently prevents you from working at home?

Current job not suitable .....	B118A_1	<u>GO TO Q120</u>
Alterations required to home .....	B118A_2	<u>ASK Q119</u>
Other (WRITE IN & CODE "3") .....	B118A_3	<u>GO TO Q120</u>

ASK ALL UNEMPLOYED WHO WANT TO WORK AT HOME BUT DO NOT

Q118b Apart from not having a job, which of the following currently prevents you from working at home?

Job I want not suitable .....	B118B_1	<u>GO TO</u>
Jobs available not suitable .....	B118B_2	<u>Q120</u>
Alterations required to home .....	B118B_3	<u>ASK Q119</u>
Other (WRITE IN & CODE "4") .....	B118B_4	<u>GO TO Q120</u>

Q119 SHOWCARD Y Which, if any of these would you like to do, in order to allow you to work at home?

New wiring/electricity sockets.....	B119_1
Conversion of an attic space	
- to work in .....	B119_2
- as storage space.....	B119_3
Conversion of an out building	
- to work in .....	B119_4
- as storage space.....	B119_5
Construction of an extension	
- to work in .....	B119_6
- as storage space.....	B119_7
Other (WRITE IN AND CODE "8") .....	B119_8
None of these .....	B119_NON
Don't know .....	B119_DK

<b>PRESENT ACCOMODATION</b>
-----------------------------

ASK ALL

Q120 **On the whole, how satisfied are you with this house/flat? Are you . . .** READ OUT. ALTERNATE AND TICK START

. . . very satisfied.....	1	GO TO
. . . fairly satisfied.....	2	Q122
. . . fairly dissatisfied .....	3	ASK
. . . very dissatisfied.....	4	Q121
Can't say.....	8	GO TO Q122
		B120

ASK IF DISSATISFIED

Q121 **What is it about this house/flat that you are dissatisfied with?**  
PROBE FULLY. CODE BELOW

**CONDITION OF ACCOMODATION**

Repairs not carried out properly .....	B121_1
Poor state of repair .....	B121_2
Dampness.....	B121_3
No heating/not enough heating .....	B121_4
Windows need replacing/repairing .....	B121_5
Doors need replacing/repairing .....	B121_6
Floorboards need replacing/repairing .....	B121_7
Roof needs replacing/repairing.....	B121_8
No sound proofing.....	B121_9
Needs re-wiring.....	B121_10
Inadequate bathroom facilities .....	B121_11
Dislike furnishings/decoration.....	B121_12

**NEIGHBOURHOOD**

Dislike neighbours/ noisy neighbours/unfriendly people.....	B121_13	....
Dislike area.....	B121_14	
Problems with rubbish/dirt/fouling .....	B121_15	
Vandalism.....	B121_16	
Inadequate parking .....	B121_17	

**SIZE OF HOME**

Too large (general) .....	B121_18
Too small (general).....	B121_19
Individual rooms too small .....	B121_20
Too few bedrooms for my family.....	B121_21
Other size of dwelling reasons .....	B121_22

**AMENITIES**

Problems with access .....	B121_23
Would like own entrance .....	B121_24
Too many stairs to get to my home .....	B121_25
Not enough storage space/cupboards .....	B121_26
Home generally badly designed .....	B121_27
Lack of security.....	B121_28
Heating system too expensive .....	B121_29
Garden too small .....	B121_30
Garden too large.....	B121_31
No garden.....	B121_32
Other (CODE '33' & WRITE IN).....	B121_33

ASK ALL

Q122 All in all, how satisfied are you with the overall size of this house/flat? Are you ... READ OUT.

Very satisfied .....	1		
Fairly satisfied.....	2		
Fairly dissatisfied .....	3		
or very dissatisfied .....	4		
Don't know .....	8		B122

Q123 In your view, does your house/flat have too few rooms, too many rooms, or about the right number for your current household?

Too few.....	1		
Too many .....	2		
About the right number .....	8		B123

Q124 Overall do you think you have the right number of bedrooms for your household or not?

Yes .....	1		..GO TO Q126
No, too few .....	2		..
No, too many .....	3		..ASK Q125
			B124

IF NO

Q125 How many bedrooms would you like for your household?

WRITE IN

--	--

B125

SECURITY

Now a question about security.

Q126 Has anyone got into this house/flat without your permission and stolen or attempted to steal anything, or caused any damage in the last 12 months? IF BOUGHT/STARTED RENTING LESS THAN 12 MONTHS AGO  
ASK: since you moved in? IF YES: How many times?

Yes, once only.....	1		
Yes, twice.....	2		
Yes, three times .....	3		
Yes, four times .....	4		
Yes, five or more times.....	5		
No .....	6		
Don't know.....	8		

B126

## PREFERRED ACCOMODATION

### ASK ALL

Now I'd like to ask some questions about the ideal type of accommodation for you (and your household).

Q127 SHOWCARD Z If you had a choice, which type of dwelling on this card would you most like to live in?  
CODE ONE ONLY

Detached house.....	1	GO
Semi-detached house .....	2	.....
Terraced house.....	3	TO
Bungalow.....	4	Q130
Flat or maisonette.....	5	ASK Q128
Bedsit .....	6	GO TO
Other (WRITE IN AND CODE `7').....	7	Q130
No preference.....	8	GO TO Q132
		B127

ASK Q128 IF WOULD LIKE FLAT OR MAISONETTE. OTHERS GO TO Q130

Q128 On what floor level would you like your flat or maisonette to be? PROBE TO CHECK HOW MANY FLOORS ABOVE GROUND LEVEL RESPONDENT MEANS

Basement (-1) .....	9	.....
Ground floor/ground level (0) .....	0	.....
1st floor (1) .....	1	.....
2nd floor (2) .....	2	.....
Higher than second .....	3	.....
No preference .....	8	B128

Q129 What type of block would you prefer the flat or maisonette to be in? READ OUT. SINGLE CODE ONLY

A tenement block.....	1	.....
4 in a block .....	2	.....
Other type of flat.....	3	.....
No preference .....	4	.....
Don't know .....	5	B129

### ASK ALL

Q130 SHOWCARD AA How likely do you think it is that you will be able to move to that type of property?

Certain to be able to.....	1	GO
Very likely to be able to.....	2	TO
Fairly likely to be able to .....	3	Q132
Not very likely to be able to.....	4	.....
Not at all likely to be able to .....	5	ASK
Certain not to be able to.....	6	Q131
Already live in it .....	7	GO TO Q132
		B130

### ASK IF NOT LIKELY

Q131 Why do you say that? PROBE FULLY. WRITE IN VERBATIM

.....

.....

<b>CARE IN THE COMMUNITY AND HEALTH</b>
---

ASK ALL

Q132 **Do you have any long-term illness, health problem or handicap which limits your daily activities or the work you can do?**

Yes .....	1	..ASK Q133
No.....	2	..GO TO
Don't know .....	3	..Q134

B132

Q133 **What is the matter with you? PROBE IN DETAIL What else? What do you mean by that?**  
See Appendix 1 for details of coding

.....

.....

B133

IF NO AT Q132 AND LIVES ALONE GO TO INSTRUCTION AT Q136. OTHERS ASK Q134

Q134 **Does anyone else in your household have such a long-term illness, health problem or handicap?**

Yes .....	1	..ASK Q135
No.....	2	.....
Don't know .....	3	..SEE INSTRUCTION AT Q136

B134

Q135 **What is the matter with them? PROBE IN DETAIL What else? What do you mean by that?**  
See Appendix 1 for details of coding

.....

.....

B135

ASK Q136 ABOUT PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD WITH WORST ILLNESS/DISABILITY. IF NO ONE HAS DISABILITY AT Q132 AND Q134 GO TO Q141

Q136 **Can I just check, is your/his/her mobility affected by this injury/illness/handicap?**  
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON WITH ILLNESS/HEALTH PROBLEM, ASK ABOUT PERSON WITH MOST SEVERE PROBLEM

Yes .....	1	..ASK Q137
No.....	2	..GO TO
Don't know .....	3	..Q138

B136

**Q137 What aid, if any, do you/they use to get around in doors? IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON WITH MOBILITY PROBLEM, ASK ABOUT PERSON WITH MOST SEVERE PROBLEM**

Nothing (no aid used).....	B137_1
Stick .....	B137_2
Walking frame .....	B137_3
Self-propelled wheel chair.....	B137_4
Ordinary wheel chair .....	B137_5
Bedfast/bedridden.....	B137_6
Don't know .....	B137_DK

**ALL WITH LONG TERM HEALTH PROBLEMS**

**Now I would like to ask about any care or support services you receive to help you remain in your home**

**Q138 SHOWCARD BB Do you/or other household members receive any of these services at present? CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

**EXCLUDE THOSE ALREADY CODED AT Q138**

**Q139 SHOWCARD BB AGAIN Would you like to receive any of these? READ OUT**

**Q140 SHOWCARD BB AGAIN Which one of these would do most to improve your or another household member's quality of life? SINGLE CODE ONLY**

	Q138	Q139	Q140
Home care worker/home help (helping with housework, cooking, cleaning).....	B138_1	B139_1	1
Home care worker (helping with washing/ bathing, dressing, toilet) .....	B138_2	B139_2	2
Meals delivered to home/meals on wheels.....	B138_3	B139_3	3
Day care/day centre (in hospital, residential home or other organisation) .....	B138_4	B139_4	4
Respite/short term care in residential/ nursing home.....	B138_5	B139_5	5
Equipment eg. zimmer frame, ramp.....	B138_6	B139_6	6
Occupational therapy/physiotherapy .....	B138_7	B139_7	7
Help with shopping .....	B138_8	B139_8	8
Night care (someone present at night only).....	B138_9	B139_9	9
Other (WRITE IN & CODE `10').....	B138_10	B139_10	10
None.....	B138_NON	B139_NON	0 B140

ASK ALL

Q141 SHOWCARD CC Which of the following adaptations and alterations does your home have?

Q142 SHOWCARD CC AGAIN Aside from the ones your home already has, do you or other members of your household need any other of these adaptations and alterations at present? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

	Q141	Q142
Ramps <u>outside</u> .....	B141_1	B142_1
Additional hand rails <u>outside</u> .....	B141_2	B142_2
Ramps <u>inside</u> .....	B141_3	B142_3
Additional hand rails <u>inside</u> .....	B141_4	B142_4
Any doors altered for better access (eg doorways widened) .....	B141_5	B142_5
Any other alterations for better access .....	B141_6	B142_6
Stairlift .....	B141_7	B142_7
Specially designed or adapted kitchen .....	B141_8	B142_8
Specially designed or adapted bath/shower .....	B141_9	B142_9
Relocated bath .....	B141_10	B142_10
Relocated shower .....	B141_11	B142_11
Specially designed or adapted toilet .....	B141_12	B142_12
Relocated toilet .....	B141_13	B142_13
Hoist (bath or bed) .....	B141_14	B142_14
Electrical modifications eg raised sockets/lowered switches .....	B141_15	B142_15
Door entry phone .....	B141_16	B142_16
Extra locks/safety gates .....	B141_17	B142_17
Emergency alarm system .....	B141_18	B142_18
Warden .....	B141_19	B142_19
Additional heating .....	B141_20	B142_20
Other (WRITE IN AND CODE "21") .....	B141_21	B142_21
None of these .....	B141_NON	B142_NON

IF ADAPTATIONS NEEDED AT Q142. OTHERS SEE INSTRUCTION AT Q144

Q143 SHOWCARD DD If you do not get the adaptations you need, how likely are you to be able to continue living here?

Certain to be able to .....	1	
Very likely .....	2	
Fairly likely .....	3	
Not very likely .....	4	
Not at all likely .....	5	
Certain <u>not</u> to be able to .....	6	
Don't know .....	8	B143



IF ANY CODED AT Q141 ASK Q144. OTHERS GO TO Q146

Q144 SHOWCARD EE **Who provided these adaptations?** CODE BELOW. MULTICODE OK

Self/own household.....	B144_1	..GO TO Q146
Family.....	B144_2	..
Housing Association.....	B144_3	..
Scottish Homes.....	B144_4	..ASK
Local Council.....	B144_5	..
Social Work Department.....	B144_6	..
Health Board/Health Authority.....	B144_7	..Q145
Other (WRITE IN AND CODE "8") .....	B144_8	..
Don't know .....	B144_DK	..GO TO Q146

Q145 SHOWCARD FF **How easy or difficult was it to get these adaptations? .....**

Very easy.....	1	..
Fairly easy .....	2	..
Fairly difficult .....	3	..
Very difficult.....	4	..B145

<b>NEIGHBOURHOOD/CARS</b>
---------------------------

ASK ALL

- Q146 **Now I'd like to ask you a few questions about the neighbourhood immediately around your home. On the whole how satisfied are you with the neighbourhood immediately around your home? IN RURAL AREAS SAY the area immediately around your home? Would you say you are . . . READ OUT. TICK & ALTERNATE START**

. . . very satisfied.....	1		
. . . fairly satisfied.....	2		
. . . neither satisfied nor dissatisfied .....	3		
. . . fairly dissatisfied .....	4		
. . . very dissatisfied.....	5		
Don't know .....	8		B146

- Q147 **Is there anything you particularly dislike about the neighbourhood immediately around your house/flat?**

Yes .....	1	..ASK Q148
No.....	2	..GO TO
Don't know .....	8	..Q149
		B147

IF YES

- Q148 **What do you dislike? PROBE FULLY.**

Dislike neighbours .....	B148_1
Noisy .....	B148_2
Volume of traffic/busy road nearby .....	B148_3
Vandalism/break-ins .....	B148_4
Inadequate street lighting.....	B148_5
Groups/unsavoury characters around .....	B148_6
Live too near pub/railway/other noise source .....	B148_7
Condition of area/rough area .....	B148_8
Lack of parking facilities .....	B148_9
Too many children/children cause problems .....	B148_10
Litter/rubbish from take-away, shops/untidy areas.....	B148_11
Dogs fouling area .....	B148_12
Too many dogs/dangerous dogs .....	B148_13
Neighbours do not maintain their properties.....	B148_14
Lack of local shops .....	B148_15
Lack of childrens play areas/amenities .....	B148_16
Roads/pavements in poor state of repair.....	B148_17
Other (CODE '18' & WRITE IN BELOW) .....	B148_18
Nothing.....	B148_NON
Don't know.....	B148_DK

ASK ALL

Q149 SHOWCARD GG **How well placed do you think your home is for . . . ? Please pick your answer from this card.** CODE ON GRID BELOW, THEN REPEAT FOR EACH ITEM. ALTERNATE & TICK START. READ OUT

	Very well placed	Fairly well placed	Not very well placed	Not at all well placed	Don't know	N/A	
Getting to work .....	1	2	3	4	8	9	B149A
General food stores .....	1	2	3	4	8	9	B149B
Your doctor's surgery.....	1	2	3	4	8	9	B149C
The nearest hospital with a casualty dept.....	1	2	3	4	8	9	B149D
Schools .....	1	2	3	4	8	9	B149E
Libraries (including mobile libraries).....	1	2	3	4	8	9	B149F
Public transport/buses and trains .....	1	2	3	4	8	9	B149G
Safe play areas.....	1	2	3	4	8	9	B149H

Q150 **When you are indoors, are you bothered by noise at all?** IF HEARS BUT NOT BOTHERED, CODE NO

Yes .....	1	.. ASK Q151
No.....	2	.. GO TO
Can't say.....	8	.. Q153
		B150

Q151 SHOWCARD HH **Which, if any, of these types of noise bothers you?** CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Noise coming through shared walls.....	B151_1	..
Noise coming through floor/ceiling from flats above or below you .....	B151_2	..
Noise from communal stairs or landings .....	B151_3	..
Noise from animals nearby .....	B151_4	..
Noise from people outside .....	B151_5	..
Noise from traffic.....	B151_6	..
Noise from planes.....	B151_7	..
Other (WRITE IN AND CODE "8") .....	B151_8	..
Can't say .....	B151_DK	..

Q152 **In general, how much does noise bother you when you are indoors? Would you say it bothers you . .**  
. READ OUT. ALTERNATE & TICK START

<b>A great deal</b> .....	1	..
<b>A fair amount</b> .....	2	..
<b>A little</b> .....	3	..
Don't know.....	8	B152

ASK ALL

Q153 **Does your household own or have use of a car or van for private use?**

INCLUDE COMPANY CARS/VANS IF PRIVATE USE ALLOWED. EXCLUDE VANS USED SOLELY FOR CARRYING GOODS

Yes.....	1	.....
No .....	2	.....
		B153

## HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION

Q154 Now I'd like to ask you about the people in your household. Firstly, are there any children under 16 in your household?

Yes ..... 1 .....ASK Q155  
 No..... 2 .....GO TO Q159  
B154

ASK ALL WITH CHILDREN UNDER 16

Q155 How many children aged under 16 are there in your household?

USE LEADING ZERO IF FEWER THAN 10

IF YOU SUBSEQUENTLY CHANGE THIS YOU MUST CHECK THAT ALL INFORMATION IS RECORDED CORRECTLY AT THE FOLLOWING 3 QUESTIONS

WRITE IN

--	--

B155

CHILDREN - GRID

RING A CHILD NUMBER ON GRID BELOW FOR EACH CHILD. COMPLETE GRID FOR EACH CHILD UNDER 16. STARTING WITH THE ELDEST, THEN THE NEXT ELDEST ETC. IF OVER 6 CHILDREN, COMPLETE GRID FOR 6 OLDEST

Q156 ENTER NAME/INITIALS

	1	2	CHILD NO 3	4	5 .....	12
NAME/INITIALS	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

Q157 Is . . . . . male or female? CODE BELOW

Male..... 1  
 Female ..... 2

CHILD1 .....	B157A	.....
CHILD2 .....	B157B	.....
CHILD3 .....	B157C	.....
CHILD4 .....	B157D	.....
CHILD5 .....	B157E	.....
CHILD6 .....	B157F	.....
CHILD7 .....	B157G	.....
CHILD8 .....	B157H	.....
CHILD9 .....	B157I	.....
CHILD10 .....	B157J	.....
CHILD11 .....	B157K	.....
CHILD12 .....	B157L	.....

**Q158 How old was . . . . last birthday?** UNDER 1 YEAR CODE 00. WRITE IN USING LEADING ZERO IF UNDER 10 YEARS OLD

CHILD1 .....	B158A
CHILD2 .....	B158B
CHILD3 .....	B158C
CHILD4 .....	B158D
CHILD5 .....	B158E
CHILD6 .....	B158F
CHILD7 .....	B158G
CHILD8 .....	B158H
CHILD9 .....	B158I
CHILD10 .....	B158J
CHILD11 .....	B158K
CHILD12 .....	B158L

\*\*\* WARNING \*\*\* YOU HAVE ENTERED AN INVALID CODE AT THE PREVIOUS QUESTION  
 INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST EITHER ENTER AN AGE BETWEEN 1 AND 15, OR CODE  
 ""UNDER 1 YEAR OLD"".  
 YOU CANNOT CODE BOTH OR LEAVE BOTH BLANK, OR ENTER AN AGE OF 0  
 OR GREATER THAN 15 IN THE BOX.  
 PRESS <PREVIOUS> TO RETURN TO QUESTION AND CORRECT IT

ASK ALL

**Q159 How many people aged 16 or over are there in your household including yourself?**  
 USE LEADING ZERO IF APPROPRIATE

WRITE IN

--	--

B159

\*\*\* WARNING \*\*\*  
 INTERVIEWER:  
 AT Q1 YOU ENTERED THAT THERE WERE {Q1} PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD.  
 THIS IS NOT EQUAL TO THE SUM OF THE NUMBER OF CHILDREN AT Q155 ({Q155}) AND THE  
 NUMBER OF ADULTS AT Q159 ({Q159}).  
 PLEASE CORRECT THESE QUESTIONS AS APPROPRIATE.  
 YOU CANNOT PASS THIS POINT UNTIL YOU DO SO

- ☐ Go back to Q1
- ☐ Go back to Q154
- ☐ Go back to Q159

ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLD - GRID

RING A PERSON NUMBER ON GRID BELOW FOR EACH PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER.  
COMPLETE GRID FOR EACH PERSON AGED 16 OR OVER. STARTING WITH THE  
RESPONDENT AND THEN THE OTHERS IN AGE ORDER. IF OVER 6 PEOPLE USE CONTINUATION SHEET.

	RESPONDENT			PERSON NO			
Q160	ENTER INITIALS	1	2	3	4	5	..... 12

Q161 Is . . . . . male or female?

Male ..... 1  
Female ..... 2

RESPONDENT ..... B161A  
ADULT2 ..... B161B  
ADULT3 ..... B161C  
ADULT4 ..... B161D  
ADULT5 ..... B161E  
ADULT6 ..... B161F  
ADULT7 ..... B161G  
ADULT8 ..... B161H  
ADULT9 ..... B161I  
ADULT10 ..... B161J  
ADULT11 ..... B161K  
ADULT12 ..... B161L

ASK ALL

Q162 How old were you/was . . . . . last birthday? IF OVER 96, ENTER 96 & WRITE IN BELOW

Age last birthday OR  
(years)

Don't Know .. 97 .....  
Refused ..... 98 .....

RESPONDENT .....	B162A	B162AA
ADULT2 .....	B162B	B162AB
ADULT3 .....	B162C	B162AC
ADULT4 .....	B162D	B162AD
ADULT5 .....	B162E	B162AE
ADULT6 .....	B162F	B162AF
ADULT7 .....	B162G	B162AG
ADULT8 .....	B162H	B162AH
ADULT9 .....	B162I	B162AI
ADULT10 .....	B162J	B162AJ
ADULT11 .....	B162K	B162AK
ADULT12 .....	B162L	B162AL

\*\*\* WARNING \*\*\*

SUSPECT AGE ({Q162}) ENTERED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

INTERVIEWER:

AGE VALUES LESS THAN 16 ARE NOT ALLOWED.

AGE VALUES GREATER THAN 100 NEED CONFIRMATION.

PRESS <PREVIOUS> TO RETURN TO QUESTION AND CORRECT IT

IF OVER 100 AND OK PRESS <NEXT> TO CONTINUE

\*\*\* WARNING \*\*\*

INTERVIEWER:

AT QUESTION 114 YOU RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT WAS 60 OR OVER, ALTHOUGH YOU HAVE NOW ASCERTAINED THAT HE/SHE IS IN FACT UNDER 60.

PLEASE RETURN TO THE QUESTION TO CORRECT IT AND ASK THE EXTRA QUESTIONS

115-119

PRESS 'RETURN TO Q114' TO RETURN AND CORRECT

YOU CANNOT PASS THIS POINT UNTIL YOU DO SO

ASK FOR EACH PERSON AGED 16+ IN HOUSEHOLD, CODE RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENTQ163 **How is . . . . . related to you?**

Spouse or partner .....	2	.....		
Mother/father .....	3	.....		
Son/daughter .....	4	.....		
Other relative (inc in-laws) .....	5	.....		
Other non-relative .....	6	.....		
		ADULT2 .....	B163B	
		ADULT3 .....	B163C	
		ADULT4 .....	B163D	
		ADULT5 .....	B163E	
		ADULT6 .....	B163F	
		ADULT7 .....	B163G	
		ADULT8 .....	B163H	
		ADULT9 .....	B163I	
		ADULT10 .....	B163J	
		ADULT11 .....	B163K	
		ADULT12 .....	B163L	

Q164 **Are you/is he/she . . . .**

Single .....	1	.....		
Married or living as married .....	2	.....		
Widowed .....	3	.....		
Divorced .....	4	.....		
Separated .....	5	.....		
		RESP .....	B164A	
		ADULT2 .....	B164B	
		ADULT3 .....	B164C	
		ADULT4 .....	B164D	
		ADULT5 .....	B164E	
		ADULT6 .....	B164F	
		ADULT7 .....	B164G	
		ADULT8 .....	B164H	
		ADULT9 .....	B164I	
		ADULT10 .....	B164J	
		ADULT11 .....	B164K	
		ADULT12 .....	B164L	

Q165 SHOWCARD II **Which of these best describes . . . . . current position?** IF UNSURE CODE THE CATEGORY WHICH OCCUPIES MOST OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'S TIME DURING THE WEEK. IF IN FULL TIME EDUCATION CODE '10' BELOW, EVEN IF HAS A JOB

Full-time paid job (over 30 hrs) .....	1	.....
P/t paid job .....	2	.....
Govt. training scheme .....	3	.....
Unemployed .....	4	.....
Retired .....	5	.....
Temp. sick.....	6	.....
Long-term sick/disabled .....	7	.....
Maternity leave .....	8	.....
Looking after the home & family .....	9	.....
Full-time education .....	10	.....
Other .....	11	.....

RESP.....	B165A
ADULT2.....	B165B
ADULT3.....	B165C
ADULT4.....	B165D
ADULT5.....	B165E
ADULT6.....	B165F
ADULT7.....	B165G
ADULT8.....	B165H
ADULT9.....	B165I
ADULT10.....	B165J
ADULT11.....	B165K
ADULT12.....	B165L

ASK Q166 ABOUT EVERYONE EXCEPT RESPONDENT, SPOUSE/PARTNER AND CHILDREN UNDER 16

Q166 SHOWCARD JJ **Does . . . . . receive any of these, either in his/her own name or via another person? Read out the number of any that apply**

		PERSON NO	
Severe disablement allowance .....	1	..ADULT2.....	B166B_1
Unemployment benefit.....	2	..ADULT2.....	B166B_2
Maternity benefit.....	3	..ADULT2.....	B166B_3
Income support/SB .....	4	..ADULT2.....	B166B_4
Family credit (FIS).....	5	..ADULT2.....	B166B_5
State retirement pension.....	6	..ADULT2.....	B166B_6
No, none.....	7	..ADULT2.....	B166B_NO

REPEAT IN SAME WAY FOR ADULTS 3-12. - CODES IN B166C\_1 .... B166J\_NO



## HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD

INTERVIEWER:

Q167 DECIDE WHO IS HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD. WRITE IN PERSON NO AND INITIALS OF HOH FROM Q160

PERSON NO

B167

INITIALS/NAME .....

Q168 INTERVIEWER CODE BELOW. (CHECK Q165 IF NECESSARY)

HOH is unemployed (CODE 4 AT Q165).....	1		..ASK Q169
HOH is in full/part-time job (CODE 1 OR 2 AT Q165).....	2		..GO TO Q174
Other eg Retired (INCLUDING STUDENTS IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION) .....	3		..GO TO Q171

IF UNEMPLOYED

Q169 How many months continuously has (HOH) been unemployed?

Under 3 months .....	1		
3 months, less than 6 months .....	2		..ASK
6 months, less than 12 months .....	3		
1 year, less than 2 years .....	4		
2 years, less than 5 years .....	5		..Q170
5 years or more .....	6		..GO TO Q171
Can't say.....	8		..ASK Q170

B169

IF LESS THAN 5 YEARS, OR CAN'T SAY

Q170 Including this current spell of unemployment, for how many months in total has (HOH) been unemployed for in the last five years?

Under 6 months .....	1		
6 months, less than 12 months .....	2		
12 months, less than 18 months.....	3		
18 months, less than 24 months.....	4		
24 months, less than 36 months.....	5		
36 months, less than 48 months.....	6		
48 months, less than 60 months.....	7		
Can't say.....	8		B170

IF NOT IN JOB OF 1+ HOURS PER WEEK ASK Q171. IF IN FULL TIME EDUCATION GO TO Q183

Q171 Can I just check, has (HOH) ever had regular paid work for 1 or more hours a week?

Yes .....	1		..ASK Q172
No .....	2		..GO TO
Don't know .....	8		..Q183

IF YESQ172 **How long is it since (HOH) last had paid work for 1 or more hours a week?**

Under 6 months.....	1	
6 months, less than a year.....	2	
1 year, less than 2 years.....	3	
2 year, less than 3 years.....	4	
3 years, less than 5 years.....	5	
5 years, less than 10 years.....	6	
10 years or more.....	7	
Can't say.....	8	B172

Q173 SHOWCARD KK **Why did (HOH) leave his/her last job?**

It was a fixed temporary job.....	B173_1
Made redundant.....	B173_2
Dismissed.....	B173_3
Pregnancy.....	B173_4
Other health reasons.....	B173_5
Decided to leave.....	B173_6
Retired.....	B173_7
Other (WRITE IN AND CODE `8').....	B173_8
Don't know.....	B173_DK

IF HOH EVER HAD/CURRENTLY HAS JOB

Q174 **Can you please tell me about (HOH) (Present/last) job? What (is/was) the name or title of that job? IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, ASK ABOUT THE ONE WORKED FOR GREATEST NUMBER OF HOURS PER WEEK. GIVE FULL JOB TITLE BY WHICH THE JOB IS KNOWN AS WELL AS RANK OR GRADE IF THE PERSON HAS ONE**

.....

.....

Social Class B174A

SIC B174B

SEG B174C

Q175 **What kind of work (does/did) (HOH) do in that job? IF RELEVANT: What materials or equipment (are/were) used? PROBE FULLY**

.....

.....

Q176 **What training and qualifications (are/were) needed for that job? PROBE FULLY**

.....

.....

Q177 **(Is/was) HOH . . . . .**

. . . an employee.....	1	ASK Q178
or self-employed.....	2	GO TO Q181
Don't know.....	8	ASK Q178
		B177

IF EMPLOYEEQ178 **(Does/did) HOH supervise or have responsibility for the work of other people?**IF YES: **How many?**

None.....	1		
1-24 .....	2		
25+ .....	3		
Can't say.....	8		B178

Q179 **How many people (are/were) employed at the place (HOH) worked from? (Is/was it . . .**  
READ OUT

under 10 .....	1		
10-24 .....	2		
or 25 or more .....	3		
Can't say.....	8		B179

Q180 **What (does/did) HOH's employer make or do at the place where he/she usually works(ed) from? PROBE FULLY**

.....

..... GO TO

..... Q183

IF SELF EMPLOYEDQ181 **Does (did) HOH have any employees? IF YES: How many?**

None.....	1		
1-24 .....	2		
25+ .....	3		
Can't say.....	8		B181

Q182 **What (does/did) HOH make or do at the place where he/she usually works(ed) from? PROBE FULLY.**  
RECORD BELOW

.....

ASK ALL WORKINGQ182a **How concerned would you say you are about the possibility of being made redundant or becoming unemployed over the next 12 months?**

Very concerned.....	1		
Fairly concerned .....	2		
Not very concerned.....	3		
Not at all concerned.....	4		
Don't know .....	8		B182A

Q182b Compared to 12 months ago, would you say you are now more concerned or less concerned about being made redundant or becoming unemployed, or do you feel about the same?

More .....	1		
Less .....	2		
About the same .....	3		
Don't know .....	8		B182B

ASK ALL

Q183 SHOWCARD LL To which of the groups on this card do you consider you belong?

White .....	1		
Black - Caribbean .....	2		
Black - African .....	3		
Black other - (WRITE IN AND CODE '4') .....	4		
Indian .....	5		
Pakistani .....	6		
Bangladeshi .....	7		
Chinese .....	8		
Any other ethnic group - (WRITE IN AND CODE '9') .....	9		
Refused .....	97		B183

## OWNERS HOUSING COSTS

Q184 INTERVIEWER CODE BELOW (CHECK Q31 IF NECESSARY)

**MAIN OR ONLY HOME**

Respondent is Owner (CODE 1 AT Q31) .....	<u>1</u>	.. ASK Q185
Respondent Rents (CODE 2-4 AT Q31) .....	<u>2</u>	.. GO TO Q210
Respondent is Co-owner (CODE 5 AT Q31) .....	<u>3</u>	.. ASK Q185
Shared ownership (CODE 6 AT Q31) .....	<u>4</u>	.. GO TO Q193

**SECOND HOME**

Respondent is Owner (CODE 7 AT Q31) .....	<u>5</u>	.. ASK Q185
Respondent rents (CODE 8,9,10 AT Q31) .....	<u>6</u>	.. GO TO Q210

B184

Q185 Can I just check, did you or someone in your household buy this property or was it inherited or a gift?

I/we/someone bought .....	<u>1</u>	..
Inherited .....	<u>2</u>	..
Gift .....	<u>3</u>	..
Don't know .....	<u>8</u>	..

B185

IF OWNER/CO-OWNER

Q186 INTERVIEWER CHECK Q38

Bought/acquired in 1980 or later .....	<u>1</u>	.. ASK Q187
Bought before 1980 .....	<u>2</u>	.. GO TO Q193

B186

IF RENTED BEFORE BOUGHT IN 1980 OR LATER

Q187 **Did you or someone from your household buy this house/flat under the Right to Buy or Rent to Mortgage scheme? SOMEONE IN HOUSEHOLD AROUND TIME BOUGHT. NOT NECESSARILY SAME AS CURRENT HOUSEHOLD**

Yes, Right to Buy .....	<u>1</u>	.. ASK
Yes, Rent to Mortgage .....	<u>2</u>	.. Q188
No, neither .....	<u>3</u>	.. GO TO Q193
Don't know .....	<u>8</u>	.. ASK Q188

B187

ASK Q188 ONLY IF CODED 10-12 AT Q35. OTHERS GO TO Q189

Q188 **Who was this house/flat rented from when you bought it?**

Local Council .....	1		
New Town Development Corporation .....	2		ASK
Scottish Homes .....	3		
Other public sector (eg MOD, Forestry Commission, Health Boards) .....	4		Q189
Housing Association .....	5		
Housing Coop .....	6		
Other (WRITE IN AND CODE '7') .....	7		GO TO Q193
Don't know .....	8		B188

IF 'EX-PUBLIC SECTOR HOUSING TENANT' (CODES 1-6 AT Q188)

Q189 **Did your household get a discount off the price of the property because you or someone in your household was a tenant?**

Yes .....	1		ASK Q190
No .....	2		GO TO
Don't know .....	8		Q193
			B189

Q190 **Do you know the price of the property before any discount was taken off?**

PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE. WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

WRITE IN    £    

--	--	--	--	--	--

    .00p GO TO Q192

B190

OR CODE:    Don't know ..... 999998    B190A

Q191 **Can you tell me what percentage discount you received?**

--	--

 %

B191

OR CODE    Don't know ..... 98

Refused ..... 97    B191A

Q192 **What was the purchase price of this property - that is the price paid after any discount?**

PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE. WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

WRITE IN    £    

--	--	--	--	--	--

    .00p GO TO Q194

B192

OR CODE:    Don't know ..... 999998    B192A

ASK ALL WHO OWN, CO-OWN, SHARE-OWNERSHIP OR ARE BUYING THIS PROPERTY, BUT ARE NOT EX-TENANTS OF SOCIAL LANDLORD WHO BOUGHT WITH A DISCOUNT. RENTERS GO TO Q210

- Q193 **What was the purchase price of this property?**  
PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE. WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

WRITE IN £

			,			.00p
--	--	--	---	--	--	------

OR CODE: Don't know ..... 999998  
Refused ..... 999997

B193

B193A

ASK ALL OWNERS

- Q194 **And roughly how much do you think you could sell this property for now, if you put it on the market?** PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE

WRITE IN £

			,			.00p
--	--	--	---	--	--	------

OR CODE: Don't know ..... 999998  
Refused ..... 999997

B194

B194A

- Q195 SHOWCARD MM **From which of the sources on this card did your household get the money to buy this property?** CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Building society mortgage/loan .....	B195_1
Bank mortgage/loan .....	B195_2
Insurance/finance company mortgage/loan.....	B195_3
Local authority mortgage/loan.....	B195_4
Other Government or public sector loans (eg from Dept of Agriculture and Fisheries for Scotland).....	B195_5
Private loan from parents .....	B195_6
Other private loan.....	B195_7
Government grant eg Tenants' Incentive Scheme .....	B195_8
Gift .....	B195_9
Sale of previous property.....	B195_10
Savings .....	B195_11
Inheritance .....	B195_12
Another way (WRITE IN AND CODE '13') .....	B195_13
.....	B195_13
Don't know.....	B195_DK
Refused.....	B195_REF

- Q196 INTERVIEWER CODE BELOW (CHECK Q195 IF NECESSARY)

Loan or mortgage (CODES `1-7' AT Q195) .....	1	ASK Q197 GO TO Q202 B196
No loan or mortgage ( <u>NOT</u> CODED `1-7' AT Q195) .....	2	

IF LOAN OR MORTGAGE (CODE 1 AT Q196)

Q197 **Was the money your household borrowed at the time just to cover the cost of buying the house/flat itself, or was it also to cover the cost of repairs or improvements?**

Just for buying or building house/flat..... 1 ..GO TO Q201  
 For repairs/improvements as well ..... 2 ..ASK Q198

B197

IF FOR REPAIRS/IMPROVEMENTS AS WELL

Q198 **How much did you and your household borrow in total at this time? PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE, USE LEADING ZERO/S**

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £    ,  .00p

B198

OR CODE: Don't know ..... 999998  
 Refused ..... 999997

B198A

Q199 **How much of this was borrowed for the purchase of the property? PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE, USE LEADING ZERO/S**

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £    ,    .00p

B199

OR CODE: Don't know ..... 999998  
 Refused ..... 999997

B199A

Q200 **How much was borrowed for the repairs or improvements? PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE, USE LEADING ZERO/S**

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £   ,     .00 p

B200

OR CODE: Don't know ..... 999998  
 Refused ..... 999997

B200A

IF BORROWED JUST FOR HOUSE/FLAT. OTHERS GO TO Q202

Q201 **How much did you and your household borrow at this time? PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE, USE LEADING ZERO/S**

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £   ,     .00 p

B201

OR CODE: Don't know ..... 999998  
 Refused ..... 999997

B201A



IF OWNER

Q202 **Can I just check, does your household have a mortgage or loan outstanding on this property?**

Yes .....	<u>1</u>	..ASK Q203
No.....	<u>2</u>	..GO TO Q209
		B202

IF OUTSTANDING MORTGAGE OR LOAN

Q203 **SHOWCARD NN Which of these best describes your mortgage?**

An endowment mortgage where payments cover interest only .....	<u>1</u>	GO
An other mortgage where you only pay interest.....	<u>2</u>	..TO
A repayment mortgage (where mortgage payments cover interest and the capital borrowed).....	<u>3</u>	..Q205
A mixed mortgage which is Part endowment/ part repayment (capital and interest).....	<u>4</u>	..ASK Q204
Don't know .....	<u>8</u>	..GO TO Q205
		B203

IF PART ENDOWMENT/PART REPAYMENT (CODE "4" AT Q203). OTHERS GO TO Q205

Q204 **What proportion of the mortgage is covered by the endowment policy and how much by the repayment element. CODE BELOW**

	Endowment	Repayment
Under 20%.....	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
21% - 34%.....	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
35% - 49%.....	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
50%.....	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
51% - 65%.....	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
66% - 80%.....	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>
81% - 100%.....	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>
Over 100% .....	<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>
Don't know .....	<u>9</u>	<u>9</u>
	B204A	B204B

Q205 **How many years has your household had this mortgage/loan? IF MORE THAN ONE MORTGAGE, CODE ONE HAD FOR LONGEST TIME**

Q206 **And how many years does the mortgage/loan have left to run? IF MORE THAN ONE MORTGAGE, CODE ONE HAVE WITH LONGEST TIME TO RUN**

	Q205	Q206	
Mortgage/loan fully repaid.....	n/a	<u>1</u>	GO TO Q209
Under 5 years .....	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	
5 years, less than 10 .....	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	
10 years, less than 15 .....	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>	ASK Q207
15 years, less than 20 .....	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	
20 years or more.....	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>	
Don't know .....	<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>	
	B205	B206	

IF STILL HAS MORTGAGE OR LOAN

- Q207 **At the moment, how much does your household pay each month in mortgage or loan payments?**  
CODE TO THE NEAREST £ USING LEADING ZERO/S IF APPROPRIATE. ASK TO ESTIMATE IF UNSURE. RECORD TOTAL FOR ALL MORTGAGES/LOANS

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £ 

--	--	--	--

 .00p

OR CODE:	Don't know .....	9998	B207
	Refused .....	9997	B207A

- Q208 **Is that the final amount you pay each month after any tax relief has been deducted from your mortgage payments (NET), or is it the total amount payable each month regardless of any tax relief you may be eligible for (GROSS)?**

Net.....	1	
Gross.....	2	
Don't know .....	8	B208

IF CODE 1 OR 4 AT Q203 - OTHERS GO TO Q208c

- Q208a Does your household pay an additional separate ammount for the endowment part of the mortgage ?

Yes .....	1	ASK Q208b
No, it is included .....	2	GO TO Q208c
No, don't know whether or not I/we do .....	3	B208A

IF YES

- Q208b **How much does your household pay each month for this?**

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £ 

--	--	--	--

 .00p

OR CODE:	Don't know .....	9998	B208
	Refused .....	9997	B208BA

ASK ALL WITH MORTGAGE AT Q202 (CODE "1")

- Q208c **Do you have a mortgage protection insurance policy, that is a policy that will cover the repayments on your mortgage in the event of you being made redundant or being unable to work?**

Yes .....	1	
No.....	2	
Don't know .....	8	B208C

## RENTERS HOUSING COSTS

Q209 INTERVIEW CODE BELOW (CHECK Q184 IF NECESSARY)

Owner (CODE 1 OR 5 AT Q184) .....	1	GO TO
Co-owner (CODE 3 AT Q184) .....	2	<u>Q219</u>
Shared ownership (CODE 4 AT Q184) .....	3	ASK
Rent (CODE 2 OR 6 AT Q184) .....	4	<u>Q210</u>
		B209

IF RENTING/SHARED OWNERSHIP

Q210 **How much is the rent for your household's accommodation, that is before any Housing Benefit is deducted?** RENT COVERED TOTALLY BY HOUSING BENEFIT, IS NOT THE SAME AS RENT FREE. IF CROFTER, OR TWO OR MORE RENTS PAID, ENTER TOTAL RENT PAYABLE, USE LEADING ZERO/S IF APPLICABLE. IF UNSURE CODE BEST ESTIMATE

ENTER TOTAL RENT TO NEAREST £ 

--	--	--	--

 .00p ASK Q211

OR CODE:	Lives rent free.....	0	<u>GO TO Q219</u>	B210
	Refused .....	9997	<u>GO TO</u>	
	Can't say.....	9998	<u>Q213</u>	B210A

Q211 **How long a period does that rent cover?**

A day .....	1	
A week.....	2	
Fortnight .....	3	
4 weeks .....	4	
Calendar month .....	5	
Year.....	6	
Other (WRITE IN AND CODE `7').....	7	
		B210B

IF RESPONDENT LIVES ALONE GO TO Q213. OTHERS ASK Q212

Q212 **Overall, how many people are contributing towards the rent figure you just gave me?**

One: Respondent only .....	1	
One: Partner only.....	2	
Two: Respondent and partner only.....	3	
Two: Other combination .....	4	
Three: .....	5	
Four: .....	6	
Five: .....	7	
Six or more: .....	8	
		B212

**Q213 Do you (or your husband/wife/partner) receive housing benefit from your local authority or local DSS office?**

Yes .....	1		ASK Q214
No .....	2		GO TO
Don't know .....	8		Q216

B213

IF RECEIVES HOUSING BENEFIT

**Q214 How much does your household actually pay for this accommodation after Housing Benefit is deducted? USE LEADING ZERO/S IF APPLICABLE**

ENTER TOTAL RENT TO NEAREST £	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	,	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	.00p	ASK Q215
-------------------------------	--	---	--	---	--	------	----------

B214

OR CODE:	Nothing.....	0	GO TO
	Don't know.....	9998	
	Can't say .....	9997	

Q216

B214A

**Q215 How long a period does that cover?**

A day .....	1	
A week.....	2	
Fortnight .....	3	
4 weeks .....	4	
Calendar month .....	5	
Year.....	6	
Other (WRITE IN AND CODE `7').....	7	

B215

IF RENTING

**Q216 Does the rent figure you have just given me include the cost of heating or hot water?**

Heating .....	1	
Hot water only .....	2	
Both .....	3	
Neither.....	4	
Don't know .....	8	

B216

**Q217 Does the rent figure you have just given me include a separate service charge for the maintenance or upkeep of this property, which is part of your tenancy agreement?**

Yes .....	1	
No.....	2	
Don't know .....	8	

B217

Q218 Does your household have to pay a regular service charge for the maintenance or upkeep of this property in addition to the rent, as part of your tenancy agreement?

Yes .....	1		B218A
No.....	2		
Don't know .....	8		

IF OWNER OCCUPIER

Q218a Does your household pay a regular service charge for the maintenance or upkeep of this property as part of its condition of purchase?

Yes .....	1		B218
No.....	2		
Don't know .....	8		

## INCOME

### ASK ALL. READ OUT

Q219 **Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income. We need this information to calculate the cost of housing people can afford. It will also allow us to compare this survey with other ones, so that we can check that the survey represents all types of people. REASSURE ABOUT CONFIDENTIALITY**

INTERVIEWER CODE BELOW. CHECK Q165 IF NECESSARY

Respondent in paid work (CODE 1 OR CODE 2) .....	<u>1</u>	ASK Q220
Respondent not working (CODE 3-11) .....	<u>2</u>	GO TO Q246
		B219

### ASK Q220 IF IN PAID WORK. OTHERS GO TO Q246

Q220 **Earlier you said that you were in paid work. I'd like to ask you some questions about your job. Can I check, at the moment do you just have one job or do you have more than one job?**

One job only .....	<u>1</u>	
More than one job .....	<u>2</u>	B220

Q221 **I'd like to ask you about the job you do for the most hours each week. In this job are you an employee or are you self employed?**

Employee .....	<u>1</u>	GO TO Q222
Self-employed.....	<u>2</u>	GO TO Q235
		B221

### IF EMPLOYEE

Q222 **Now I'd like to ask you about the pay you get in this job. What is your usual pay before any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on, and including overtime, bonuses, commission or tips? PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE. USE LEADING ZERO/S WHERE APPLICABLE**

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £ 

--	--	--	--	--	--

 .00p ASK Q223

B222

OR CODE:    No usual pay..... 999996    GO TO Q230

              Don't know..... 999998    GO TO Q226

              Refused..... 999997    GO TO Q241

B222A

IF AMOUNT GIVENQ222b **How long a period does that pay cover?**

A day .....	1	
A week.....	2	
Fortnight .....	3	
4 weeks .....	4	
Calendar month .....	5	
Year.....	6	
Other (WRITE IN AND CODE `7').....	7	

B222B

Q224 **CODE ACCURACY:**

Exact, consulted pay slip.....	1	
Exact, did not consult pay slip.....	2	
Estimate .....	3	

B224

Q225 **How many hours a week do you usually work for that pay, excluding meal breaks but including paid overtime? TAKE AVERAGE IF VARIES. NOTE: ONLY INCLUDE HOURS 'ON CALL' IF PAID FOR THEM AT  $\frac{1}{3}$  OR MORE OF NORMAL HOURLY RATE**

WRITE IN HOURS 

--	--

 GO TO Q241 B225

OR CODE: Can't say..... 98 GO TO Q241  
B225A

IF GROSS AMOUNT NOT GIVEN AT Q222. OTHERS GO TO Q241

Q226 **What is your usual take home pay, that is after all deductions? WRITE IN PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE USE LEADING ZERO/S WHERE APPROPRIATE TO NEAREST £**

WRITE IN £ 

			,		
--	--	--	---	--	--

 .00p GO TO Q227 B226

OR CODE: Don't know ..... 999998 GO TO Q241

Refused..... 999997 B226A

IF AMOUNT GIVEN AT Q226Q226b **How long a period does that pay cover?**

A day .....	1	
A week.....	2	
Fortnight .....	3	
4 weeks .....	4	
Calendar Month .....	5	
Year.....	6	
Other (WRITE IN AND CODE `7').....	7	

B226B

## Q228 CODE ACCURACY:

Exact, consulted pay slip.....	1	..
Exact, did not consult pay slip.....	2	..
Estimate .....	3	..

B228

Q229 **How many hours a week do you usually work for that pay, excluding meal breaks but including paid overtime? TAKE AVERAGE IF VARIES. NOTE: ONLY INCLUDE HOURS 'ON CALL' IF PAID FOR THEM AT  $\frac{1}{3}$  OR MORE OF NORMAL HOURLY RATE**

WRITE IN HOURS 







 GO TO Q241 B229A  
B229

OR CODE: Can't say..... 98 B229A

ASK Q230 IF NO USUAL PAY AT Q222

Q230 **Last time you were paid, what was your total pay, that is, before any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on, but including overtime, bonuses, commission or tips? USE LEADING ZERO. WRITE IN TO NEAREST £**

WRITE IN £ 



 .00p B231  
B230

OR CODE Don't know ..... 999998 .....  
Refused ..... 999997 ..... GO TO Q241 ..... B230A

IF AMOUNT GIVEN

Q230b **How long a period did that pay cover? CODE ONE ONLY**

A day .....	1	..
A week.....	2	..
Fortnight .....	3	..
4 weeks .....	4	..
Calendar month .....	5	..
Year.....	6	..
Other (WRITE IN AND CODE '7').....	7	..

B230B

IF NO USUAL PAY AND GROSS AMOUNT NOT GIVEN

Q231 **Last time you were paid, what was your net pay after deductions? WRITE IN TO NEAREST £. USE LEADING ZERO/S WHERE APPROPRIATE**

WRITE IN £ 



 .00p B231  
B231

OR CODE Don't know ..... 999998 .....  
Refused ..... 999997 ..... GO TO Q241 ..... B231A



IF AMOUNT GIVENQ231b **How long a period did that pay cover? CODE ONE ONLY**

A day .....	1		
A week.....	2		
Fortnight .....	3		
4 weeks .....	4		
Calendar month .....	5		
Year.....	6		
Other (WRITE IN AND CODE '7').....	7		

B231B

Q233 INTERVIEWER CODE ACCURACY:

Exact, consulted pay slip.....	1		
Exact, did not consult pay slip.....	2		
Estimate .....	3		

B233

Q234 **How many hours a week did you work for that pay, excluding meal breaks but including paid overtime? NOTE: ONLY INCLUDE HOURS 'ON CALL' IF PAID FOR THEM**

WRITE IN HOURS

--	--

B234

OR CODE:

Can't say.....

98

B234A

IF SELF-EMPLOYEDQ235 **About how much before tax and other deductions do you take out of the business for your own use? WRITE IN TO NEAREST £ USE LEADING ZERO/S WHERE APPLICABLE. ACCEPT NET IF GROSS NOT POSSIBLE**

WRITE IN £

--	--	--	--	--	--

.00p

B235

B235

OR CODE:

No usual pay.....

999996

ASK Q239

Don't know .....

999998

GO TO

Refused .....

999997

Q241

B235A

Q235b IF AMOUNT GIVEN: **How long a period does that amount cover?**

A day .....	1		
A week.....	2		
A fortnight.....	3		
4 weeks .....	4		
A calendar month.....	5		
A year .....	6		
Other (CODE '7' & WRITE IN) .....	7		

B235B

## Q237 CODE FOR NET/GROSS

Gross figure given.....	1		
Net figure given .....	2		

B237

## Q238 CODE ACCURACY:

Exact, consulted pay slip.....	1		GO TO
Exact, did not consult pay slip.....	2		Q240
Estimate .....	3		

B238

IF NO USUAL PAY

Q239 **Can you give me an estimate of how much you have received in the last year. WRITE IN TO NEAREST £ USING LEADING ZERO/S WHERE APPROPRIATE**

WRITE IN £

--	--	--	--	--	--

.00p

B239

OR CODE: Don't know ..... 999998 ..... GO TO .....

Refused ..... 999997 ..... Q241 .....

B239A

ASK ALL

Q240 **How many hours a week do you usually work? USE LEADING ZERO IF APPROPRIATE**

WRITE IN HOURS

--	--

B240

OR CODE: Can't say ..... 98 .....

B240A

## Q241 INTERVIEWER CODE BELOW (CHECK Q220 IF NECESSARY)

One job only (CODE 1 AT Q220)	1		<u>GO TO Q246</u>
More than one job (CODE 2 AT Q220)	2		<u>ASK Q242</u>

B241

Q242 **Thinking now about any other jobs you do, in total what is your usual pay before any deductions for tax, national insurance and so on, for these other jobs? USE LEADING ZERO/S WHERE APPROPRIATE**

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

--	--	--	--	--	--

.00p

B242

OR CODE: Don't know ..... 999998 ..... ASK Q243 .....

Refused ..... 999997 ..... GO TO Q246 .....

B242A

Q242b IF AMOUNT GIVEN: **How long a period does that amount cover?**

A day .....	1		
A week.....	2		
A fortnight .....	3		
4 weeks .....	4		
A calendar month.....	5		
A year .....	6		
Other (CODE '7' & WRITE IN) .....	7		

B242B

Q243 **Can you tell me your usual total net pay after deductions for these other jobs?**

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £ 

--	--	--	--	--	--

 .00p 43

B243

OR CODE: Can't say ..... 999998 .....

Refused ..... 999997 ..... GO TO Q246

B243A

IF AMOUNT GIVEN

Q243b **How long a period does that pay cover?**

A day .....	1		
A week.....	2		
Fortnight .....	3		
4 weeks.....	4		
Calendar month .....	5		
Other (WRITE IN AND CODE '7') .....	7		

B243B

Q245 **And, how many hours a week do you usually work for this pay?**

WRITE IN HOURS 

--	--

 B245

OR CODE: Can't say ..... 98

B245A

ASK ALL

Q246 **INTERVIEWER CODE BELOW (CHECK Q164 IF NECESSARY)**

Respondent married, living as married (CODE '2' AT Q164) .....	<u>1</u>	..ASK Q247
Respondent <u>not</u> married or living as married (CODE '1' OR '3' AT Q164) .....	<u>2</u>	..GO TO Q269

B246

IF MARRIED, LIVING AS MARRIED

Q247 **Can I check, is your partner in paid work for 1 or more hours a week?**

Yes .....	<u>1</u>	..ASK Q248
No.....	<u>2</u>	..GO TO
Don't know .....	<u>8</u>	..Q269

B247

IF YES

Q248 Does he/she just have one job at the moment, or does he/she have more than one?

One job only .....	1	GO TO Q250
More than one.....	2	ASK Q249
Not sure .....	8	GO TO Q250

B248

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB

Q249 I'd like to ask you about the work he/she does for the most hours each week. In this job is he/she an employee or self - employed?

Employee .....	1	GO TO Q251
Self -employed.....	2	GO TO Q259
Not sure .....	8	GO TO Q251

B249

IF ONE JOB ONLY OR NOT SURE AT Q248

Q250 Is he/she an employee or self-employed?

Employee .....	1	ASK Q251
Self-employed.....	2	GO TO Q259
Not sure .....	8	GO TO Q251

B250

IF EMPLOYEE

Q251 Now I'd like to ask you about the pay he/she gets in this job. What is his/her usual pay before any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on, but including overtime, bonuses, commission or tips? PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE. USE LEADING ZERO/S WHERE APPROPRIATE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £ 

--	--	--	--	--	--

 , 

--	--

 .00p

B251

OR CODE:	No usual pay.....	999996	GO TO Q255.....
	Don't know.....	999998	ASK Q252.....
	Refused .....	999997	ASK Q265.....

B251A

Q251b IF AMOUNT GIVEN:

How long a period does that amount cover?

A day .....	1	
A week.....	2	
A fortnight.....	3	
4 weeks .....	4	
A calendar month.....	5	
A year .....	6	
Other (CODE '7' & WRITE IN) .....	7	

B251B

IF GROSS AMOUNT NOT GIVENQ252 **What is his/her usual net pay after deductions in this job?** PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

			,		
--	--	--	---	--	--

.00p

252

B252

OR CODE: Don't know .....

999998

..GO..TO.....

Refused .....

999997

..Q265.....

B252A

IF AMOUNT GIVENQ252b **How long a period does that pay cover?**

A day .....	1	
A week.....	2	
Fortnight .....	3	
4 weeks .....	4	
Calendar month .....	5	
Year.....	6	
Other (WRITE IN AND CODE '7').....	7	

B252B

Q254 CODE ACCURACY:

Exact, consulted pay slip.....	1	..GO
Exact, did not consult pay slip.....	2	..TO
Estimate .....	3	..Q265

B254

IF NO USUAL PAYQ255 **Last time he/she was paid what was his/her total pay - that is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on, but including overtime, bonuses, commission or tips?**  
PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE. USE LEADING ZERO/S WHERE APPROPRIATE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

			,		
--	--	--	---	--	--

.00p

B255

OR CODE: Don't know .....

999998

ASK Q256

Refused .....

999997

GO TO Q265

B255A

Q255b IF AMOUNT GIVEN: **How long a period does that amount cover?**

A day .....	1	
A week.....	2	
A fortnight .....	3	
4 weeks .....	4	
A calendar month.....	5	
A year .....	6	
Other (CODE '7' & WRITE IN) .....	7	

B255B

**IF NO USUAL PAY AND GROSS AMOUNT NOT GIVEN****Q256 Last time he/she was paid what was his/her net pay after deductions?**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £ 

--	--	--	--	--	--

 .00p 256

B256

OR CODE: Don't know..... 999998 ..GO..TO.....

Refused..... 999997 ..Q265.....

B256A

**IF AMOUNT GIVEN****Q256b How long a period did that pay cover?**

A day ..... 1

A week..... 2

Fortnight ..... 3

4 weeks ..... 4

Calendar month ..... 5

Year..... 6

Other (WRITE IN AND CODE '7')..... 7

B256B

**Q258 INTERVIEWER CODE ACCURACY:**

Exact, consulted pay slip..... 1 GO

Exact, did not consult pay slip ..... 2 TO

Estimate ..... 3 Q265

B258

**IF SELF-EMPLOYED****Q259 About how much does he/she take out of the business for his/her own use before tax and other deductions? ACCEPT NET IF GROSS NOT POSSIBLE**WRITE IN £ 

--	--	--	--	--	--

 .00p ASK Q260

B259

OR CODE: No usual pay ..... 999996 ..GO..TO..Q263.....

Don't know..... 999998 ..

Refused..... 999997 ..

B259A

**Q259b How long a period did that pay cover?**

A day ..... 1

A week..... 2

Fortnight ..... 3

4 weeks ..... 4

Calendar month ..... 5

Year..... 6

Other (WRITE IN AND CODE '7') ..... 7

B260

**Q261 CODE GROSS/NET**

Gross figure given..... 1

Net figure given ..... 2

B261

## Q262 CODE ACCURACY:

Exact, consulted pay slip.....	1		
Exact, did not consult pay slip.....	2		GO TO Q265
Estimate .....	3		

B262

## IF NO USUAL PAY

Q263 Last time he/she was paid, what was his/her **gross** pay before deductions? WRITE IN TO NEAREST £ USING LEADING ZERO/S WHERE APPROPRIATE

WRITE IN £ 

--	--	--	--	--	--

 .00p ASK Q264

B263

OR CODE: Don't know..... 999998 ..GO TO.....  
 Refused..... 999997 ..Q265.....

B263A

## IF AMOUNT GIVEN

Q264 How long did that pay cover?

A day .....	1	
A week.....	2	
Fortnight .....	3	
4 weeks .....	4	
Calendar month .....	5	
Year.....	6	
Other (WRITE IN AND CODE "7") .....	7	

B263B

ALL

Q265 INTERVIEWER CHECK Q248

Partner has one job only (CODE 1 AT Q248).....	1	GO TO Q269
Partner has more than one job (CODE 2 AT Q248).....	2	ASK Q266
Not sure (CODE 3 AT Q248).....	8	GO TO Q269

B265

## IF MORE THAN ONE JOB

Q266 Thinking now about any other jobs he/she does, in total, what is his/her usual pay before any deductions for tax, national insurance, and so on, for these other jobs? USE LEADING ZERO/S WHERE APPROPRIATE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £ 

--	--	--	--	--	--

 .00p

B266

OR CODE: Don't know..... 999998 ..ASK Q267.....  
 Refused..... 999997 ..GO TO Q265.....

B266A

IF AMOUNT GIVENQ266b **How long a period does that pay cover?**

A day .....	1	...
A week.....	2	...
Fortnight .....	3	...
4 weeks .....	4	...
Calendar month .....	5	...
Year.....	6	...
Other (WRITE IN AND CODE `7').....	7	...

B266B

IF DON'T KNOWQ267 **Can you tell me his/her total net pay after deductions for these other jobs?**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £ 

--	--	--	--	--	--

 , 

--	--

 .00p

B267

OR CODE:	Don't know.....	999998	GO TO.....
	Refused.....	999997	Q269.....

B267A

IF AMOUNT GIVENQ267b **How long a period does that pay cover?**

A day .....	1	...
A week.....	2	...
Fortnight .....	3	...
4 weeks .....	4	...
Calendar month .....	5	...
Year.....	6	...
Other (WRITE IN AND CODE `7').....	7	...

B267B



BENEFITS/MISCELLANEOUS INCOME

ASK ALL

Q269 SHOWCARD OO Finally I'd like to talk about income from sources other than work. Are you (or your partner) receiving any of the benefits listed on the card?

Yes .....	1	ASK Q270
No.....	2	GO TO Q273
		B269

- IF YES AT Q269. OTHERS GO TO Q273
- Q270 SHOWCARD OO AGAIN **Which ones are you (or your partner) receiving? What others?** CODE ALL THAT APPLY AT Q270 IN GRID BELOW. FOR EACH CODED AT Q270 ASK Q271/272. IF CANNOT SAY WHICH RECEIVES, BUT KNOWS TOTAL AMOUNT CODE '23' BELOW
- Q271 **How much did you (and your partner) receive in .... (benefit) last time you received it?** IF BOTH RESPONDENT AND PARTNER RECEIVE, ADD TWO TOGETHER USE LEADING ZERO. ENTER TO NEAREST £ IN GRID BELOW AT Q271. IF ONLY KNOW MULTIPLE BENEFIT AMOUNT CODE 23. IF REFUSE OR DON'T KNOW ANY AMOUNT ENTER 97/98 BELOW
- Q272 **What period did that cover?** CODE IN GRID BELOW. SINGLE CODE ONLY. PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE

	Q270 RECEIVED	LAST PAYMENT	Q271 OR	Q272 PERIOD COVERED
	YES... 1 NO .... 0		REFUSED ..... 97 DON'T KNOW ..... 98 ONLY KNOW TOTAL ... 99	(See next page for details)
Income Support(SB) .....	B270_1	B271_1	B271A_1	B272_1
Family Credit (FIS) .....	B270_2	B271_2	B271A_2	B272_2
Unemployment Benefit .....	B270_3	B271_3	B271A_3	B272_3
Statutory Sick Pay .....	B270_4	B271_4	B271A_4	B272_4
Invalidity Benefit .....	B270_5	B271_5	B271A_5	B272_5
Industrial injury/ disablement benefit.....	B270_6	B271_6	B271A_6	B272_6
Invalid care allowance.....	B270_7	B271_7	B271A_7	B272_7
Severe Disablement benefit .....	B270_8	B271_8	B271A_8	B272_8
War Disablement pension .....	B270_9	B271_9	B271A_9	B272_9
Attendance allowance .....	B270_10	B271_10	B271A_10	B272_10
Mobility allowance.....	B270_11			
Disability living Allowance Care Component.....	B270_12	B2721DLAC Higher band.....1 Lower band.....2 Middle band.....3 Don't know.....8		
Disability living Allowance Mobility Component .....	B270_13	B271DLAM Higher band.....1 Lower band.....2 Don't know.....8		
Child Benefit .....	B270_14			
One parent benefit.....	B270_15			
Widows benefit .....	B270_16	B271_16	B271A_16	B272_16
Maternity Benefit.....	B270_17	B271_17	B271A_17	B272_17
Widows Mother allowance.....	B270_18	B271_18	B271A_18	B272_18
State Retirement Pension .....	B270_19	B271_19	B271A_19	B272_19
Housing Benefit .....	B270_20	B271_20	B271A_20	B272_20
Student Grant .....	B270_21	B271_21	B271A_21	B272_21
Other .....	B270_22	B271_22	B271A_22	B272_22
MULTIPLE BENIFITS CODE 23' & ENTER TOTAL AMOUNT) OR CODE	B270_23	B271_23	B271A_23	B272_23
Don't know .....	98			
Refused .....	97	B270		

Note: Labels for period covered in above table, B272\_1 to B272\_23

1 year.....	1
6 months.....	2
3 months.....	4
2 months.....	6
1 month.....	12
4 weeks.....	13
3 weeks.....	17
2 weeks.....	26
1 week .....	52

ASK ALL

Q273 SHOWCARD PP **Do you (or your partner) receive any income or payment from any sources on this card - that is at least one source?**

Yes .....	1	ASK Q274
No.....	2	GO TO
Don't know .....	8	Q277
Refused .....	7	

B273

IF YES

Q274 **From which of these sources? Which others?** CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

FOR EACH CODED AT Q274 ASK Q275 AND Q276

Q275 **How much did you (and your partner) receive from your (source) last time you received it?** IF BOTH RESPONDENT AND PARTNER RECEIVE, ADD TWO TOGETHER. WRITE IN TO NEAREST £ IN GRID BELOW.

NOTE: FOR ITEM 07 ASK HOW MUCH RECEIVED OVERALL IN LAST 12 MONTHS

Q276 **What period did that cover?** CODE IN GRID BELOW. DO NOT ASK ABOUT ITEM 7

	Q274	Q275		Q276
	RECEIVED	LAST PAYMENT	OR	PERIOD COVERED
	YES 1 NO 0		REFUSED DON'T KNOW ONLY KNOW TOTAL	97 98 99
Non-State pension(s) .....	B274_1	B275_1	B275A_1	B276_1
Benefit from annuity, trust or covenant .....	B274_2	B275_2	B275A_2	B276_2
Maintenance Allowance .....	B274_3	B275_3	B275A_3	B276_3
Rent from property or subletting, including boarders.....	B274_4	B275_4	B275A_4	B276_4
"Dig" money from other household members.....	B274_5	B275_1	B275A_5	B276_5
Benefit from accident sickness scheme etc .....	B274_6	B275_1	B275A_6	B276_6
Investment income eg Dividends interest.....	B274_7	B275_1	B275A_7	B276_7
Regular non-work income, from any other organisation (WRITE IN BELOW AND CODE '8') .....	B274_8	B275_8	B275A_8	B276_8

<b>SAVINGS/COUNCIL TAX</b>
----------------------------

ASK ALL

Q277 SHOWCARD QQ At the moment do you (or your partner) have any money saved or invested in any of the places mentioned on this card?

Yes .....	1	ASK Q278
No.....	2	GO TO Q279
Refused/unsure.....	8	

B277

Q278 SHOWCARD RR How much do you (and your partner) have saved together? Please tell me the letter on this card for the group in which you would place your total savings?

Under £1,000 .....	1	..
£1,000-£1,999.....	2	..
£2,000-£2,999.....	3	..
£3,000-£3,999.....	4	..
£4,000-£4,999.....	5	..
£5,000-£5,999.....	6	..
£6,000-£6,999.....	7	..
£7,000-£7,999.....	8	..
£8,000-£8,999.....	9	..
£9,000-£9,999.....	10	..
£10,000-£16,000.....	11	..
Over £16,000.....	12	..
Don't know .....	98	..
Refused.....	97	..

B278

Q279 How much do you pay in Council Tax?  
RECORD THE AMOUNT PAID, AFTER ANY REBATE RECEIVED

£ 

--	--	--

 .00p

B279

OR CODE: Don't know ..... 998  
Refused..... 997

B279A

Q279B How many payments of this size do you make a year?

One .....	1	
Two.....	2	
Four.....	3	
Ten .....	4	
Twelve.....	5	
Other .....	6	
None (do not pay it) .....	7	
Refused .....	8	

B279B

## LANDLORD REPAIR SHEET

ASK THE FOLLOWING SERIES OF QUESTIONS FOR EACH OF THE REPAIRS CODED AT Q65

Enter code of first repair from Q65.

--	--

REPCODE

ASK ALL  
GR1 **How many times has repair work been carried out to (item coded at Q65) in the last 12 months?**

--	--

NTIMES

ASK THE FOLLOWING SERIES OF QUESTIONS FOR EACH TIME THE REPAIR WAS CARRIED OUT

IF ITEM REPAIRED MORE THAN ONCE

**Please answer the following series of questions, as they apply, for the most recent repair to (item coded at Q65) first. You will then be asked these questions again and should answer about the next most recent etc**

GR2 **Please give a description of work done to (item coded at Q65)**  
See Appendix for code frame.

.....  
.....

ENTER CODES BELOW

REPCODE	TIMESID *	GR2

\* TIMESID is 1 for the most recent repair to REPCODE, 2 for next, etc.

ASK ALLGR3 **Has the work been completed yet?**

Yes .....	<u>1</u>	<u>ASK GR4</u> <u>GO TO GR5</u>
No (Still under way).....	<u>2</u>	

GR3

ASK IF WORK COMPLETEDGR4a **When was the work completed?**GR4b **How long did it take to do?****GR4a**

Jan 95.....	3
Feb 95.....	4
Mar 95.....	5
Apr 95.....	6
May 95.....	7
Jun 95.....	8
July 95.....	9
Aug 95.....	10
Sep 95.....	11
Oct 95.....	12
Nov 95.....	13
Dec 95.....	14
Jan 96.....	15
Feb 96.....	16
Mar 96.....	17
Apr 96.....	18

GR4A

**GR4b**

Up to:

1 day.....	1
2 days.....	2
3 days.....	3
4 days.....	4
5 days.....	5
6 days.....	6
1 week.....	7
2 weeks.....	8
3 weeks.....	9
4 weeks.....	10
5 weeks.....	11
6 weeks.....	12
7 weeks.....	13
8 weeks.....	14
9 weeks.....	15
Over 9 weeks.....	16

GR4C

ENTER CODES BELOW

GR3	GR4A	GR4C

ASK ALLGR5 **Did you, or someone from your household, ask the council, your landlord, to do this work?**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK Q6**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO Q8**

GR5

IF YESGR6 **When did you first ask for the work to be done?****Month:**

Jan..... 1  
 Feb ..... 2  
 Mar ..... 3  
 Apr..... 4  
 May..... 5  
 Jun..... 6  
 July ..... 7  
 Aug..... 8  
 Sep..... 9  
 Oct..... 10  
 Nov..... 11  
 Dec..... 12

GR6MM

**Year:** Write in below

1	9		
---	---	--	--

GR6YY

GR7 **Did you have difficulty getting the council (your landlord) to do the work?**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

GR7

ENTER CODES BELOW

GR5	GR6MM	GR6YY	GR7



ASK ALL

GR8 SHOWCARD RR1 **All in all, how satisfied are you with the work that was done at this time?**  
**Please choose your answer from this card.**

Very satisfied .....	1	GO
Fairly satisfied.....	2	TO
Neither.....	3	Q10
Fairly dissatisfied .....	4	ASK
Very dissatisfied.....	5	Q9
Can't say.....	8	GO TO Q10

GR8

ASK IF DISSATISFIED

GR9 SHOWCARD RR2 **Why are you dissatisfied with this work?**

Yes.....	1
No .....	0

Delay in completion .....	GR9_1
Poor quality work.....	GR9_2
Rent always increasing .....	GR9_3
Still damp problems.....	GR9_4
Heating not working .....	GR9_5
Work left uncompleted .....	GR9_6
General dissatisfaction .....	GR9_7
Other problems.....	GR9_8
Other work not satisfactory .....	GR9_9

ENTER CODES BELOW

GR8	GR9_1	GR9_2	GR9_3	GR9_4	GR9_5	GR9_6	GR9_7	GR9_8	GR9_9

ASK FOR EACH JOB WHERE RESPONDENT REPORTED REPAIR.GR10 SHOWCARD RRI AGAIN **How satisfied are you with the ease of reporting the repair?**

Very satisfied .....	1		GR10
Fairly satisfied.....	2		
Neither.....	3		
Fairly dissatisfied .....	4		
Very dissatisfied.....	5		
Can't say.....	8		

ASK ALLGR11 SHOWCARD RRI AGAIN **How satisfied are you with the quality of the repair work?**

Very satisfied .....	1		GR11
Fairly satisfied.....	2		
Neither.....	3		
Fairly dissatisfied .....	4		
Very dissatisfied.....	5		
Can't say.....	8		

GR12 SHOWCARD RRI AGAIN. **How satisfied are you with the speed of which the work was done?**

Very satisfied .....	1		GR12
Fairly satisfied.....	2		
Neither.....	3		
Fairly dissatisfied .....	4		
Very dissatisfied.....	5		
Can't say.....	8		

GR13 **Do you see this work as a repair of (ITEM CODED AT QR2), or is it an overall improvement of ...?**

Repair.....	1		GR13
Improvement .....	2		
Repair & improvement.....	3		

ENTER CODES BELOW

GR10	GR11	GR12	GR13

INTERVIEWER:

IF ITEM REPAIRED MORE THAN ONCE

RETURN TO GR2 AND REPEAT QUESTIONS FOR THE NEXT MOST RECENT  
REPAIR TO (item coded at Q65).....

THE SERIES OF QUESTIONS ABOUT (item coded at Q65) ARE NOW COMPLETE.  
RETURN TO GR1 AND ASK QUESTIONS ABOUT NEXT ITEM CODED AT Q65....

GR14 ASK AFTER ALL QUESTIONS ASKED FOR EACH ITEM WITH REPAIRS IN LAST 12 MONTHS  
SHOWCARD K AGAIN **I would just like to check, is there any major work (costing more  
than £550 to do) the landlord has done or had done since MONTH OF INTERVIEW 1995  
which has not been recorded? Please look at this card again to make sure nothing has  
been left out.**

INTERVIEWER: IF ANY OTHER JOBS REMEMBERED, RETURN TO GR1,  
ADD TO LIST AND GO THROUGH REPAIR FORM AGAIN.

## HOUSEHOLDER REPAIR SHEET

ASK THE FOLLOWING SERIES OF QUESTIONS FOR EACH ITEM SELECTED AT Q74

### ASK ALL

PR1 **Now, thinking about the repairs you just mentioned that you had done in the LAST 12 MONTHS, I d like you to tell me which were paid for at the same time, starting with those that were done most recently.**

INTERVIEWER:

**USE GRID TO ASSIGN JOBS INTO GROUPS** BY PLACING CROSSES IN THE RELEVANT BOXES. NOTE A JOB MAY OCCUR IN MORE THAN ONE GROUP

	GROUP											
Repairs coded at Q65	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

Questions in this section are divided into those asked of individual jobs, and those asked of job groups. These are marked (J) and (G) respectively.

### (J) TRANSFER DETAILS BELOW

J	REPCODE	GROUP

### (G) AND HERE ALSO

Codes for PR1 are the same as for Q65 ie PR1\_xx = B65\_xx

Code for PR1:      Yes      1  
                             No        0

G	GROUP	PR1_01	PR1_02	PR1_03	PR1_04	PR1_05	PR1_11	etc	PR1_10
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	...								

ASK ALL**(J)** ASK FOR EACH JOB**PR2** **Please give a description of the repair job to (REPCODE)**

See Appendix for code frame.

.....

.....

<b>J</b>	REPCODE	PR2

ASK ALL**(G)** ASK FOR JOB GROUP**PR3** **Why did you have this work done ? PROBE**

See Appendix for code frame

ENTER CODES BELOW

<b>G</b>	GROUP	PR3
	1	
	2	
	3	
	4	
	5	
	...	

**(G)****PR4** **SHOWCARD RS1 Who was the work done by ? Please tell me all the people involved.**  
MULTICODE OK

Yes ..... 1

No ..... 2

Respondent.....	PR4_1	GO
Unpaid relative/friend of respondent.....	PR4_2	TO
Paid relative/friend.....	PR4_3	
Paid contact/acquaintance .....	PR4_4	<u>PR7</u>
Contractor .....	PR4_5	<u>ASK PR5</u>
Other .....	PR4_6	<u>GO TO PR7</u>

ENTER CODES BELOW

<b>G</b>	GROUP	PR4_1	PR4_2	PR4_3	PR4_4	PR4_5	PR4_6
	1						
	2						
	3						
	4						
	...						

ASK IF CONTRACTOR INVOLVED**(G)** ASK FOR JOB GROUP**PR5** **Can I just check, did the contractor give you a guarantee?**

Yes ..... 1

No ..... 2

PR5

**(G)****PR6a** **As far as you know, was the contractor a member of a warranty scheme?**

Yes ..... 1 ASK PR6b

No ..... 2

Don't know ..... 3 GO TO PR7

PR6A

ASK IF CONTRACTOR MEMBER OF WARRANTY SCHEME**(G)****PR6b** **Was this work actually carried out under a warranty/guarantee, so you did not have to pay?**

Yes ..... 1

No ..... 2

PR6B

ENTER CODES BELOW

<b>G</b>	<b>GROUP</b>	<b>PR5</b>	<b>PR6A</b>	<b>PR6B</b>
	1			
	2			
	3			
	4			
	5			
	...			

ASK ALL

(G)

PR7 **Has the work been completed yet?**

Yes .....	<u>1</u>	ASK PR8a GO TO PR10 PR7
No.....	<u>2</u>	

ASK IF WORK COMPLETED

(G)

PR8a **When was the work completed?**

Jan 95.....	3
Feb 95.....	4
Mar 95.....	5
Apr 95.....	6
May 95.....	7
Jun 95.....	8
July 95.....	9
Aug 95.....	10
Sep 95.....	11
Oct 95.....	12
Nov 95.....	13
Dec 95.....	14
Jan 96.....	15
Feb 96.....	16
Mar 96.....	17
Apr 96.....	18

PR8

(G)

PR8b **How long did it take?**

**Up to:**

...1 day.....	1
...2 days.....	2
...3 days.....	3
...4 days.....	4
...5 days.....	5
...6 days.....	6
...1 week.....	7
...2 weeks.....	8
...3 weeks.....	9
...4 weeks.....	10
...5 weeks.....	11
...6 weeks.....	12
...7 weeks.....	13
...8 weeks.....	14
...9 weeks.....	15
...Over 9 weeks.....	16

PR8C

ENTER CODES BELOW

<b>G</b>	GROUP	PR7	PR8A	PR8C
	1			
	2			
	3			
	...			

ASK ALL**(G)**PR9 SHOWCARD RS2 **All in all how satisfied are you with the work that was done at this time.****Please choose your answer from this card?**

Very satisfied .....	1	GO
Fairly satisfied.....	2	TO
Neither.....	3	PR11
Fairly dissatisfied .....	4	ASK
Very dissatisfied.....	5	PR10
Can't say.....	8	GO TO PR11

PR9

ASK IF DISSATISFIED**(G)**Q10 SHOWCARD RS3 **Why do you say that?**

Yes .....	1
No.....	2

Delay in completion .....	PR10_1
Poor quality work .....	PR10_2
Rent always increasing .....	PR10_3
Still damp problems .....	PR10_4
Heating not working .....	PR10_5
Work not completed.....	PR10_6
General dissatisfaction.....	PR10_7
Other problems .....	PR10_8
Other work unsatisfactory.....	PR10_9

ENTER CODES BELOW

<b>G</b>	GROUP	PR9	PR10_1	PR10_2	PR10_3	PR10_4	PR10_5	PR10_6	PR10_7	PR10_8	PR10_9
	1										
	2										
	3										
	4										
	5										
	...										



ASK ALL

- (G)  
PR11 **How much did this job work cost your household in total including all the different things that were done at the same time, before any grant you might have received?**  
CODE TO NEAREST £100. IF UNSURE, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE. USE LEADING ZERO/S IF NECESSARY

Amount given

--	--	--	--	--

PR11

**OR CODE:**

Can't say..... 99998

Refused ..... 999997

PR11A

- (G)PR12 **Did you get a grant from the local council to pay for any of this work?**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK PR13**No..... 2 **GO TO PR17**

PR12

ASK IF RECEIVED COUNCIL GRANT

- (G)  
PR13 **How much was/were the grant(s) you got in total?**  
CODE TO NEAREST £. IF UNSURE, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE. USE LEADING ZERO/S IF NECESSARY

Amount given

--	--	--	--	--

PR13

**OR CODE:**

Can't say..... 99998

Refused ..... 999997

PR13A

ASK IF RECEIVED COUNCIL GRANT

- (G)  
PR14 **Did the grant contribute to all the different things you had done at this time or just some of them?**

All ..... 1 **GO TO PR16**Some ..... 2 **ASK PR15**Can't say..... 8 **GO TO PR16**

PR14

ENTER CODES BELOW

G	GROUP	PR11	PR11A	PR12	PR13	PR13A	PR14
	1						
	2						
	3						
	4						
	5						

ASK IF ONLY SOME JOBS IN GROUP COVERED BY GRANT

(J)

PR15 Was repair to (item coded at Q1) covered by the grant(s)?

- Yes, covered..... 1
- No, not covered ..... 2

PR15

(J)

PR16 Thinking about all the things you had done to (item coded at Q1) , would you have had any of these done even if you had not got a grant?

IF YES: Would you have had all or just some of it done?

- Yes all..... 1
- Yes some..... 2
- No, none ..... 3
- Can't say..... 8

PR16

ENTER CODES BELOW

J	REPCODE	PR15	PR16

ASK ALL RENTERS/SHARED OWNERSHIP (CHECK MAIN QUESTIONNAIRE AT Q11 IF UNSURE)

**(G)**

PR17 **Did the Council (your landlord) pay for any of this work?**

Yes..... 1 . GO TO PR19  
 No ..... 2 . ASK PR18  
 Don't know..... 8 . GO TO PR19

PR17

ASK IF COUNCIL/LANDLORD PAID

**(G)**

PR18 **How much did they pay?**

CODE TO NEAREST £. IF UNSURE, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE. USE LEADING ZERO/S IF NECESSARY

Amount given

--	--	--	--	--

PR18

**OR CODE:**

Can't say ..... 99998  
 Refused..... 99997

PR18A

ASK ALL

**(G)**

PR19 **Can I just check, did you have to pay for any of the work yourself?**

Yes..... 1 . ASK PR20a  
 No ..... 2 . GO TO  
 Can't say ..... 8 . PR21

PR19

<b>G</b>	GROUP	PR17	PR18	PR18A	PR19

ASK IF PAID FOR PART OF WORK**(G)**PR20 SHOWCARD RS4 **How did you pay for your part of work? Paid by ....**

...

Yes..... 1

No ..... 0

Insurance Company..... PR20\_1

Loan from elsewhere ..... PR20\_2

Loan from relatives..... PR20\_3

Loan from building society..... PR20\_4

Loan from bank ..... PR20\_5

Increasing existing mortgage ..... PR20\_6

Getting new mortgage ..... PR20\_7

Using savings1 ..... PR20\_8

Other means..... PR20\_9

(WRITE IN)

.....

<b>G</b>	GROUP	PR20_1	PR20_2	PR20_3	PR20_4	PR20_5	PR20_6	PR20_7	PR20_8	PR20_9
	1									
	2									
	3									
	4									
	5									
	...									

ASK OWNERS ONLY**(G)**PR21 **Do you think this work has increased the value of your home enough to pay for itself if you were to sell it?**

Yes ..... 1

No ..... 2

Don't know ..... 8

PR21

ENTER CODES BELOW

<b>G</b>	GROUP	PR21
	1	
	2	
	3	
	4	
	5	
	...	

ASK ALL

(J)

PR22 Do you see this work as a repair of (REPCODE), or is it an overall improvement of ...? READ OUT

Repair .....	1	..
Improvement .....	2	..
Repair & improvement.....	3	..

PR22

ENTER CODES BELOW

J	REPCODE	PR22

INTERVIEWER: THE SERIES OF QUESTIONS ASKED ABOUT (item coded at PR1) ARE NOW COMPLETE. RETURN TO PR1 AND ASK QUESTIONS AGAIN FOR NEXT ITEM CODED AT Q74....

ASK ALLAFTER ALL QUESTIONS ASKED FOR EACH JOB GROUP

Q23 SHOWCARD K AGAIN I would like to check, is there any major work (costing more than £550 to do) you have done or had done since MONTH OF INTERVIEW 1995 which has not been recorded? Please look at this card again to make sure nothing has been left out.

INTERVIEWER: IF ANY OTHER JOBS REMEMBERED, RETURN TO PR1 AND ADD TO LIST AND GO THROUGH REPAIR FORM AGAIN.

<b>APPENDIX</b>
-----------------

**CODE FRAME FOR Q69 & Q76**

	<b>Q69</b>	<b>Q76</b>
Extension.....	B69_01	B76_01
Conservatory .....	B69_02	B76_02
Conversion .....	B69_03	B76_03
Complete refurbishment .....	B69_04	B76_04
Adaptions for people with disability .....	B69_05	B76_05
Roof covering .....	B69_11	B76_11
Roof timbers .....	B69_12	B76_12
Chimney stacks .....	B69_13	B76_13
Gutters, downpipes .....	B69_14	B76_14
Build/rebuild walls .....	B69_21	B76_21
Pointing .....	B69_22	B76_22
Render (e.g. pebbledash).....	B69_23	B76_23
Damp proof course .....	B69_24	B76_24
Windows.....	B69_25	B76_25
Double glazing.....	B69_26	B76_26
Outside decoration/paint .....	B69_27	B76_27
Outside doors .....	B69_28	B76_28
Floor joists .....	B69_31	B76_31
Floors eg floorboards .....	B69_32	B76_32
Stairs .....	B69_33	B76_33
Timber treatment .....	B69_34	B76_34
Build/rebuild internal walls .....	B69_41	B76_41
Plasterwork.....	B69_42	B76_42
Ceilings .....	B69_43	B76_43
Inside doors .....	B69_44	B76_44
Internal decoration .....	B69_45	B76_45
Fire places & fires.....	B69_46	B76_46
Electrical supply (rewiring) .....	B69_51	B76_51
Gas pipes .....	B69_52	B76_52
Hot/cold water pipes (not central heating) .....	B69_53	B76_53
Cold/hot water tanks .....	B69_54	B76_54
Fires/stoves .....	B69_55	B76_55
Foundations.....	B69_61	B76_61
Drains.....	B69_62	B76_62
Bathroom fitments .....	B69_71	B76_71
Kitchen units .....	B69_72	B76_72
Central heating .....	B69_81	B76_81
Other heating.....	B69_82	B76_82
Walls, cavity insulation .....	B69_91	B76_91
Loft/roof .....	B69_92	B76_92

**CODE FRAME FOR Q133 & Q135**

Paralysis.....	B133_1	B135_1
Chronic stiffness/deformity of back/spine .....	B133_2	B135_2
Other back/spine trouble .....	B133_3	B135_3
Arthritis .....	B133_4	B135_4
Rheumatism .....	B133_5	B135_5
Chronic stiffness/deformity of foot, leg, arm or hand .....	B133_6	B135_6
Missing leg, foot or toes .....	B133_7	B135_7
Missing arms, hands or fingers .....	B133_8	B135_8
Cerebral palsy .....	B133_9	B135_9
Effects of stroke.....	B133_10	B135_10
Blindness or serious trouble seeing.....	B133_11	B135_11
Deafness or serious trouble hearing.....	B133_12	B135_12
Effects of heart attack.....	B133_13	B135_13
Any other heart trouble .....	B133_14	B135_14
High blood pressure or hypertension .....	B133_15	B135_15
Diabetes .....	B133_16	B135_16
Lung cancer.....	B133_17	B135_17
Other cancer or tumour, growth or cyst .....	B133_18	B135_18
Asthma .....	B133_19	B135_19
Bronchitis.....	B133_20	B135_20
Tuberculosis .....	B133_21	B135_21
Emphysema .....	B133_22	B135_22
Other lung problems .....	B133_23	B135_23
Convulsions or epileptic seizures .....	B133_24	B135_24
Parkinson's disease .....	B133_25	B135_25
Hardening of the arteries .....	B133_26	B135_26
Senile dementia.....	B133_27	B135_27
Ineffective and parasitic diseases .....	B133_28	B135_28
Neoplasm's -new growth of tissue serving no function.....	B133_29	B135_29
Skin complaints .....	B133_30	B135_30
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic disorders .....	B133_31	B135_31
Diseases of the blood and blood forming organs.....	B133_32	B135_32
Mental disorders - includes depression, severe panic attacks.....	B133_33	B135_33
Mentally handicapped- learning difficulties (e.g. downs syndrome).....	B133_34	B135_34
Diseases of the nervous system & sense organs.....	B133_35	B135_35
Diseases of the circulatory system .....	B133_36	B135_36
Diseases of the respiratory system.....	B133_37	B135_37
Diseases of the digestive system .....	B133_38	B135_38
Diseases of the genito-urinary system.....	B133_39	B135_39
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue.....	B133_40	B135_40
Multiple disabilities - profound mental & physical disabilities .....	B133_41	B135_41
Aids/HIV+ .....	B133_42	B135_42
Addictions (drugs/alcohol).....	B133_43	B135_43
Temporary conditions .....	B133_44	B135_44
ME .....	B133_45	B135_45
Physical disability/infirmity (including 'old age') .....	B133_46	B135_46
Congenital anomalies .....	B133_47	B135_47
Other conditions .....	B133_48	B135_48
Refused.....	B133_REF	B135_REF

**CODE FRAME FOR GR2 & PR2**

New bathroom suite.....	GR2_1	PR2_1
Installed shower.....	GR2_2	PR2_2
New hand basin.....	GR2_3	PR2_3
Installed new toilet.....	GR2_4	PR2_4
Decorated bathroom.....	GR2_5	PR2_5
Removed bath.....	GR2_6	PR2_6
Tiled walls/shower area/floor .....	GR2_7	PR2_7
New bathroom fittings (n/s).....	GR2_8	PR2_8
Total redecoration of house/flat .....	GR2_9	PR2_9
Painted walls .....	GR2_10	PR2_10
Painted/varnished doors.....	GR2_11	PR2_11
Painted stairs.....	GR2_12	PR2_12
Painted windows (internal).....	GR2_13	PR2_13
Painted/varnished windows (external).....	GR2_14	PR2_14
Painted outside of house .....	GR2_15	PR2_15
Painted outside walls.....	GR2_16	PR2_16
Redecorated kitchen.....	GR2_17	PR2_17
New fitted kitchen.....	GR2_18	PR2_18
Installed new kitchen units.....	GR2_19	PR2_19
Replaced sink.....	GR2_20	PR2_20
Whole house/flat double glazed.....	GR2_21	PR2_21
Window(s) replaced.....	GR2_22	PR2_22
Window(s) replaced with double glazing .....	GR2_23	PR2_23
Double glazed door(s) .....	GR2_24	PR2_24
New windows and frames for whole house.....	GR2_25	PR2_25
Installed central heating.....	GR2_26	PR2_26
Changed/new central heating system .....	GR2_27	PR2_27
Put in storage heaters.....	GR2_28	PR2_28
Replaced/new central heating boiler .....	GR2_29	PR2_29
New water tank.....	GR2_30	PR2_30
Replaced radiator(s) .....	GR2_31	PR2_31
Gas pipes put in/replaced .....	GR2_32	PR2_32
Put in a fire/new fire .....	GR2_33	PR2_33
Replaced hot & cold water pipes.....	GR2_34	PR2_34
Insulated loft.....	GR2_35	PR2_35
Insulated windows .....	GR2_36	PR2_36
Insulated walls.....	GR2_37	PR2_37
Draught proofing doors.....	GR2_38	PR2_38
Replaced/built new fireplace.....	GR2_39	PR2_39
New ceiling in bathroom .....	GR2_40	PR2_40
New ceiling in living room.....	GR2_41	PR2_41
Repaired bedroom ceiling.....	GR2_42	PR2_42
Replaced internal door(s).....	GR2_43	PR2_43
Replaced external door(s).....	GR2_44	PR2_44
Replaced door (n/s) .....	GR2_45	PR2_45
New front door.....	GR2_46	PR2_46
Repaired back door .....	GR2_47	PR2_47
Rough casting of outside walls.....	GR2_48	PR2_48
Re-harling whole house/walls.....	GR2_49	PR2_49
Re-plastered walls .....	GR2_50	PR2_50
Plasterwork (n/s).....	GR2_51	PR2_51
Roof retiled/tiles replaced .....	GR2_52	PR2_52
Replaced slates on roof.....	GR2_53	PR2_53
Felt replaced .....	GR2_54	PR2_54
Replaced roof on porch/conservatory .....	GR2_55	PR2_55
Complete new roof .....	GR2_56	PR2_56
Roof repaired/cleaned .....	GR2_57	PR2_57
Re-built/repared chimney.....	GR2_58	PR2_58
Replaced guttering/down pipes .....	GR2_59	PR2_59
Gutter repaired/re-painted .....	GR2_60	PR2_60



Complete refurbishment .....	GR2_61	PR2_61
New floors/floorboards.....	GR2_62	PR2_62
Replaced kitchen floor.....	GR2_63	PR2_63
Replaced living room floor.....	GR2_64	PR2_64
Replaced bathroom floor .....	GR2_65	PR2_65
Replaced hall floor.....	GR2_66	PR2_66
Re-floored loft .....	GR2_67	PR2_67
Damp treatment .....	GR2_68	PR2_68
Put in entry phones/system.....	GR2_69	PR2_69
Fitted security door.....	GR2_70	PR2_70
Fitted safety lock/door and window locks .....	GR2_71	PR2_71
Smoke alarm fitted .....	GR2_72	PR2_72
Complete re-wiring .....	GR2_73	PR2_73
Timber treatment (non-spec) .....	GR2_74	PR2_74
Wet rot treatment .....	GR2_75	PR2_75
Dry rot treatment .....	GR2_76	PR2_76
Woodworm treatment .....	GR2_77	PR2_77
Treatment of other timber infestation .....	GR2_78	PR2_78
Internal decoration (n/s).....	GR2_79	PR2_79
Others (general) .....	GR2_80	PR2_80
Don't know.....	GR2_81	PR2_81
Cladding on exterior walls.....	GR2_82	PR2_82
Exterior wall pebbledashed.....	GR2_83	PR2_83
Pointing/re-pointing .....	GR2_84	PR2_84
Repaired/replaced drain(s) .....	GR2_85	PR2_85
New bath/bath panels .....	GR2_86	PR2_86
Replaced/fitted new ceiling(s).....	GR2_87	PR2_87
Built extension/conservatory .....	GR2_88	PR2_88
Re-decorated living room/lounge .....	GR2_89	PR2_89
Renewed/rebuilt porch.....	GR2_90	PR2_90
All woodwork stripped and painted/varnished.....	GR2_91	PR2_91
Painted/artexed ceiling(s) .....	GR2_92	PR2_92
Repaired/re-built external wall(s) .....	GR2_93	PR2_93
Repaired ceiling(s) (include replastering)	GR2_94	PR2_94
Decorated hall .....	GR2_95	PR2_95
Built a porch .....	GR2_96	PR2_96
New furniture/fittings/appliances .....	GR2_97	PR2_97
Repaired/re-built internal wall(s) .....	GR2_98	PR2_98
Fitted built-in wardrobes in bedroom.....	GR2_99	PR2_99
Decorated bedroom(s).....	GR2_100	PR2_100
Replaced skirting board(s) .....	GR2_101	PR2_101
Repaired/replaced eaves.....	GR2_102	PR2_102
Renewed kitchen ceiling .....	GR2_103	PR2_103
Fitted new banisters/handrails .....	GR2_104	PR2_104
Repaired/re-built stairs.....	GR2_105	PR2_105
Fitted burglar alarms/new security systems/lights .....	GR2_106	PR2_106
Fitted electrical points/extra power points .....	GR2_107	PR2_107
Renewed light sockets/fittings.....	GR2_108	PR2_108
Added/replaced joists .....	GR2_109	PR2_109
Repaired leaks/burst pipes.....	GR2_110	PR2_110
Lagged pipes/tanks.....	GR2_111	PR2_111
Removed chimney/chimney stacks.....	GR2_112	PR2_112
Loft conversion.....	GR2_113	PR2_113
Repaired heating system .....	GR2_114	PR2_114
Others kitchen .....	GR2_115	PR2_115
Others bathroom .....	GR2_116	PR2_116
Others windows/frames .....	GR2_117	PR2_117
Others doors/doorways.....	GR2_118	PR2_118
Others roofs .....	GR2_119	PR2_119
Others bedroom(s) .....	GR2_120	PR2_120
New hot water system.....	GR2_121	PR2_121

## CODE FRAME FOR PR3

Kitchen needs upradina/replacina .....	PR3 1
Bathroom needs upradina/ replacina/suite needs replacina .....	PR3 2
House cold without central heating/ needs improved heating .....	PR3 3
Caused by dampness/frightened of damage caused by dampness .....	PR3 4
Double glazing would make house warmer/want to eliminate draughts .....	PR3 5
Windows need replacina/repairing .....	PR3 6
Security/windows were insecure .....	PR3 7
Needed decorating .....	PR3 8
Needed to be done .....	PR3 9
Driv rot/wood was rotten .....	PR3 10
Not enough cupboard space .....	PR3 11
Roof was leaking/slates damaged/tiles needed replacina .....	PR3 12
Water was coming in/pipes burst .....	PR3 13
Boiler burst/boiler needs replacina .....	PR3 14
Needed another entrance to house .....	PR3 15
Problem with lead pipes .....	PR3 16
Wanted it done .....	PR3 17
To improve the home .....	PR3 18
Replace old doors .....	PR3 19
More economical/cheaper to run .....	PR3 20
Wanted a real fire/living flame .....	PR3 21
Wanted to expand living space .....	PR3 22
Re-wiring was needed .....	PR3 23
Wanted to alter room layout .....	PR3 24
A grant was available .....	PR3 25
Chimney was unsafe .....	PR3 26
Council refused to do it .....	PR3 27
Wanted hot water off peak/separate from heating .....	PR3 28
Survey said it had to be done .....	PR3 29
For general convenience .....	PR3 30
To make access to amenities easier .....	PR3 31
To improve appearance/comfort .....	PR3 32
Provide gas/water/electricity .....	PR3 33
To provide heat/warmth .....	PR3 34
Smoke/fire/storm damage .....	PR3 35
Miscellaneous .....	PR3 36
For security reasons .....	PR3 37

-3795-

Surveyor no

   18/20

Monitor no

  21/22

Checked by monitor

 23

Time taken for survey

 Hrs   Min 24/26**A. SURVEY OUTCOME. Answer both questions**

1 Outcome of the physical inspection

dwelling description (refusal)  
sections A B C & D 3external survey (no contact/ vacant)  
sections A,B C,D M N O P Q R,S1 S7 S9 2full survey all  
relevant sections 1☐ 27

2 Is dwelling occupied?

no, requires repair  
not being marketed 5no requires repair  
being marketed 4no, suitable for immediate  
use not being marketed 3no suitable for immediate  
use being marketed 2

yes 1

☐ 28☐

## B. DWELLING DESCRIPTION - Answer all questions in this section

1 Type of house	not a house 8	corner 6	detached 5	semi-detached 4	end terrace 3	mid terrace with passage 2	mid terrace 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 29		
2 Type of flat	not a flat 8	flat in converted building 4	tower/slab 3	4 in block type 2	tenement 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 30				
3 If a flat is it located directly above shops, offices or other commercial premises?	not a flat 8	yes 2	no 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 31						
4 Flat only floor exposure	not a flat 8	non heat loss floor 4	part exposed 3	exposed (above ground) 2	ground floor 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 32				
5 Flat only, roof exposure	not a flat 8	non heat loss roof 4	part exposed 3	flat roof 2	pitched roof 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 33				
6 Flat only, wall exposure	not a flat 8	4 walls exposed 7	3/4 walls exposed 6	3 walls exposed 5	2/3 walls exposed 4	2 walls exposed 3	1/2 walls exposed 2	1 wall exposed 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 34	
7 Entry level of dwelling	unob 9	basement 7	six plus 6	fifth 5	fourth 4	third 3	second 2	first 1	ground 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 35
8 Pathways from road and/or car spaces up to but not including the entrance door to the dwelling or common block are	unob 9	step free 3	potentially step free 2	step free not poss 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 36					
9 Number of access steps within the curtilage to the entrance	unob 9	over 10 steps 4	6-10 steps 3	3-5 steps 2	1-2 steps 1	no steps 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 37			
10 Quality assessment of dwelling	of superior quality 3	better than basic 2	basic 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 38						
11 Date of construction of dwelling	pre 1919 6	1919-1939 5	1940-1944 4	1945-1964 3	1965-1982 2	post 1982 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 39			
12 NHER age category	pre 1900 8	1900-1929 7	1930-1949 6	1950-1963 5	1964-1975 4	1976-1982 3	1983-1991 2	post 1991 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 40	
13 Provision for exclusive parking associated with dwelling	unob 9	no exclus parking 8	space/gar elsewhere 4	space on plot 3	garage on plot 2	integral garage 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 41			

## C. CHARACTERISTICS OF COMMON BLOCK

1 Is the dwelling part of a common block?	no ignore section C 2	yes complete section C 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 42			
2 Type of common block (or converted dwelling)	corner 5	detached 4	semi detached 3	end terrace 2	mid terrace 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 43
3 Does the common block contain a non residential use?	unob 9	yes 2	no 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 44		
4 Is there a dwelling(s) or part dwelling(s) in the roof?	unob 9	yes 2	no 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 45		
5 Is there a dwelling(s) or part dwelling(s) in the basement?	unob 9	yes 3	no dwelling(s) or part dwelling(s) in basement 2	no basement 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 46	
6 Number of actual dwellings in common block	unob 999	specify	<input type="text"/> 47/49			
7 Estimated equivalent number of dwellings in the common block (floor area basis)	unob 999	specify	<input type="text"/> 50/52			
8 Number of storeys in the common block	unob 99	specify	<input type="text"/> 53/54			

## D. ACTION TO AREA AND ENVIRONMENT

1 Predominant residential type	non residential 8	mixed 7	high rise flats 6	low rise flats 5	tenements 4	detached houses 3	semi-detached houses 2	terraced houses 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 55
2 Is the dwelling / block in a similar condition to those adjacent?	no adjacent dwellings 8	no worse 3	no better 2	yes 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 56				
3 Evidence of residential building activity	mixed activity 5	developing 4	demolishing 8	repairing or improving 2	no activity 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 57			
4 Parking provision	unob 9	no parking provision 8	inadequate 2	adequate 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 58				
5 Vacant sites	no vacant sites 8	major 4	medium 3	minor 2	no repairs 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 59			
6 Public open space / play areas / green space	no public areas 8	major 4	medium 3	minor 2	no repairs 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 60			
7 Roads / pavements / public pathways	no roads pavements 8	major 4	medium 3	minor 2	no repairs 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 61			
8 Street lighting	no street lighting 8	major 4	medium 3	minor 2	no repairs 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 62			
9 Litter / street cleanliness	severe 4	moderate 3	slight 2	none 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 63				
10 Graffiti / vandalism	severe 4	moderate 3	slight 2	none 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 64				

# E. ROOM BY ROOM RECORD

	Hall/ Landing	Kitchen	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	Bathroom	Separate WC
1 Room level	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2 Room type	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

0. entry level  
1 first floor  
2a. cond level  
3 third or more  
4 below entry level  
5 no room  
6 unob.

65/73

74/80

1 kitchen only  
2 living  
3 other public  
4 bed  
5 bath and WC  
6 bath only  
7 WC only

What repairs are required to the following elements?

	Hall/ Landing	Kitchen	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	Bathroom	Separate WC
1 Floor structure	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2 Floor finish/skirlings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3 Wall finish	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4 Ceiling finish/cornice	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5 Doors and frames	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6 Fireplaces and flues	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

2 17

18/35

36/53

54/71

72/89

3 17

18/35

36/53

1 satisfactory  
2 through another room  
3 inadequate fixed  
4 access  
5 off window

54/62

1 satisfactory  
2 inadequate space  
3 unsuitable layout  
4 space and layout

63/71

72/80

1 yes  
2 no

81/89

4 17

18/23

1 satisfactory natural  
2 satisfactory mech  
3 satisfactory vent  
4 from combination  
5 unsatisfactory/none

24/32

33/40

1 yes, central heating  
2 yes, room heater  
3 yes, socket  
4 no

41/49

50/58

59/67

1 yes  
2 no, slight  
3 no, moderate  
4 no, severe

68/76

77/85

	Hall/ Landing	Kitchen	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	Bathroom	Separate WC
1 Is access to room satisfactory?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2 Is arrangement of room or area satisfactory?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3 Is the room structurally stable?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4 Is room free from dry/wet rot?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5 Has room satisfactory provision for natural light?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6 Has room satisfactory provision for artificial light?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7 Has room satisfactory provision for ventilation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8 Has room satisfactory provision for heating?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9 Is room free from rising damp?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
10 Is room free from penetrating damp?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
11 Is room free from condensation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
12 Is room free from mould?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

1 Internal walls / partition(s)	<input type="checkbox"/>
2 Party wall(s)	<input type="checkbox"/>
3 Staircase(s)	<input type="checkbox"/>

86/87

88/89

90/91

☐

# I. ROOMS/FLOORS-SUMMARY

- Total number of habitable rooms plus kitchen
- Number of habitable floors in the dwelling
- Number of habitable rooms in the basement
- Does the dwelling contain a non-residential use?
- Is the internal circulation barrier free?
- Approximate floor area of dwelling

unob	99	specify	
unob	9.9	specify	
unob	99	no basement	88
		yes	2
		no	1
	unob	9	yes
		yes	2
		no	1
unob	9	over 110m <sup>2</sup>	5
		90m <sup>2</sup> 110m <sup>2</sup>	4
		70m <sup>2</sup> 89m <sup>2</sup>	3
		50m <sup>2</sup> 69m <sup>2</sup>	2
		below 50m <sup>2</sup>	1

5 17

☐ 18/19

☐ 20/22

☐ 23/24

☐ 25

☐ 26

☐ 27

# J. AMENITIES

- Where is the bathroom located?
- Is the shortest dimension of the bathroom compartment ?
- Where is the WC located
- Is there a separate WC compartment, within the dwelling suitable for use by a wheelchair user?
- Is the main WC located directly off kitchen?
- Is wash-hand basin associated with main WC located with?

unob	9	no bathroom	8	shared bathroom	1	outside	3	in building	2	in dwelling	1
		unob	9	no bathroom	8	>2400	3	>2100	2	<2100	1
unob	9	no WC	8	shared WC	5	outside	4	in building	3	in dwelling	2
						in bathroom	1				
						unob	9	yes 1500x1800mm	3	no too small	2
								no, sep WC compl	1		
						unob	9	no WC	3	yes	2
								no	1		
						unob	9	no WC	8	no wash hand basin	2
								elsewhere	2	WC	1

☐ 28

☐ 29

☐ 30

☐ 31

☐ 32

☐ 33

What repairs are required to the following exclusive amenities inside the dwelling?

unob no amenity renew medium minor no repairs  
100% 60% 25% 5% 0%

- WC
- Wash-hand basin
- Hot and cold to wash-hand basin
- Fixed bath/shower in bathroom
- Hot and cold to bath/shower
- Sink
- Hot and cold to sink
- Kitchen storage and worktops

9	8	4	3	2	1
9	8	4	3	2	1
9	8	4	3	2	1
9	8	4	3	2	1
9	8	4	3	2	1
9	8	4	3	2	1
9	8	4	3	2	1
9	8	4	3	2	1

☐ 34

☐ 35

☐ 36

☐ 37

☐ 38

☐ 39

☐ 40

☐ 41

- Is the area in front of all kitchen worktops & fittings?
- What extra kitchen storage provision is required?

unob	9	no kitchen worktops or fittings	8	>1500	3	>1200	2	<1200	1
unob	9	100%	5	75%	4	50%	3	25%	2
								0%	1

☐ 42

☐ 43

# K. SERVICES AND FITTINGS

- What mains services does the dwelling have?
- Does the dwelling have a privately generated power supply?
- Is the standard of the electrical power system satisfactory?
- Is the electrical power system dangerous?
- Is the standard of the electrical lighting system satisfactory?
- Are the location of power sockets & light switches Barrier Free?
- Is the underground water main (or communal rising main to the flat) lead free?
- Is the entire water distribution and storage system in the dwelling lead free?
- Are there any smoke detectors in the dwelling?

unob	9	no services	8	gas only	3	electricity and gas	2	electricity only	1
		unob	9	no power supply	8	yes	2	no	1
unob	9	no electrical power sys	8	5/15 amp system	4	mixed system	3	adequate no of sockets	2
								inadequate no of sockets	1
						unob	9	no power system	8
								yes	2
								no	1
						unob	9	no electrical lighting system	8
								no dangerous	3
								no	2
								yes	1
						unob	9	n/a	8
								yes both	4
								no light	3
								no power	2
								no both	1
						unob	9	no water main	8
								no	2
								yes	1
						unob	9	no water system	8
								no	2
								yes	1
unob	9	no	6	more than 1 mixed	5	more than 1 mainspower	4	1 mains powered	3
								more than 1 batt power	2
								1 battery powered	1

☐ 44

☐ 45

☐ 46

☐ 47

☐ 48

☐ 49

☐ 50

☐ 51

☐ 52

What repairs are required to the following services and fittings?

	unob	no services/fittings	renew	medium	minor	no repairs	
			100%	60%	25%	5%	0%
10 Cold water system	9	8	4	3	2	1	<input type="checkbox"/> 53
11 Hot water system	9	8	4	3	2	1	<input type="checkbox"/> 54
12 Electrical power system	9	8	4	3	2	1	<input type="checkbox"/> 55
13 Electrical lighting system	9	8	4	3	2	1	<input type="checkbox"/> 56

## HEATING AND INSULATION

1 What is the primary form of heating in the dwelling?

other	5	warm air system	4	room heaters	3	storage heating	2	boiler with radiators	1
-------	---	-----------------	---	--------------	---	-----------------	---	-----------------------	---

2 Extent of central heating system?

unob	9	no central heating	8	partial	2	full	1
------	---	--------------------	---	---------	---	------	---

3 What is the wet central heating source?

unob	9	no wet system	8	other	4	combined with hot water source	3	back boiler	2	ind boiler	1
------	---	---------------	---	-------	---	--------------------------------	---	-------------	---	------------	---

4 What is the dry central heating type?

unob	9	no dry system	8	other	5	storage	4	ceiling	3	under floor	2	ducted	1
------	---	---------------	---	-------	---	---------	---	---------	---	-------------	---	--------	---

5 Primary heating fuel?

anthracite nuts	08	smokeless fuel	07	house coal	06	oil (28 sec)	05	oil (35 sec)	04	bottled gas	03	bulk LPG	02	gas (mains)	01
unob	99	n/a	88	preserved electric	14	off peak elec (night rate)	13	off peak elec (day rate)	12	peak electric	11	wood	10	anthracite grains	09

☐ 61/62

### Primary appliance type

6 Boiler with radiators Gas central heating

n/a	8	condensing	3	new (post 79)	2	old (pre 79)	1
-----	---	------------	---	---------------	---	--------------	---

7 Oil central heating

n/a	8	condensing	3	new (post 85)	2	old (pre 85)	1
-----	---	------------	---	---------------	---	--------------	---

8 Room heaters Gas heaters

n/a	8	condensing	3	modern (post 60)	2	old style (pre 60)	1
-----	---	------------	---	------------------	---	--------------------	---

9 Solid fuel fires

n/a	8	closed fire with back boiler	4	open fire with back boiler	3	closed fire	2	open fire	1
-----	---	------------------------------	---	----------------------------	---	-------------	---	-----------	---

10 Electric storage heating

n/a	8	fan assisted	3	new style	2	old style	1
-----	---	--------------	---	-----------	---	-----------	---

11 Other Gas

n/a	8	condensing	2	normal	1
-----	---	------------	---	--------	---

12 Oil

n/a	8	condensing	3	new style (post 85)	2	old style (pre 85)	1
-----	---	------------	---	---------------------	---	--------------------	---

13 Principal hot water heating source

gas instant (multipoint)	06	gas instant (singlepoint)	05	electric instantaneous	04	electric single immersion	03	electric dual immersion	02	pri heating boiler	01
separate condensing	12	separate boiler	11	combi boiler	10	sep back boiler	09	gas circulator	08	kitchen range	07

☐ 70/71

14 What is the water heating fuel?

anthracite nuts	08	smokeless fuel	07	house coal	06	oil (28 sec)	05	oil (35 sec)	04	bottled gas	03	bulk LPG	02	gas (mains)	01
unob	99	n/a	88	preserved electric	14	off peak elec (night rate)	13	off peak elec (day rate)	12	peak electric	11	wood	10	anthracite grains	09

☐ 72/73

What repairs are required to the central heating system?

	unob	no such central heating	renew	medium	minor	no repairs	
			100%	60%	25%	5%	0%
15 Central heating source	9	8	4	3	2	1	<input type="checkbox"/> 74
16 Central heating distribution	9	8	4	3	2	1	<input type="checkbox"/> 75

17 What is the fuel to the secondary heating? (room heaters only)

open solid fuel fire	4	other gas fire	3	gas coal effect fire	2	no secondary system	1
unob	9	n/a	8	electric room heaters	6	closed solid fuel fire	5

☐ 76

18 Is the loft space insulated?

100mm	4	75mm	3	50mm	2	25mm	1	none	0
unob	9	n/a	8	>200mm	7	200mm	6	150mm	5

☐ 77

19 Is the insulation to the hot water storage satisfactory?

unob	9	no hw storage	4	no insulation	3	no	2	yes	1
------	---	---------------	---	---------------	---	----	---	-----	---

☐ 78

20 Is the lowest habitable floor insulated?

unob	9	n/a	8	100mm	6	75mm	5	50mm	4	37.5mm	3	25mm	2	none	1
------	---	-----	---	-------	---	------	---	------	---	--------	---	------	---	------	---

☐ 79

21 Is the insulation to own tanks and pipes in the loft satisfactory?

unob	9	n/a	8	no loft space	4	no insulation	3	no	2	yes	1
------	---	-----	---	---------------	---	---------------	---	----	---	-----	---

☐ 80

## M. CHARACTERISTICS OF COMMON ELEMENTS

1 Is the dwelling part of a block with common access?

no ignore M N O 2 yes complete M N O 1

☐ 81

2 Type of common access in the block

other 7 gallery 6 balcony 5 deck 4 passage 3 landing 2 ground only 1

☐ 82

3 Number of staircases in the block

unob 9 no staircases 8 specify

☐ 83

4 Number of lifts in the block

unob 9 no lifts 8 specify

☐ 84

5 Are lifts suitable for wheelchair users?

unob 9 no lifts 8 no 2 yes 1

☐ 85

6 Is the common circulation area barrier free?

unob 9 yes 2 no 1

☐ 86

7 Is there any entry system?

unob 9 no 4 yes concierge 3 yes entry phone 2 yes bell to each flat 1

☐ 87

8 Is there a surveillance camera(s) in area(s) of common access?

unob 9 yes 2 no 1

☐ 88

## N. REPAIRS TO COMMON ELEMENTS

What repairs are required to the following common elements?

Repairs enter:  
00 = no repairs  
10 = renewal  
88 = n/a  
99 = unob

Is the repair urgent?  
Enter:  
1 = yes  
2 = no  
8 = n/a  
9 = unob

Residual life after repair for whole element enter:  
1 = 1-5 years  
2 = 6-10 years  
3 = 11-30 years  
4 = 30+ year life  
8 = n/a  
9 = unob

1 Stairs landings and balustrades (M3)




6 17

2 Access balcony/gallery/decks and balustrades




18/21

3 Halls and passages




22/25

4 Wall finishes




26/29

5 Ceiling and soffit finishes




30/33

6 Doors, screens windows and rooflights




34/37

7 Lifts (M4)




38/41

8 Decorations




42/45

9 Service mains




46/49

10 Public Lighting to common areas




50/53

11 Communal security systems




54/57

12 Refuse chutes/chambers




58/61

13 Bin Stores




62/65

66/69

## O. CONDITIONS IN COMMON AREAS

Is the common area free from the following problems?

unob no severe no moderate no slight yes

1 Litter

9 4 3 2 1

☐ 70

2 Graffiti

9 4 3 2 1

☐ 71

3 Vandalism

9 4 3 2 1

☐ 72

4 Soiled surfaces

9 4 3 2 1

☐ 73

5 Dampness

9 4 3 2 1

☐ 74

6 Mould

9 4 3 2 1

☐ 75

7 Condensation

9 4 3 2 1

☐ 76

☐



# R. EXTERNAL CONSTRUCTION/MATERIALS

## Dwelling or common block

1	Is more than two thirds of the attached flank wall(s) exposed?	unob	9	detached	3	yes, both flanks	3	yes one flank	2	no	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	77								
2	External wall construction			unob	9	other	3	cavity	2	solid	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	78								
3	External wall material	unob	9	other	8	metal	7	concrete	6	timber	5	blockwork	4	brick	3	whin/granite	2	sandstone	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	79
4	Principal external wall finish			other	8	metal	7	concrete panel	6	concrete block	5	timber	4	brick	3	stone	2	render	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	80
5	External wall thickness							unob	9	>750mm	3	450-750mm	2	<450mm	1					<input type="checkbox"/>	81
6	Has additional insulation been added to the external walls since built?			100mm internal or external	7	75mm internal or external	6	50mm internal or external	5	25mm internal or external	4	filled 75mm cavity	3	filled 50mm cavity	2	none	1			<input type="checkbox"/>	82
7	Principal roof type			unob	9	half mansard	5	mansard	4	mono	3	flat	2	pitched	1					<input type="checkbox"/>	83
8	Extent of principal roof type			unob	99	specify										(tenths)			<input type="checkbox"/>	84/85	
9	Principal roof cover			unob	9	other	7	metal	6	asbestos	5	asphalt	4	felt	3	tiles	2	slates	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	86
10	Cover to secondary roof	unob	9	no secondary roof	8	other	7	metal	6	asbestos	5	asphalt	4	felt	3	tiles	2	slates	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	87
11	Underground drainage			unob	9	no drainage	4	other	3	septic tank		cesspool	2	public connection	1					<input type="checkbox"/>	88
<b>Dwelling Only</b>																					
12	Principal window type to dwelling			unob	9	other/mixed	5	pivot	4	tilt & turn	3	casement	2	sash & case	1					<input type="checkbox"/>	89
13	Window frames			u p v c	4	metal (no thermal break)	3	metal (thermal break)	2	wood	1									<input type="checkbox"/>	90
14	Glazing (if some single & some double select largest area)			unob	9	double with low 'e' glass	4	triple	3	double	2	single	1							<input type="checkbox"/>	91
15	Type of double glazing?			unob	9	no double glazing	5	part only	4	mixed	3	yes, secondary units	2	yes sealed units	1					<input type="checkbox"/>	92



What repairs are required to the following elements of the dwelling or common block?

front only =	1	back only =	4	5	6
front with right =	2	back with left =	5		
front with left =	3	back with right =	6		
unobtainable =	9	unobtainable =	9		
VIEWPOINT 1		VIEWPOINT 2			

	VIEWPOINT 1	VIEWPOINT 2	Urgency of repair	Residual life	
1	Principal roof structure				17/19
2	Principal roof covering				20/24
3	Secondary roof structure				25/30
4	Secondary roof covering				31/35
5	Chimney Stacks				36/41
6	Flashings				42/47
7	Roof gutters and downpipes				48/53
8	Soil waste and vent pipes				54/59
9	Wall structure (P2/P3)				60/65
10	Wall finish (P4)				66/70
11	Foundations				71/76
12	DPC				77/81
13	Underground drainage				82/87
<div> <p><b>Repair score</b></p> <p>00 = no repair 10 = renewal 88 = n/a 99 = unob</p> <p><b>Is the repair urgent?</b></p> <p>1 = yes 2 = no 8 = n/a 9 = unob</p> <p><b>Residual life for whole element after repair</b></p> <p>1 = 1-5 yrs 2 = 6-10 yrs 3 = 11-30 yrs 4 = 30+ yrs 8 = n/a 9 = unob</p> </div>					
What repairs are required to the following elements of the dwelling only?					
14	Private balcony to dwelling				88/92
15	External doors to dwelling				8
16	Windows to dwelling				18/23
17	External paint to dwelling				30/35
18	External stairs to own door (4 in block & conversions only)				36/41
					42/47

## R. EXTERNAL FEATURES

What repairs are required to the following external elements?

- 1 Fences walls and gates
- 2 Paths, paved areas ramps
- 3 Steps and plats
- 4 Surface drainage

	unob	does not exist	renew	medium	minor	no repairs
		100%	60%	25%	5%	0%
1	9	8	4	3	2	1
2	9	8	4	3	2	1
3	9	8	4	3	2	1
4	9	8	4	3	2	1

- ☐ 48
- ☐ 49
- ☐ 50
- ☐ 51

## S. TOLERABLE STANDARD-STATUTORY ACTION

- 1 Is the dwelling structurally stable?
- 2 Is the dwelling substantially free from rising or penetrating damp?
- 3 Has the dwelling satisfactory provision for natural and artificial light for ventilation & for heating?
- 4 Has the dwelling an adequate piped supply of wholesome water within the house?
- 5 Has the dwelling a sink provided with a satisfactory supply of both hot & cold water within the house?
- 6 Has the dwelling a water closet available for the exclusive use of the occupants of the house suitably located within the house?
- 7 Has the dwelling an effective system for the drainage and disposal of foul and surface water?
- 8 Has the dwelling satisfactory facilities for the cooking of food within the house?
- 9 Is there satisfactory access to all external doors and outbuildings?

	unob	no (BTS)	yes
1	9	2	1
2	9	2	1
3	9	2	1
4	9	2	1
5	9	2	1
6	9	2	1
7	9	2	1
8	9	2	1
9	9	2	1

- ☐ 52
- ☐ 53
- ☐ 54
- ☐ 55
- ☐ 56
- ☐ 57
- ☐ 58
- ☐ 59
- ☐ 60

- 10 Would you expect action to be taken on this dwelling under the housing acts

unob	9	close or demolish	4	improvement order	3	repair notice	2	no action	1
------	---	-------------------	---	-------------------	---	---------------	---	-----------	---

- ☐ 61

- 11 Would you expect the common parts to be subject to a repairs notice?

unob	9	no common parts	3	action	2	no action	1
------	---	-----------------	---	--------	---	-----------	---

- ☐ 62

- 12 Write in reason for each BTS failure, at 1-9 (above)

9 17

- 01 Local Council**
- 02 New Town Development Corporation**
- 03 Scottish Homes**
- 04 Other public sector eg MoD, Forestry Commission, Health Board etc**
- 05 Housing association/trust**
- 06 Housing co-operative**
- 07 Charitable trust/church commissioners**
- 08 My Employer (an organisation)**
- 09 Property company**
- 10 Other private sector organisation**
- 11 Relative**
- 12 My Employer (an individual)**
- 13 Private individual**

## **SHOWCARD B**

- 01 Own**
- 02 Rents**
- 03 Rent free**
- 04 Crofting**
- 05 Part of a Co-ownership scheme (including Housing Assoc./co-ownership scheme)**
- 06 Partly own/partly rent (shared ownership)**
- 07 Squatting**

## **SHOWCARD C**

- 01 Local Council**
- 02 New Town Development Corporation**
- 03 Scottish Homes**
- 04 Other public sector eg MoD, Forestry Commission, Health Board etc**
- 05 Housing association/trust**
- 06 Housing co-operative**
- 07 Charitable trust/church commissioners**
- 08 Property company**
- 09 A private sector organisation**
- 10 Relative**
- 11 Other individual(s)**

## **SHOWCARD D**

- 01 Local Council**
- 02 New Town Development Corporation**
- 03 Scottish Homes**
- 04 Other public sector eg MoD, Forestry Commission, Health Board etc**
- 05 Housing association**
- 06 Charitable trust/church commissioners**
- 07 Employer**
- 08 Property company**
- 09 Other organisation**

## **SHOWCARD E**

- 01 Private owner**
- 02 Builder or private developer**
- 03 Local authority**
- 04 Scottish Homes (Scottish Special Housing Association)**
- 05 Other public sector**
- 06 A Housing Association**
- 07 Housing Coop**
- 08 A New Town Development Corporation**
- 09 Other**
- 10 Didn't buy - property inherited**
- 11 Property given as part of divorce settlement**
- 12 Other gift**

## **SHOWCARD F**

- 01 Local Council**
- 02 New Town Development Corporation**
- 03 Scottish Homes**
- 04 Other public sector eg MoD, Forestry Commission, Health Board etc**
- 05 Housing association/trust**
- 06 Housing co-operative**
- 07 Charitable trust/church commissioners**
- 08 Employer**
- 09 Company (incl. property company)**
- 10 Other private sector organisation**
- 11 Relative**
- 12 Employer**
- 13 Other individual(s)**



## **SHOWCARD (G)**

- 05 Rent from a Private landlord**
- 04 Rent from a Housing Co-operative**
- 03 Rent from a Housing Association**
- 02 Rent from Local Authority/Local Council**
- 01 Own/buy my own home**

## **SHOWCARD (H)**

- 10    Looked over some privately rented houses**
- 09    Joined a letting agency**
- 08    Looked at rents of privately rented houses**
- 07    Started saving money**
- 06    Looked over some houses to buy**
- 05    Talked to building society/bank about a mortgage**
- 04    Talked to solicitor/estate agent**
- 03    Looked at prices of houses to buy**
- 02    Put name on a transfer or mutual exchange list**
- 01    Put name on list**

## **SHOWCARD (I)**

- 09 Sent off an application**
- 08 Started saving money**
- 07 Looked over some house to buy**
- 06 Mortgage broker**
- 05 Talked to building society/bank about a mortgage**
- 04 Talked to solicitor/estate agent**
- 03 Talked to council/housing association**
- 02 Filled in an application form**
- 01 Put name on list**

## **SHOWCARD (J)**

**04 Not at all important**

**03 Not very important**

**02 Fairly important**

**01 Very important**

## **SHOWCARD (K)**

- 15 Other major work to outside or inside of building**
- 14 Cavity wall or loft insulation**
- 13 Major work on windows or doors**
- 12 Major damp-proof, dry rot, or wood-worm repairs**
- 11 Re-decoration to outside or inside of property**
- 10 Work to foundations**
- 09 Major work to gutters, drain pipes, down pipes, rhone pipes, etc**
- 08 Major work to outside walls (eg. repairing, installation of cladding, etc)**
- 07 Major work to roof or chimneys**
- 06 Demolition/construction of internal walls to change room layout**
- 05 Construction of an extension, conservatory, etc**
- 04 Installation or modernisation of kitchen, bathroom or toilet**
- 03 Major wall re-plastering or work to ceilings**
- 02 Installation of, or major improvements to, central heating or plumbing**
- 01 Electrical re-wiring**

## **SHOWCARD (L)**

### **INSULATION**

- 09 Fire escapes/protection
- 00 Security
- 93 Draught proofing
- 92 Loft/roof
- 91 Walls eg cavity insulation

### **HEATING**

- 82 Other heating
- 81 Central heating

### **BATHROOM AND KITCHEN UNITS**

- 72 Kitchen units
- 71 Bathroom fitments

### **FOUNDATIONS, DRAINS**

- 62 Drains
- 61 Foundations

### **GAS, WATER, ELECTRICITY**

- 55 Fires/stoves
- 54 Cold/hot water tanks
- 53 Hot/cold water pipes (not central heating)
- 52 Gas pipes
- 51 Electrical supply (rewiring)

### **CEILINGS, INSIDE WALLS, DOORS**

- 46 Fire places and fires
- 45 Internal decoration
- 44 Inside doors
- 43 Ceilings
- 42 Plasterwork
- 41 Build/rebuild internal walls

### **FLOORS, STAIRS**

- 34 Timber treatment (eg dry rot, woodworm)
- 33 Stairs
- 32 Floors eg floorboards
- 31 Floor joists

### **OUTSIDE WALLS, DOORS, WINDOWS, DAMP PROOF COURSE**

- 28 Outside doors
- 27 Outside decoration/paint
- 26 Double glazing
- 25 Windows
- 24 Damp proof course
- 23 Render (eg Pebbledash)
- 22 Pointing
- 21 Build/rebuild outside walls

### **ROOF, CHIMNEYS AND GUTTERS**

- 14 Gutters, rainwater downpipes
- 13 Chimney stacks
- 12 Roof timbers
- 11 Roof covering

### **05 ADAPTIONS FOR PEOPLE WITH A DISABILITY**

### **04 COMPLETE REFURBISHMENT**

### **03 CONVERSION OF 1 DWELLING INTO 2+ OR 2+ DWELLINGS INTO 1**

### **02 CONSERVATORY**

### **01 EXTENSION**

## **SHOWCARD (M)**

**Very poor**

**Fairly poor**

**Neither good nor poor**

**Fairly good**

**Very good**

## **SHOWCARD (N3)**

### **FOUNDATIONS, DRAINS**

61 Foundations

62 Drains

### **BATHROOM AND KITCHEN UNITS**

71 Bathroom fitments

72 Kitchen units

### **HEATING**

81 Central heating

82 Other heating

### **INSULATION**

91 Walls eg cavity insulation

92 Loft/roof

93 Draught proofing

### **OTHER**

00 Security

09 Fire escapes/protection

### **ROOF, CHIMNEYS AND GUTTERS**

11 Roof covering

12 Roof timbers

13 Chimney stacks

14 Gutters, rainwater downpipes

### **OUTSIDE WALLS, DOORS, WINDOWS, DAMP PROOF COURSE**

21 Build/rebuild outside walls

22 Pointing

23 Render (eg Pebbledash)

24 Damp proof course

25 Windows

26 Double glazing

27 Outside decoration/paint

28 Outside doors

### **FLOORS, STAIRS**

31 Floor joists

32 Floors eg floorboards

33 Stairs

34 Timber treatment (eg dry rot, woodworm)

### **CEILINGS, INSIDE WALLS, DOORS**

41 Build/rebuild internal walls

42 Plasterwork

43 Ceilings

44 Inside doors

45 Internal decoration

46 Fire places and fires

### **GAS, WATER, ELECTRICITY**

51 Electrical supply (rewiring)

52 Gas pipes

53 Hot/cold water pipes (not central heating)

54 Cold/hot water tanks

55 Fires/stoves



## SHOWCARD O

Someone else's responsibility

Factor/agent

The landlord's responsibility/council

Shared responsibility with other owners in the house/block

The responsibility of someone in this household

## **SHOWCARD (P)**

- 09 Solid fuel-open grate, enclosed grate/store**
- 08 Electric fire, electric convector, electric heater**
- 07 Oil filled electric radiator**
- 06 Paraffin heater**
- 05 Portable gas heater**
- 04 Fixed fire or gas convector**
- 03 Electric panel heating**
- 02 Central heating (including 'warm air' heating)**
- 01 Storage heaters (including centrally controlled storage heaters)**

## **SHOWCARD (Q)**

**It's on all the time**

**Rarely or never on weekdays**

**Less than daily but occasionally**

**Daily but not regularly**

**Daily at regular times**

## **SHOWCARD R**

- 01 Electricity**
- 02 Gas**
- 03 Heating oil**
- 04 Solid fuel (coal/wood)**
- 05 Bottled gas**
- 06 Bulk liquid propane gas**
- 07 Paraffin**

## SHOWCARD S

### Weeks

- 01 1 week
- 02 2 weeks
- 03 3 weeks
- 04 4 weeks

### Months

- 05 1 month
- 06 2 months
- 07 3 months
- 08 6 months
- 09 12 months

## SHOWCARD T

04 Very dissatisfied

03 Fairly dissatisfied

02 Fairly satisfied

01 Very satisfied

## **SHOWCARD U**

- 01 Steamed up windows**
- 02 Steamed up/wet walls**
- 03 Damage to paint on windows**
- 04 Mould growth on carpets, curtains, furniture**
- 05 Mould growth on walls, ceilings, floors**
- 06 Staining/flaking plaster/peeling wallpaper**

## **SHOWCARD V**

**01    Use an externally vented cooker hood**

**02    Use a re-circulating cooker hood**

**03    Use an extractor fan**

**04    Open a window**

**05    Open an external door**



## **SHOWCARD W**

- 1     Extractor fan**
- 2     Open a window**
- 3     Open an external door**

## **SHOWCARD (Y)**

### **Construction of an extension**

**07 - as storage space**

**06 - to work in**

### **Conversion of an out building**

**05 - as storage space**

**04 - to work in**

### **Conversion of an attic space**

**03 - as storage space**

**02 - to work in**

**01 New wiring/electricity sockets**

## **SHOWCARD (Z)**

**06 Bedsit**

**05 Flat or maisonette**

**04 Bungalow**

**03 Terraced house**

**02 Semi-detached house**

**01 Detached house**

## **SHOWCARD (AA)**

**06 Certain not to be able to**

**05 Not at all likely to be able to**

**04 Not very likely to be able to**

**03 Fairly likely to be able to**

**02 Very likely to be able to**

**01 Certain to be able to**

## **SHOWCARD BB**

- i) Night care (somewone present at night only)**
- h) Help with Shopping**
- g) Occupational therapy/physiotherapy**
- f) Equipment eg. Zimmer frame, ramp**
- e) Respite/short term care in residential/nursing home**
- d) Day care/day centre (in hospital, residential home or other organisation)**
- c) Meals delivered to home/meals on wheels**
- b) Home care worker (helping with washing/bathing/dressing/toilet)**
- a) Home care worker/home help (helping with housework, cooking, cleaning)**

## **SHOWCARD (CC)**

<b>T</b>	<b>Additional heating</b>
<b>S</b>	<b>Warden</b>
<b>R</b>	<b>Emergency alarm system</b>
<b>Q</b>	<b>Extra locks/safety gates</b>
<b>P</b>	<b>Door entry phone</b>
<b>O</b>	<b>Electrical modifications eg raised sockets/lowered switches</b>
<b>N</b>	<b>Hoist (bath or bed)</b>
<b>M</b>	<b>Relocated toilet</b>
<b>L</b>	<b>Specially designed or adapted toilet</b>
<b>K</b>	<b>Relocated shower</b>
<b>J</b>	<b>Relocated bath</b>
<b>I</b>	<b>Specially designed or adapted bath/shower</b>
<b>H</b>	<b>Specially designed or adapted kitchen</b>
<b>G</b>	<b>Stairlift</b>
<b>F</b>	<b>Any other alterations for better access</b>
<b>E</b>	<b>Any doors altered for better access (eg doorways widened)</b>
<b>D</b>	<b>Additional hand rails <u>inside</u></b>
<b>C</b>	<b>Ramps <u>inside</u></b>
<b>B</b>	<b>Additional hand rails <u>outside</u></b>
<b>A</b>	<b>Ramps <u>outside</u></b>

## **SHOWCARD (DD)**

**06    Certain not to be able to**

**05    Not at all likely**

**04    Not very likely**

**03    Fairly likely**

**02    Very likely**

**01    Certain to be able to**

## **SHOWCARD EE**

- 01 Self/own household**
- 02 Local Council Housing Department**
- 03 Housing Association**
- 04 Social Work Department**
- 05 Health Board/Health Authority**
- 06 Scottish Homes**
- 07 Family**



## **SHOWCARD (FF)**

**04    Very difficult**

**03    Fairly difficult**

**02    Fairly easy**

**01    Very easy**

## SHOWCARD GG

**Not at all well placed**

**Not very well placed**

**Fairly well placed**

**Very well placed**

## **SHOWCARD (HH)**

- 7     Noise from planes**
- 6     Noise from traffic**
- 5     Noise from people outside**
- 4     Noise from animals nearby**
- 3     Noise from communal stairs or landings**
- 2     Noise coming through floor/ceiling from flats  
above or below you**
- 1     Noise coming through shared walls**

## **SHOWCARD II**

- 1. Full-time paid job (over 30 hrs)**
- 2. P/t paid job**
- 3. Govt. training scheme**
- 4. Unemployed**
- 5. Retired**
- 6. Temporarily sick**
- 7. Long-term sick/disabled**
- 8. Maternity leave**
- 9. Looking after the home & family**
- 10. Full-time education**

## **SHOWCARD JJ**

**01 Severe disablement allowance**

**02 Unemployment benefit**

**03 Maternity benefit**

**04 Income support/SB**

**05 Family credit (FIS)**

**06 State retirement pension**

## **SHOWCARD KK**

**01 It was a fixed temporary job**

**02 Made redundant**

**03 Dismissed**

**04 Pregnancy**

**05 Other health reasons**

**06 Decided to leave**

**07 Retired**

## SHOWCARD LL

- 01 White
- 02 Black - Caribbean
- 03 Black - African
- 04 Black - other
- 05 Indian
- 06 Pakistani
- 07 Bangladeshi
- 08 Chinese
- 09 Any other ethnic group

## **SHOWCARD MM**

- 01 Building society mortgage/loan**
- 02 Bank mortgage/loan**
- 03 Insurance/finance company mortgage/loan**
- 04 Local authority mortgage/loan**
- 05 Other Government or public sector loans (eg from  
Dept of Agriculture and Fisheries for Scotland)**
- 06 Private loan from parents**
- 07 Other private loan**
- 08 Government grant eg Tenants' Incentive Scheme**
- 09 Gift**
- 10 Sale of previous property**
- 11 Savings**
- 12 Inheritance**



## **SHOWCAD NN**

- 1     An endowment mortgage where payments cover interest only**
- 2     An other mortgage where you only pay interest**
- 3     A repayment mortgage (where mortgage payments cover interest and the capital borrowed)**
- 4     A mixed mortgage which is part endowment/part repayment (capital and interest)**

## SHOWCARD OO

- 01 Income Support(SB)
- 02 Family Credit (FIS)
- 03 Unemployment Benefit
- 04 Statutory Sick Pay
- 05 Invalidity Benefit
- 06 Industrial injury/disablement benefit
- 07 Invalid care allowance
- 08 Severe Disablement benefit
- 09 War Disablement benefit
- 10 Attendance allowance
- 11 Mobility allowance
- 12 Disability Living Allowance: Care Component -
  - higher band
  - middle band
  - lower band
- 13 Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component
  - higher band
  - lower band
- 14 Child Benefit
- 15 One parent benefit
- 16 Widows benefit
- 17 Maternity Benefit
- 18 Widow's Mother allowance
- 19 State Retirement pension
- 20 Housing Benefit
- 21 Student Grant

## **SHOWCARD PP**

- 01 Non-State pension(s)**
- 02 Benefit from annuity, trust or covenant**
- 03 Maintenance or separation allowance**
- 04 Rent from property or subletting, including rent from lodgers or boarders**
- 05 "Dig" money from other household members**
- 06 Benefit from accident insurance, private sickness scheme etc**
- 07 Interest on savings/investments eg Dividends, Building Society interest**
- 08 Regular non-work income, from any other organisation**

## **SHOWCARD QQ**

- 01 High street banks - deposit or savings account**
- 02 Building society**
- 03 Premium Bonds**
- 04 National Savings Certificates**
- 05 National Savings Bank**
- 06 Trustee Savings Bank**
- 07 Stocks or Shares**
- 08 Any other savings or investments**

## SHOWCARD RR

L	Under £1,000
A	£1,000-£1,999
E	£2,000-£2,999
D	£3,000-£3,999
I	£4,000-£4,999
B	£5,000-£5,999
G	£6,000-£6,999
K	£7,000-£7,999
C	£8,000-£8,999
H	£9,000-£9,999
F	£10,000-£16,000
J	Over £16,000

```

*****
*****
** derived variables for physical data
** taken from 1991 derived variables
**
** Ruth Salway
** 20/11/97
**
*****
*****

set format f2

rename variables (bal=outcome)

*** Edit room by room data, so that if mould is mentioned but
*** no damp or condensation, force condensation.
*** All condensation variables will be based on edited data
*** 18/4/97

do repeat rdamp=bg9_a to bg9_i
  /pdamp=bg10_a to bg10_i
  /cond=bg11_a to bg11_i
  /mld=bg12_a to bg12_i
  . if mld>1 and rdamp=1 and pdamp=1 and cond=1
    cond=mld
end repeat

*->missamen
* Presence of standard amenities

count missamen=bj3 bj8 to bj13 (8)
count #miss=bj3 bj8 to bj13 (9)
if #miss>1 and missamen=0 missamen=9
recode missamen (0=0) (1 thru 7=1) (9=9) into dicoamen
variable labels missamen 'No. standard amenities missing'
  /dicoamen 'Standard amenities lacking'
value labels missamen 9 'Unobserved'
  /dicoamen 0 'None' 1 'One or more' 9 'Unobserved'
*-<-missamen

**BTS
*->bts

count #bts1=bs1 to bs9 (2)
count #bts2=bs1 to bs9 (9,-9)

do if (#bts1>0)
  . compute bts=1
else if (#bts2>0)
  . compute bts=9
else
  . compute bts=2
end if
variable labels
  bts 'Below Tolerable Standard'
value labels

```

```

bts 1 'BTS' 2 'Not BTS' 9 'Unobtainable'

*** 1991 BTS - 1996 BTS or with WC off kitchen
compute btswc=bts
if (bj5=2) btswc=1

variable labels btswc 'BTS under 1991 definition'
value labels btswc 1 'BTS (old defn)' 2 'Non-BTS'
9 'Unobtainable'

*-<-bts

*->lead
**LEAD

*Use leadall variable - lead is just for creation purposes

count #lead1=bk7 bk8 (2)
count #lead2=bk7 bk8 (9,-9)
count #lead3=bk7 bk8 (8)

do if (#lead1>0)
. compute lead=1
else if (#lead2>0)
. compute lead=9
else if (#lead3>0)
. compute lead=8
else
. compute lead=2
end if

if any(bb11,1,2) and lead=1 lead=2

do if (bk7=1 and bk8=2)
. compute leadall=2
else if (bk7=2 and bk8=1)
. compute leadall=3
else if (bk7=2 and bk8=2)
. compute leadall=1
else if any(lead,8,9)
. compute leadall=lead
else
. compute leadall=4
end if
if any(bb11,1,2) and leadall <4 leadall=4

do if outcome ne 1
. compute lead=9
. compute leadall=9
end if
variable labels
leadall 'Presence of lead in water supply system'
/lead 'Presence of lead'
value labels leadall 2 'Lead in distn system only'
3 'Lead in mains only' 1 'Lead in mains and distn'
4 'Lead not present'
8 'No water system' 9 'Unobserved'
/lead 1 'Lead present' 2 'Lead not present'
8 'No water system' 9 'Unobservable'
*-<-lead

```

```

*->nrooms
**NROOMS
recode bil (1 thru 3=1) (4=2) (5=3) (6=4) (7 thru 98=5)
  (99=9) into nrooms
variable labels nrooms 'Number of rooms'
value labels nrooms 1 '1-3 rooms' 2 '4 rooms' 3 '5 rooms'
  4 '6 rooms' 5 '7+ rooms' 9 'Unobservable'

do if outcome ne 1
.  compute nrooms=9
end if

*->nrooms
*->condany
**CONDANY, MOULD, PDAMP, RDAMP

count #cond=bg11_a to bg11_i (2,3,4)
count #md=bg12_a to bg12_i (2,3,4)
count #pd=bg10_a to bg10_i (2,3,4)
count #rd=bg9_a to bg9_i (2,3,4)
count #cond1=bg11_a to bg11_i (9)
count #md1=bg12_a to bg12_i (9)
count #pd1=bg10_a to bg10_i (9)
count #rd1=bg9_a to bg9_i (9)

do if (#cond>0)
.  compute condany=1
else if (#cond1>0)
.  compute condany=9
else
.  compute condany=2
end if

do if (#rd>0)
.  compute rdamp=1
else if (#rd1>0)
.  compute rdamp=9
else
.  compute rdamp=2
end if

do if (#pd>0)
.  compute pdamp=1
else if (#pd1>0)
.  compute pdamp=9
else
.  compute pdamp=2
end if

**RORPDAMP
compute rorpdamp=rdamp
if pdamp=1 rorpdamp=1

**RPDAMP
compute rpdamp=rdamp
if pdamp=2 and rdamp=1 rpdamp=2
if pdamp=9 rpdamp=9

```



```

do if rdamp=1 and pdamp ne 1
. compute whatdamp=1
else if rdamp ne 1 and pdamp=1
. compute whatdamp=2
else if rdamp=1 and pdamp=1
. compute whatdamp=3
else if rdamp=9 or pdamp=9
. compute whatdamp=9
else
. compute whatdamp=4
end if

do if outcome ne 1
. compute condany=9
. compute rdamp=9
. compute pdamp=9
. compute rpdamp=9
. compute rorpdamp=9
. compute whatdamp=9
end if

variable labels
condany 'Condensation in any room'
/pdamp 'Penetrating damp'
/rdamp 'Rising damp'
/rorpdamp 'Rising or penetrating damp'
/rpdamp 'Rising and penetrating damp'
/whatdamp 'Type of dampness'
value labels
condany 1 'Condensation' 2 'No condensation'
9 'Unobservable'
/pdamp 1 'Penetrating damp' 2 'No penetrating damp'
9 'Unobservable'
/rdamp 1 'Rising damp' 2 'No rising damp'
9 'Unobservable'
/rorpdamp rpdamp 1 'Damp' 2 'No damp'
9 'Unobservable'
/whatdamp 1 'Rising damp only' 2 'Pen. damp only'
3 'Rising and pen. damp' 4 'No damp'
9 'Unobserved'
*-<-condany

*->condsev
**CONDSEV, RDAMPSEV, PDAMPSEV

* Severity scales
missing values bg9_a to bg12_i (8,9)
compute condsev=max(bg11_a to bg11_i)
compute rdampsev=max(bg9_a to bg9_i)
compute pdampsev=max(bg10_a to bg10_i)

do if (outcome ne 1)
. compute condsev=9
. compute rdampsev=9
. compute pdampsev=9
end if

do if ((rdampsev eq 4) or (pdampsev eq 4))

```

```

compute dampsev=4.
else if ((rdampsev eq 3) or (pdampsev eq 3))
compute dampsev=3.
else if ((rdampsev eq 2) or (pdampsev eq 2))
compute dampsev=2.
else.
compute dampsev=1.
if (rdampsev=9 or pdampsev=9) dampsev=9
end if.
variable labels
  condsev 'Cond. severity scale'
  /rdampsev 'Rising damp severity scale'
  /pdampsev 'Pen. damp severity scale'
  /dampsev 'Dampness severity scale'
value labels
  condsev pdampsev rdampsev dampsev 2 'Slight' 3 'Moderate'
  4 'Severe' 9 'Unobserved'
add value labels condsev 1 'No condensation' /rdampsev 1
  'No rising damp' /pdampsev 1 'No penetrating damp'
  /dampsev 1 'No damp'
*-<-condsev
*->window

*** Window

* Celia's window variable
* Type of window, used in condensation logistic regression modelling

do if outcome=1
do if (bp15 le 3)
. do if (bp13 eq 4)
. compute window = 1
. else if (bp13 eq 2 or bp13 eq 3)
. compute window = 2
. else
. compute window = 3
. end if
else if (bp15 eq 5)
. do if (bp13 eq 2 or bp13 eq 3)
. compute window = 4
. else if (bp13 eq 1)
. compute window = 5
. else
. compute window = 6
. end if
else if bp15=4
. compute window = 6
else
. compute window=9
end if.
else
compute window=9
end if

variable labels window 'Window type'
value labels window 1 'Full UPVC DG' 2 'Full metal DG'
  3 'Full wood DG'
  4 'Single metal' 5 'Single wood' 6 'Other'
  9 'Unobserved'

```

```

*-<-window

*->type
***DWELTYPE
*Several groupings for type of dwelling

compute fulltype=bb1
if (bb1=8) fulltype=bb2+6

recode fulltype (1,2,3,6=3) (5=1) (4=2) (7=4) (8=5) (9=7) (10=6)
  into type96.
recode type96 (1=1) (2=2) (3=3) (4=4) (else=5) into shorttype
recode type96 (1,2,3=1) (4 thru 7=2) into hseflat
variable labels
  type96 'Type of dwelling'
  /hseflat 'House/flat'
  /shorttype 'Type of dwelling -5 categories'
value labels
  type96 1 'Detached houses' 2 'Semi-detached hses'
  3 'Terraced houses'
  4 'Tenement' 5 '4-in-block' 6 'Flat converted bld'
  7 'Tower/slab'
  /shorttype 1 'Detached houses' 2 'Semi-detached hses'
  3 'Terraced houses' 4 'Tenement' 5 'Other flat'
  /hseflat 1 'House' 2 'Flat'

*-<-type
*->age
**AGE - 1991 categories, and 1996

recode bb11 (6=1) (4,5=2) (3=3) (1,2=4) into age91
recode bb11 (6=1) (4,5=2) (3=3) (2=4) (1=5) into age96
variable labels
  age91 'Date of construction (1991 codes)'
  /age96 'Date of construction (1996 codes)'
value labels
  age91 1 'Pre-1919' 2 '1919-1944' 3 '1945-1964'
  4 'Post-1964'
  /age96 1 'Pre-1919' 2 '1919-1944' 3 '1945-1964'
  4 '1965-1982' 5 'Post-1982'
*-<-age
*->primfuel

**PRIMFUEL
do if (outcome=1)
.   recode bl5 (1=1) (11 thru 14=2) (else=3) into primfuel
end if

variable labels
  primfuel 'Primary fuel source'
value labels
  primfuel 1 'Mains gas' 2 'Electric' 3 'Other fuel'
*-<-primfuel
*->evaction

**EVACTION
* Number of actions required to local environment

count evaction=bd5 to bd10(2,3,4)

```

```

recode evaction (0=0) (1=1) (2 thru 6=2)
variable labels evaction 'Action to local environment'
value labels evaction 0 'No actions required'
    1 '1 action required' 2 '2+ actions required'

*-<-evaction
*->comprob

**COMPROB
count comprob=bo1 to bo7(2,3,4)
count #temp=bo1 to bo7(9)
recode comprob (0=0) (1=1) (2 thru 7=2)

* if 0-1 problems, and one or more is unobserved, then
* correct classification not known - set to 9
* if 2+ problems, and one or more is unobserved, then whatever
* that really is, case is still in 2+ category - leave
if comprob ne 2 and #temp>0 comprob=9
if bml=2 comprob=8
variable labels comprob 'Problems to common parts'
value labels comprob 0 'No problems'
    1 '1 problem' 2 '2+ problems' 9 'Unobserved'
    8 'No common parts'

*-<-comprob
*->smoke

** SMOKE
do if (outcome=1)
. recode bk9 (1,3=2) (2,4,5=3) (6=1) (9=9) into smoke
else
. compute smoke=9
end if

variable labels
    smoke 'Presence of smoke detector'
value labels
    smoke 2 '1 Smoke alarm' 3 '2+ smoke alarms' 1 'No smoke alarms'
    9 'Unobserved'

*-<-smoke
*->entry

** ENTRY
do if any(outcome,1,2)
. recode bm7 (1 thru 3=1) (4=2) (9=9) into entry
. if bml=2 entry=8
else
. compute entry=9
end if

variable labels
    entry 'Entry system to common parts'
value labels
    entry 1 'Yes' 2 'No' 8 'No common parts' 9 'Unobserved'

*-<-entry
*->power

** POWER

```

```

do if outcome=1
.   recode bk3 (1=2) (2=1) (3,4=3) (9=9) into power
else
.   compute power=9
end if
variable labels power 'Summary of electrical power system'
value labels power 1 '13 amp, adequate sockets'
                2 '13 amp, inadequate sockets' 3 'Non 13 amp'

*-<-power

*->rdamrm
*** Jen's Condensation variables
* Rooms affected by condensation, rising damp & penetrating damp

count
    rdampub=bg9_c to bg9_g(2,3,4)
    /rdambath=bg9_h bg9_i(2,3,4)
    /rdamoth=bg9_a bg9_b (2,3,4)
    /pdampub=bg10_c to bg10_g(2,3,4)
    /pdambath=bg10_h bg10_i(2,3,4)
    /pdamoth=bg10_a bg10_b (2,3,4)
    /conpub=bg11_c to bg11_g(2,3,4)
    /conbath=bg11_h bg11_i(2,3,4)
    /conoath=bg11_a bg11_b (2,3,4)
    /rdmiss=bg9_a to bg9_i (9)
    /pdmiss=bg10_a to bg10_i (9)
    /cdmiss=bg11_a to bg11_i (9)

numeric rdamrm pdamrm conrm  (n1)

do repeat rm=rdamrm pdamrm conrm
    /pub=rdampub pdampub conpub
    /bath=rdambath pdambath conbath
    /oth=rdamoth pdamoth conoth
    /miss=rdmiss pdmiss cdmiss
.   do if (pub gt 0)
.       compute rm=1
.   else if (oth gt 0)
.       compute rm=2
.   else if (bath gt 0)
.       compute rm=3
.   else
.       compute rm=4
.       if miss>0 rm=9
.   end if
end repeat

variable labels rdamrm 'Rooms affected by rising damp'.
                / pdamrm 'Rooms affected by penetrating damp'.
                / conrm 'Rooms affected by condensation'.
value labels rdamrm pdamrm conrm
    1 'Public rooms' 2 'Bath/kit/hall only'
    3 'Bathroom / WC only' 4 'None' 9 'Unobserved'

DO IF ((rdamrm eq 1) or (pdamrm eq 1))
.   compute damrm=1.

```

```

ELSE IF ((rdamrm eq 2) or (pdamrm eq 2))
. compute damrm=2.
ELSE IF ((rdamrm eq 3) or (pdamrm eq 3))
. compute damrm=3.
ELSE if ((rdamrm=9) or (pdamrm=9)).
. compute damrm=9
else
. compute damrm=4.
END IF.

variable labels damrm 'Rooms affected by damp'.
value labels damrm 1 'Public rooms (and others)' 2 'Bath/kitchen/hall only'
3 'Bathroom / WC only' 4 'No damp'.

*-<-rdamrn
*->prsurany
* Any condensation or damp variable

do if (condany=1)
. compute prsurany=1.
else if (rorpdamp=1)
. compute prsurany=1.
else if any(9,condany,rorpdamp).
. compute prsurany=9
else
. compute prsurany=2.
end if.

do if ((damrm=1) or (conrm=1))
. compute prsurrm=1.
else if ((damrm=2) or (conrm=2))
. compute prsurrm=2.
else if ((damrm=3) or (conrm=3))
. compute prsurrm=3.
else if ((damrm=9) or (conrm=9))
. compute prsurrm=9.
else.
. compute prsurrm=4.
end if.

variable labels prsurany 'Surveyors assessments of cond/damp'
value labels prsurany 2 'No cond/damp' 1 'Some cond/damp'.
9 'Unobserved'
variable labels prsurrm 'Rooms affected by cond/damp - surveyors'.
value labels prsurrm 1 'Public rooms (and others)' 2 'Bath/kitchen/hall
only'
3 'Bathroom / WC only' 4 'No problems'
9 'Unobserved'

*-<-prsurany
*->survsev
* Overall severity of damp/condensation problems
do if ((condsev=4) or (rdampsev=4) or (pdampsev=4))
compute survsev=4.
else if ((condsev=3) or (rdampsev=3) or (pdampsev=3))
compute survsev=3.
else if ((condsev=2) or (rdampsev=2) or (pdampsev=2))
compute survsev=2.
else if ((condsev=9) or (rdampsev=9) or (pdampsev=9))
compute survsev=9.

```

```

else.
compute survsev=1.
end if.

variable labels survsev 'Severity of problem - surveyor assessment'
value labels survsev 1 'No problems' 2 'Slight' 3 'Moderate' 4 'Severe'
9 'Unobserved'

*-<-survsev

*->contype
** CONTYPE
recode bp3 (1,2,3,4=1) (5 thru 8=2) (9=9) into contype

variable labels contype 'Construction type'
value labels contype 1 'Traditional' 2 'Non-traditional'
9 'Unobserved'
*-<-contype
*->dwelcons

** DWELCONS - Celia's construction type for modelling

* Compute construction type variable

do if (bp2 eq 1)
. compute constr = 1
else if (bp2 eq 2)
. do if (bb12 ge 4)
. compute constr = 2
. else if (bb12 le 3)
. compute constr = 3
. end if
else if bp2=9
. compute constr=9
else
. compute constr = 4
end if

variable label constr 'Construction type'
value labels constr 1 'Solid '
2 'Cavity pre 1976'
3 'Cavity 76+'
4 'Other'
9 'Unobserved'

* Combine construction type and dwelling type
* Detached, semi, terraced, tenements by solid, cavity pre and post 76
* 4-in-block, towers

compute dwelcons=15
do if (type96 eq 1)
. do if (constr eq 1)
. compute dwelcons = 1
. else if (constr eq 2 )
. compute dwelcons = 2
. else if (constr eq 3)
. compute dwelcons = 3
. end if
else if (type96 eq 2)

```

```

. do if (constr eq 1)
.   compute dwelcons = 4
. else if (constr eq 2 )
.   compute dwelcons = 5
. else if (constr eq 3)
.   compute dwelcons = 6
. end if
else if (type96 eq 3)
. do if (constr eq 1)
.   compute dwelcons = 7
. else if (constr eq 2)
.   compute dwelcons = 8
. else if (constr eq 3)
.   compute dwelcons = 9
. end if
else if (type96 eq 4 or type96 eq 6)
. do if (constr eq 1)
.   compute dwelcons = 10
. else if (constr eq 2)
.   compute dwelcons = 11
. else if (constr eq 3)
.   compute dwelcons = 12
. end if
else if (type96 eq 5)
. compute dwelcons = 13
else if (type96 eq 7)
. compute dwelcons = 14
end if

variable labels dwelcons 'Dwelling construction'
value labels dwelcons
  1 'Detached solid '
  2 'Det - Pre 76 cavity '
  3 'Det - post 76 cavity '
  4 'Semi solid '
  5 'Semi - Pre 76 cavity '
  6 'Semi - post 76 cavity '
  7 'Terraced solid '
  8 'Terraced - Pre 76 cavity '
  9 'Terraced - post 76 cavity '
 10 'Tenement solid '
 11 'Tenement - Pre 76 cavity '
 12 'Tenement - post 76 cavity '
 13 '4-in-block'
 14 'Tower'
 15 'Unobserved/other'

*-<-dwelcons

*->fltstor
recode bc8 (1=1) (2,3=2) (4,5=3) (6 thru 9=4) (10 thru 98=5)
(99=9) into fltstor
variable labels fltstor 'No. storeys in flat'
value labels fltstor 1 '1' 2 '2-3' 3 '4-5' 4 '6-9' 5 '10+'
9 'Unobserved'
*-<-fltstor

*->inssat
**** THERMAL EFFICIENCY

```



```

*** INSSAT

compute inssat=2
if (any(bl18,4,5,6,7,8) and any(bl19,1,4) and
    any(bl21,1,4,8)) inssat=1.

if (any(bl18,9) or any(bl19,9) or any(bl21,9))
    inssat=9.

variable labels inssat 'Satisfactory insulation'.
value labels inssat 1 'Yes' 2 'No' 9 'Unobserved'.
*-<-inssat
*->thermsat

** THERMSAT
* combine satisfact insulation with d/g and c/h
* and checks failures
recode bl2 (2,8=2) (9=9) (1=1) into chsat
recode bp14 (1=2) (9=9) (2,3,4=1) into glasat

if not(any(9,inssat,glasat,chsat)) thersat=100*chsat+10*inssat+glasat
autorecode thersat /into thermsat
if any(9,inssat,glasat,chsat) thermsat=9

variable labels
    thermsat 'CH/insulation/DG overall'
value labels
    thermsat 1 'Adequate for all' 2 'Fail glazing'
    3 'Fail insulation' 4 'Fail insulation and glazing'
    5 'Fail central heating' 6 'Fail CH and glazing'
    7 'Fail CH and insulation' 8 'Fail all'
    9 'Unobserved'

*-<-thermsat
*->htform

* derives a new variable combining form of heating
  with fuel.
* The following combinations should not occur (will default to
* 0 in following code):
* BL1 BL5
* 1 14 preserved elec boilers w radiators
* 2 1-10,14 storage heater that are not elec
* 4 14 preserved elec warm air system

do if outcome=1
. compute htform = 9
. do if (bl2 eq 1 )
. if (bl5 eq 1) htform = 1
. if (bl5 ge 11 and bl5 le 14) htform = 2
. if (bl5 ge 2 and bl5 le 10) htform = 3
. else if (bl2 eq 2)
. if (bl5 le 10) htform = 4
. if (bl5 ge 11 and bl5 le 14) htform = 5
. else if (bl2 eq 8)
. if (bl5 eq 1) htform = 6
. if (bl5 ge 11 and bl5 le 14) htform = 7
. if (bl5 ge 2 and bl5 le 10) htform = 8

```

```

.   end if
.
.   compute htformlg = 99
.   do if (bl2 eq 1 )
.       if (bl5 eq 1 and bl1 eq 1) htformlg = 1
.       if (bl5 eq 1 and bl1 ne 1) htformlg = 2
.       if (bl5 eq 12 or bl5 eq 13) htformlg = 3
.       if (bl5 eq 11 or bl5 eq 14) htformlg = 4
.       if (bl5 eq 2 or bl5 eq 3) htformlg = 5
.       if (bl5 eq 4 or bl5 eq 5) htformlg = 6
.       if (bl5 ge 6 and bl5 le 10) htformlg = 7
.   else if (bl2 eq 2)
.       if (bl5 eq 1 and bl1 eq 1) htformlg = 8
.       if (bl5 eq 1 and bl1 ne 1) htformlg = 9
.       if (bl5 eq 12 or bl5 eq 13) htformlg = 10
.       if (bl5 eq 11 or bl5 eq 14) htformlg = 11
.       if (bl5 ge 2 and bl5 le 10) htformlg = 12
.   else if (bl2 eq 8)
.       if (bl5 eq 1) htformlg = 13
.       if (bl5 ge 11 and bl5 le 14) htformlg = 14
.       if (bl5 ge 2 and bl5 le 10) htformlg = 15
.   end if
.
.   compute waterht=0
.   do if (bl13=1)
.       compute waterht=1
.   else if (any(bl13,2,3) and (bl14=13))
.       compute waterht=2
.   else if (any(bl13,2,3) and any(bl14,11,12,14))
.       compute waterht=3
.   else if any(bl13,9,10,11)
.       compute waterht=4
.   else
.       compute waterht=5
.   end if.
.   if any(waterht,2,3) and bl14=99 waterht=9
else
.   compute htform=9
.   compute htformlg=99
.   compute waterht=9
end if

```

variable labels htform 'Form of heating'

```

variable labels htform 'Central heating and fuel type'
    /htformlg 'Long CH and fuel type'
    / waterht 'Type of water heating'
value labels htform 1 'Full gas CH' 2 'Full elec CH'
    3 'Full other fuel CH' 4 'Part gas or other CH'
    5 'Partial elec CH'
    6 'Gas fires'
    7 'Elec heaters' 8 'Other heaters' 9 'Unobserved'
/htformlg 1 'Full gas CH boiler'
    2 'Full gas CH other'
    3 'Full elec CH off peak'
    4 'Full elec CH other'
    5 'Full CH LPG' 6 'Full CH Oil' 7 'Full CH solid'
    8 'Part gas CH boiler'
    9 'Part gas CH other'

```

```

10 'Part elec CH off peak'
11 'Part elec CH other'
12 'Part CH other'
13 'Mains gas fires' 14 'Elec heaters' 15 'Other heaters'
99 'Unobserved'
/ waterht 1 'Primary boiler' 2 'Off-peak immersion'
3 'Peak immersion' 4 'Separate boiler' 5 'Other'
0 'Non-existent combinations' 9 'Unobserved'

*-<-htform

*->wall
compute wall=9
do if any(bb12,1,2,3) and (bp6=1)
compute wall=1
else if any(bb12,1,2,3) and any(bp6,2,3,4,5,6,7)
compute wall=2
else if any(bb12,4,5,6,7,8) and (bp6=1)
compute wall=4
else if any(bb12,4,5,6,7,8) and any(bp6,2,3,4,5,6,7)
compute wall=3
end if
variable labels wall 'Presence of wall insulation'
value labels wall 1 'Post-1976, no extra ins'
2 'Post-1976 with extra ins'
3 'Pre-1976 with extra ins'
4 'Pre-1976, no extra ins'
*-<-wall

*->vsites
*** Neighbourhood:

recode bd5 (1=1) (2,3,4=2) (8=8) into vsites
recode bd6 (1=1) (2,3,4=2) (8=8) into play
recode bd7 (1=1) (2,3,4=2) (8=8) into roads
recode bd8 (1=1) (2,3,4=2) (8=8) into lights
recode bd9 (1=1) (2,3,4=2) into litter
recode bd10 (1=1) (2,3,4=2) into vandal
recode bb13 (1,2,3,4=1) (8=2) (9=9) into exclpk .
recode bd4 (1=1) (2,8=2) (9=9) into parking

variable labels vsites 'Vacant sites'
/ play 'Play areas, green sites'
/ roads 'Roads and pavements'
/ lights 'Street lighting'
/ litter 'Litter, street cleanliness problem'
/ vandal 'Graffiti/vandalism problem'
/ exclpk ' Exclusive parking facilities'
/ parking 'Adequate parking provision'

value labels vsites play roads
1 'No repairs' 2 'Some repairs' 8 'No sites'
/ lights 1 'No repairs' 2 'Some repairs' 8 'No lights'
/ litter vandal 1 'No problem' 2 'Some problems'
/ exclpk 1 'Exclusive parking' 2 'Non-exclusive parking'
9 'Unobserved'
/parking 1 'Adequate' 2 'Inadequate/none' 9 'Unobserved'

*-<-vsites

```

```

* Create derived variables using both SOC and PHYS
*****
* System      : Scottish House Condition Survey 1996
* Location    : /users/salway/SHCS96/FILES/SPS
* File        : rp96totder2.sps
* Author      : Ruth Salway
* Date        : 15/1/97
* Version     : 1.0
*****
*
* Change History
* -----
* Person/Date/Ref      Details
* -----
*
*
*****
* Overview
* -----
* Create all those derived variables which combine both social
* and physical information.
* Ratio of rooms per person
* Calculations involving the Occupancy Norm (see Census)
*
*****

**OUTCOME
rename variables (bal=outcome)

*->ratio
**  RATIO

compute ratio=bil/tot
variable labels ratio 'No. rooms per person'
*<-ratio

*->bedstand
*****
***  BEDROOM STANDARD
*****
***
***  a) Calculate minimum requirement of bedrooms for the _household_
***      depending on their ages and relationships:
***          1 room between a married couple
***          1 room each for a single person over 20
***          people aged 10-20 (not married) share a room with
***              a person 10-20 of the same sex. Any left over
***              share with a person <10 of same sex
***          people aged <10 unallocated above share with any
***              other person <10
***          any person left over is allocated 1 room
***
***  b) Add minimum requirement of rooms for other hholds:
***      don't know relationships, so calculate lower bound
***      ie people within same hhold share in pairs
***
***  REQBED contains total number of rooms required for the people
***  living in the dwelling
***

```

```

*** c) Calculate actual number of
***       actual bedrooms
***       if b1l<=6 count BE2_c to BE2_g (4=bed)
***       else, assume difference are all beds
***
*** d) Calculate the bedroom standard (BEDDIFF)
***       difference between actual no. bedrooms in dwelling (c)
***       and required (REQBED)
***
*** d) Categorise to allow examination of under as well as
***       over-occupied dwellings (BEDSTAND)
***

vector v157=b157a to b157l
vector v158=b158a to b158l
vector v161=b161a to b161l
vector v162=b162a to b162l
vector v164=b164a to b164l
compute m_10=0
compute f_10=0
compute m10_20=0
compute f10_20=0
compute sing_21=0
compute mcple=0
compute fcple=0

loop #i=1 to 12
.   if (v157(#i)=1 and v158(#i)<10) m_10=m_10+1
.   leave m_10
.   if (v157(#i)=2 and v158(#i)<10) f_10=f_10+1
.   leave f_10
.   if (v157(#i)=1 and v158(#i)>9 ) m10_20=m10_20+1
.   leave m10_20
.   if (v157(#i)=2 and v158(#i)>9 ) f10_20=f10_20+1
.   leave f10_20
.   if (v161(#i)=1 and v162(#i)<21 and v164(#i) ne 2) m10_20=m10_20+1
.   leave m10_20
.   if (v161(#i)=2 and v162(#i)<21 and v164(#i) ne 2) f10_20=f10_20+1
.   leave f10_20
.   if (v161(#i)=1 and v164(#i)=2) mcple=mcple+1
.   leave mcple
.   if (v161(#i)=2 and v164(#i)=2) fcple=fcple+1
.   leave fcple
.   if (v162(#i)>20 and v164(#i) ne 2) sing_21=sing_21+1
.   leave sing_21
.   if missing(v162(#i)) and (v164(#i) ne 2) sing_21=sing_21+1
.   leave sing_21
end loop

compute reqbed=0
.   do if (mcple=fcple)
.       compute reqbed=reqbed+mcple
.   else
.       compute reqbed=reqbed+max(mcple,fcple)
.   end if
.   compute reqbed=reqbed+sing_21
.
.   do if (mod(m10_20,2)=0)
.       compute reqbed=reqbed+(m10_20)/2

```

```

.   else
.       compute reqbed=reqbed+(m10_20+1)/2
.       if m_10>0 m_10=m_10-1
.   end if
.
.   do if (mod(f10_20,2)=0)
.       compute reqbed=reqbed+(f10_20)/2
.   else
.       compute reqbed=reqbed+(f10_20+1)/2
.       if f_10>0 f_10=f_10-1
.   end if
.
.   compute childsum=m_10+f_10
.   do if mod(childsum,2)=0
.       compute reqbed=reqbed+childsum/2
.   else
.       compute reqbed=reqbed+(childsum+1)/2
.   end if

***Multiple hholds:
* if only know no hh, have assumed 1 person in each extra hhold:
* these will have 1 room each
do if moccsum=2
.   compute reqbed=reqbed+(tot-b1)
end if
* if only know b4, assume only 1 extra hhold: allocate all extra people
* half a room each
do if moccsum=3
.   compute reqbed=reqbed+(tot-b1)/2
.   if reqbed-trunc(reqbed)=0.5 reqbed=reqbed+0.5
end if
* finally, in very few cases where we have both, we assume that
* for n hholds we have already done hhold 1
* assume hholds 2 to n-1 are 1-person
* assume hhold n is all remaining people

do if (moccsum=4)
.   compute reqbed=reqbed+ no_hh-2
.   compute lasthh=tot-b1-no_hh+2
.   compute reqbed=reqbed+lasthh/2
.   if reqbed-trunc(reqbed)=0.5 reqbed=reqbed+0.5
end if

* Calculate actual bedrooms in dwelling BED2
do if not missing(outcome) and outcome=1
.   count #nbed=be2_b to be2_g(4)
.   if #nbed=0 #nbed=1
.   do if bil>1
.       if bil>6 bed=(bil-6) + #nbed
.       if bil le 6 bed=#nbed
.   else
.       compute bed=1
.   end if
.   compute beddiff=bed-reqbed
else
.   compute bed=9
.   compute beddiff=-9
end if

count #temp=be2_b to be2_g(9)

```

```

do if #temp>0
. compute bed=9
. compute beddiff=-9
end if
recode beddiff
  (-9 =9) (3 thru hi=1) (2=2) (1=3) (0=4) (lo thru -1=5)
  into bedstand

variable labels
  bedstand 'Bedroom standard'
value labels
  bedstand 1 '3+ above standard' 2 '2 above standard'
  3 '1 above standard' 4 'Equal to standard' 5 'Below standard'

*-<-bedstand

*->owntype
*****
* DWELLING TYPOLOGY
*****

compute owntype=-9
compute pubtype=-9
compute prstype=-9
do if tenure96=1
. if age96=1 and type96=1 owntype=1
. if any(age96,2,3) and type96=1 owntype=2
. if any(age96,4,5) and type96=1 owntype=3
. if age96=1 and any(type96,2,3) owntype=4
. if age96=2 and any(type96,2,3) owntype=5
. if any(age96,3,4) and any(type96,2,3) owntype=6
. if age96=5 and any(type96,2,3) owntype=7
. if age96=1 and type96=4 owntype=8
. if age96>1 and type96=4 owntype=9
. if any(age96,1,2) and any(type96,5,7) owntype=10
. if age96>2 and any(type96,5,7) owntype=11
. if type96=6 owntype=12
else if tenure96=2
. if any(age96,1,2) and any(type96,1,2,3) pubtype=1
. if any(type96,1,2) and age96>2 pubtype=2
. if type96=3 and age96>2 pubtype=3
. if type96=4 and age96=1 pubtype=4
. if type96=4 and age96>1 pubtype=5
. if type96=5 and age96<3 pubtype=6
. if type96=5 and age96>2 pubtype=7
. if any(type96,6,7) pubtype=8
else if tenure96=4
. if outten=5 and age96=1 and type96<4 prstype=1
. if outten=5 and prstype=-9 prstype=2
. if outten=6 and age96=1 and type96=4 prstype=3
. if outten=6 and prstype=-9 prstype=4
. if outten=7 and age96=1 prstype=5
. if outten=7 and prstype=-9 prstype=6
end if

variable labels owntype 'Owner occupied dwelling classification'
value labels owntype 1 'Pre 1919 detached' 2 '1919-1964 detached'
  3 '1965+ detached' 4 'Pre 1919 semi/terr'
  5 '1919-1944 semi/terr' 6 '1945-1982 semi/terr'
  7 'Post 1982 semi/terr' 8 'Pre 1919 tenements'

```

```

9 '1919+ tenements' 10 'Pre 45 twr/slab/4blk'
11 '1945+ twr/slab/4blk' 12 'Conversions' .

variable labels pubtype 'Public rented dwelling classification'
value labels pubtype 1 'Pre 1945 houses' 2 '1945+ semi/detached'
3 '1945+ terraced' 4 'Pre 1919 tenements' 5 '1919+ tenements'
6 'Pre 1945 4-block' 7 '1945+ 4-block' 8 'Tower/slab/conversn' .

variable labels prstype 'Private rented dwelling classification'
value labels prstype 1 'Tied-pre 1919 houses' 2 'Tied-other'
3 'Furn-pre 1919 tenement' 4 'Furnished-other'
5 'Unfurnished-pre 1919' 6 'Unfurnished-1919+'

* <- owntype

```



```

* Physical derived variables for barrier free
*****
* System      :   Scottish House Condition Survey 1996
* Location    :   /users/salway/SHCS96/FILES/WORKING
* File       :   p96totder3.sps
* Author     :   Ruth Salway
* Date      :   28/01/97
* Version    :   1.0
*****
*
* Change History
* -----
* Person/Date/Ref      Details
* -----
*
*
*****
* Overview
* -----
* Selection of barrier free variables, created by Grahame, code
* modified by me.
*****

*** Only create these variables for full surveys
*** (even those variables concerning external elements)
set formats f2

do if (bal=1)

*** Some cases have 9 for vital variables.
*** Rather than put in code to account for
*** full surveys missing some data, since there are only 14 such
*** cases we'll cheat and recode at end of each section:
*** Cases are
*** UPRN      missing      affects      comments
*** 308719    bel_b
***          AMBKITCH, WCKITCH
*** 550027    bm4, bm5, bm6      since bb7=0, AMBENTRY=2
***          AMBENTRY, BFENTRY, WHEELLENT
*** 120824    bb9      since bb8=2, bb1=1
***          AMBACCES      AMBACCES=2
*** 304399)
*** 310161) bel_b, bj15
*** 530277)      AMBKITCH, WCKITCH
***
*** 118020)
*** 310907)
*** 304334) bel_h, bj2, bj3
*** 115480)      AMBBATH, BFVISWC, BFFULLWC
*** 109716)
***
*** 304469)
*** 301755) bel_i, bj4
*** 510829)      AMBBATH, BFVISWC, BFFULLWC
*** But, can work out that for 304469 and 301755 ambbath=1,
*** bffullwc=1, and for 510829 all three =2

```

```

*->amb
* Ambulant disabled: indiv criteria for entry level, room in
* kitchen, room in bathroom, access via steps/other
compute ambentry=1
compute ambkitch=1
compute ambbath=1
compute ambacces=1

IF (bb7=0) OR (bm1=1 and bb7>0 and range(bm4,1,7)) ambentry=2
IF (bel_b=0 and any(bj15,2,3)) ambkitch=2
IF (bel_h=0 and bj3=1 and any(bj2,2,3)) OR
    ((bel_h=0 and bj3=2 and any(bj2,2,3)) and
    (bel_i=0 and bj4=3)) ambbath=2
IF any(bb9,0,1) OR
    bb8=3 OR
    (bb8=2 and (range(bb1,1,6) or any(bb2,2,4))) ambacces=2

if any(uprn,308719,304399,310161,530277) ambkitch=9
if any(uprn,118020,310907,304334,115480,109716) AMBBATH=9

* Ambulant disabled - multiple failures against ambulant disabled

COUNT
    failamb = ambacces (1) ambentry (1) bi5 (1) ambbath (1) ambkitch (1).
recode failamb (0=2) (1 thru 5=1) into ambbf
count #famb=ambacces ambentry bi5 ambbath ambkitch (9)
do if #famb>0
.   if failamb=0 ambbf=9
.   compute failamb=9
end if

VARIABLE LABELS
    ambentry 'Entry level provision for ambulant disabled'
    /ambkitch 'Kitchen suitable for ambulant disabled'
    /ambbath 'Bathroom suitable for ambulant disabled'
    /ambacces 'Number of access steps'
    / failamb 'Multiple failures against ambulant disabled'
    /ambbf 'Barrier free for ambulant disabled?'
VALUE LABELS
    ambentry 2 'Ambulant access OK' 1 'No ambulant access'
    /ambkitch 2 'Ambulant kitchen OK' 1 'No ambulant kitchen'
    /ambbath 2 'Ambulant bathroom OK' 1 'No ambulant bathroom'
    /ambacces 2 '<= 2 steps' 1 '> 2 steps'
    /ambbf 1 'Not barrier free' 2 'Barrier free'
*-<-amb
*->vis

* Visitable Wheelchair: indiv criteria variables

compute bfviswc=1
compute bfentry=1
compute visacces=1

IF (bel_h=0 and any(bj2,2,3) and bj3=1) OR
    (bel_i=0 and bj4=3) bfviswc=2
IF (bm1=1 AND ((bb7=0 and bm6=2) or
    (bb7>0 and bm6=2 and bm5=1))) OR

```

```

        (bm1=2 AND bb7=0) bfentry=2
IF (bb8=3) visacce=2

if any(uprn,118020,310907,304334,115480,109716,304469,301755)
    bfviswc=9
if uprn=550027 bfentry=9

* Wheelchair access visitable - multi failures against w/c visitable

COUNT
    failvis= visacce (1) bfentry (1) bi5 (1) bfviswc (1).
recode failvis (0=2) (1 thru 5=1) into wcvisbf
count #fvis=visacce bfentry bi5 bfviswc (9)
do if #fvis>0
.   if failvis=0 wcvisbf=9
.   compute failvis=9
end if

VARIABLE LABELS
    bfviswc 'WC provision satisfies w/c visitable'
    /bfentry 'Entry level provision for w/c access'
    /visacce 'Step free access for w/c'
    / failvis 'Multiple failures against w/c (visitable)'
    /wcvisbf ' Barrier free for wheelchair visit?'
VALUE LABELS
    bfviswc 2 'WC provision OK' 1 'WC provision inadequate'
    /bfentry 2 'w/c access OK' 1 'no w/c access'
    /visacce 2 'Step free' 1 'Not step free'
    /wcvisbf 1 'Not barrier free' 2 'Barrier free'
*-<-vis
*->temp
*   Temporary Wheelchair access variables

compute tempacce=1

IF bb8=3 OR
    (bb8=2 and (range(bb1,1,6) or any(bb2,2,4))) tempacce=2

* Wheelchair use (temporary) - multi failures against w/c (temporary).

COUNT
    failtemp = tempacce (1) bfentry (1) bi5 (1) ambbath (1) ambkitch (1).
recode failtemp (0=2) (1 thru 5 = 1) into wctempbf
count #ftemp=tempacce bfentry bi5 ambbath ambkitch (9)
do if #ftemp>0
.   if failtemp=0 wctempbf=9
.   compute failtemp=9
end if

VARIABLE LABELS
    tempacce 'Access step free/potentially step free'
    / failtemp 'Multiple failures against w/c (temporary)'
    /wctempbf ' Barrier free for wheelchair temp ?'
VALUE LABELS
    tempacce 2 'Temp w/c access OK' 1 'No temp w/c access'
    /wctempbf 1 'Not barrier free' 2 'Barrier free'
*-<-temp
*->full

```

\*Full wheelchair access - additional indiv variables

```
compute wheelent=1
compute bffullwc=1
compute wckitch=1
```

```
IF ((bm1=1 and bb7=0 and bm6=2) OR
    (bm1=2 and bb7=0)) wheelent=2
IF (bel_h=0 and bj3=1 and bj2=3) OR
    (bel_h=0 and bj3=2 and bj2=2 and bel_i=0 and bj4=3) bffullwc=2
IF (bj15=3 and bel_b=0) WCKITCH=2
```

```
if (uprn=550027) wheelent=9
if any(uprn,308719,304399,310161,530277) wckitch=9
if any(uprn,118020,310907,304334,115480,109716) bffullwc=9
```

\* Full wheelchair use - multi failures against full w/c.

```
COUNT
  failfull = tempacce (1) wheelent (1) bi5 (1) bffullwc (1) wckitch (1).
recode failfull (0=2) (1 thru 5 = 1) into fullwcbf
count #ffull=tempacce wheelent bi5 bffullwc wckitch (9)
do if #ffull>0
. if failfull=0 fullwcbf=9
. compute failfull=9
end if
```

VARIABLE LABELS

```
  wheelent 'Entry level to dwelling'
  /bffullwc 'Bathroom provision satisfies full w/c'
  /wckitch 'Kitchen suitable for full w/c use'
  / failfull 'Multiple failures against full w/c'
  /fullwcbf ' Barrier free for full wheelchair ?'
```

VALUE LABELS

```
  wheelent 2 'Grd level entry' 1 'Non grd level entry'
  /bffullwc 2 'OK full w/c WC' 1 'No full w/c WC'
  /wckitch 2 'OK full w/c bath' 1 'No full w/c bath'
  /fullwcbf 1 'Not barrier free' 2 'Barrier free'
*-<-full
```

\*->fail

```
compute fail1=(2-ambaccs)+2*(2-ambentry)+4*(2-bi5)
+8*(2-ambbath)+16*(2-ambkitch)
recode fail1 (1,2,29,30,31=copy) (3=6) (4=3) (5=7) (6=10) (7=16)
(8=4) (9=8) (10=11) (11=17) (12=13) (13=19) (14=22) (15=26)
(16=5) (17=9) (18=12) (19=18) (20=14) (21=20) (22=23) (23=27)
(24=15) (25=21) (26=24) (27=28) (28=25)
```

```
compute fail2=(2-visaccs) +2*(2-bfentry)+4*(2-bi5) +8*(2-bfviswc)
recode fail2 (1,2,13,14,15=copy) (3=5) (4=3) (5=6) (6=8) (7=11)
(8=4) (9=7) (10=9) (11=12) (12=10)
```

```
compute fail3=(2-tempacce)+2*(2-bfentry)+4*(2-bi5)
+8*(2-ambbath)+16*(2-ambkitch)
recode fail3 (1,2,29,30,31=copy) (3=6) (4=3) (5=7) (6=10) (7=16)
(8=4) (9=8) (10=11) (11=17) (12=13) (13=19) (14=22) (15=26)
(16=5) (17=9) (18=12) (19=18) (20=14) (21=20) (22=23) (23=27)
(24=15) (25=21) (26=24) (27=28) (28=25)
```

```

compute fail4=(2-tempacce)+2*(2-wheelent)+4*(2-bi5)
+8*(2-bffullwc)+16*(2-wckitch)
recode fail4 (1,2,29,30,31=copy) (3=6) (4=3) (5=7) (6=10) (7=16)
(8=4) (9=8) (10=11) (11=17) (12=13) (13=19) (14=22) (15=26)
(16=5) (17=9) (18=12) (19=18) (20=14) (21=20) (22=23) (23=27)
(24=15) (25=21) (26=24) (27=28) (28=25)
if failamb=9 fail1=99
if failvis=9 fail2=99
if failtemp=9 fail3=99
if failfull=9 fail4=99

VARIABLE LABELS
  fail1 'Failures on ambulant disabled'
  /fail2 'Failures on visitable wheelchair'
  /fail3 'Failures on temporary wheelchair use'
  /fail4 'Failures on full wheelchair use'
VALUE LABELS
  fail1 fail3 fail4
0 'Fails none'
1 'Access' 2 'Entry' 3 'Circulation' 4 'Bath/WC'
5 'Kitchen' 6 'Access & entry' 7 'Access & circulation'
8 'Access & bath/WC' 9 'Access & kitchen' 10 'Entry & circulation'
11 'Entry & bath/WC' 12 'Entry & kitchen' 13 'Circulation & bath/WC'
14 'Circulation & kitchen' 15 'Bath & kitchen' 16 'Access/entry/circ'
17 'Access/entry/bath/WC' 18 'Access/entry/kitchen'
19 'Access/circ/bath/WC' 20 'Access/circ/kitchen'
21 'Access/bath/WC/kitchen' 22 'Entry/circ/bath/WC'
23 'Entry/circ/kitchen' 24 'Entry/bath/WC/kitchen'
25 'Circ/bath/WC/kitchen' 26 'Access/entry/circ/bath/WC'
27 'Access/entry/circ/kitchen' 28 'Access/entry/bath/WC/kitchen'
29 'Access/circ/bath/WC/kitchen'
30 'Entry/circ/bath/WC/kitchen' 31 'All'
/fail2
0 'Fails none'
1 'Access' 2 'Entry' 3 'Circulation' 4 'WC'
5 'Access & entry' 6 'Access & circulation' 7 'Access & WC'
8 'Entry & circulation' 9 'Entry & WC'
10 'Circulation & WC' 11 'Access/entry/circulation'
12 'Access/entry/WC' 13 'Access/circulation/WC'
14 'Entry/circulation/WC' 15 'All'
*-<-fail
*->living
do if (FULLWCBF=2)
. compute living=4
else if (wctempbf=2)
. compute living=3
else if (ambbf=2)
. compute living=2
else
. compute living=1
end if
if fullwcbf=9 or wctempbf=9 or ambbf=9 living=9

VARIABLE LABELS
  living 'Barrier free: best category'
VALUE LABELS
  living 1 'Not barrier free' 2 'Ambulant disabled only'
  3 'Temp w/chair use only' 4 'Full w/chair use'
*-<-living

```

```

*->tempvis

compute tempvis=1
if (wctempbf=2) or (wcvisbf=2) tempvis=2
if (wctempbf=9) or (wcvisbf=9) tempvis=9
compute visonly=wcvisbf

VARIABLE LABELS
  tempvis 'Temporary/visitable w/chair BF'
  /visonly 'Visitable w/chair use BF'
VALUE LABELS
  tempvis visonly 1 'Not barrier free' 2 'Barrier free'

*<-tempvis

***if not full survey set all variables to be 9
else
. do repeat var=ambentry to failfull living to visonly
.   compute var=9
. end repeat
. do repeat var=fail1 to fail4
.   compute var=99
. end repeat
end if

add value labels ambentry to failfull living to
  visonly 9 'Unobserved'
  /fail1 to fail4 99 'Unobserved'

**Number of rooms at entry level
do if (bal=1)
. count entrms=bel_a to bel_i (0)
. count #temp=bel_a to bel_i (9)
. if (#temp>1) entrms=99
else
. compute entrms=99
end if

variable labels entrms 'No rooms at entry level'
value labels entrms 99 'Unobserved'

rename variables (bal=outcome)

```

```

*****
* 20/11/97
* Ruth Salway
*
*****

*->fcost
* Fuel cost affordability variables
if not missing(hholdinc) fcostrt=100*fuelwk/hholdinc
recode fcostrt (20 thru hi=5) (15 thru 20=4) (10 thru 15=3)
      (5 thru 10=2) (0 thru 5=1) into affwarm

variable labels fcostrt '% of income on energy'
      /affwarm '% of income on energy (banded)'
value labels affwarm 1 '<5%' 2 '5-<10%' 3 '10-<15%'
      4 '15-<20%' 5 '>=20%'

if not missing(hholdinc) hfcostrt=100*(hcost+fuelwk)/hholdinc
compute hfresid=hholdinc - (hcost+fuelwk)

variable labels hfcostrt 'Housing & energy costs as % of income'
      hfresid 'Residual income after housing & energy costs'
*->fcost

*->fuelsqm
if totarea>0 fuelsqm=fuelwtot/totarea
variable labels fuelsqm 'Yearly energy cost per square metre'
*->fuelsqm

*->areagrp
recode totarea (110 thru hi=5) (90 thru 110=4)
      ( 70 thru 90=3) (50 thru 70=2)
      (0 thru 50=1) into areagrp
do if totarea =0
. compute areagrp=$sysmis
. compute totarea=$sysmis
end if

variable labels areagrp 'Banded internal floor area'
value labels areagrp 1 '<50' 2 '50-69' 3 '70-89'
      4 '90-109' 5 '110+'
*->areagrp

*->scalectat
recode scaled5 (0=0) (1200 thru hi=4) (600 thru 1200=3)
      (300 thru 600=2) (0 thru 300=1) into scalectat
variable labels scalectat 'Visible grouped repair costs'
value labels scalectat 0 'No repairs' 1 '0-299'
      2 '300-599' 3 '600-1199' 4 '1200+'
*->scalectat

*->nher
recode nher (0,1,2=1) (3 thru 6=2) (7 thru 10=3) (missing=9)
      into nhercat
variable labels nhercat 'Banded NHER variable'
value labels nhercat 1 'Poor' 2 'Moderate' 3 'Good' 9 'Unobtainable'
*->nher

*->costgp
recode scaled5 (0=0) (4800 thru hi=10) (2400 thru 4800=9)

```

```

(1800 thru 2400=8) (1200 thru 1800=7)
(900 thru 1200=6) (600 thru 900=5) (450 thru 600=4)
( 300 thru 450=3) (150 thru 300=2) (0 thru 150=1) into imcostgp.
recode scaled15 (0=0) (10000 thru hi=12) (7500 thru 10000=11)
(5000 thru 7500=10) (4000 thru 5000=9) (3000 thru 4000=8)
(2000 thru 3000=7) (1500 thru 2000=6) (1250 thru 1500=5)
(1000 thru 1250=4)
(750 thru 1000=3) (500 thru 750=2) (0 thru 500=1) into cocostgp.

variable labels imcostgp 'Visible repair cost grouped'
/cocostgp 'Comprehensive repair cost grouped'

value labels
imcostgp 0 'None' 1 '<150' 2 '150-199' 3 '300-449' 4 '450-599'
5 '600-899' 6 '900-1199' 7 '1200-1799' 8 '1800-2399'
9 '2400-4799' 10 '4800+'
/cocostgp 0 'None' 1 '<500' 2 '500-749' 3 '750-999' 4 '1000-1249'
5 '1250-1499' 6 '1500-1999' 7 '2000-2999' 8 '3000-3999'
9 '4000-4999' 10 '5000-7499' 11 '7500-9999' 12 '10000+'
*-<-costgp

```



```

*****
*****
***
***   SHCS96 Edited Data
***   Derived Variables file 1
***
***   Ruth Salway
***   Last Updated: 20/11/97
***
***
*****
*****

set format=f2

*****
*   HOUSEHOLD
*****

*->htot
compute htot=B1
variable labels htot 'No. people in hhold'
*-<-htot

*****
*           TENURE
*****
*->tenure
* Use variable TENURE (long version of tenure) to
* create tenure variable for use in report
*
* Owners includes shared & co-owners, crofting owners
* if rent from employer this is private rented

recode tenure (1,2,3,4,5,21=1) (7,8,9,10,22,23,24,25=2)
      (11,12,26,27=3) (6,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,28,29=4)
      into tenure96

variable labels tenure96 'Tenure'
value labels tenure96 1 'Owner occupier' 2 'LA/NT/SH/Other public'
      3 'HA/Housing coop' 4 'Private renter'

* OUTTEN
* more breakdown: separate outright and mortgage owners,
* and tied, furnished, unfurnished private rented sector

do if tenure96=1
.   compute outten=3-b202
else if any(tenure96,2,3)
.   compute outten=tenure96+1
else if tenure96=4
.   if any(b24,1,2) outten=6
.   if b24=3 outten=7
.   if b23=1 outten=5
.   if tenure=6 outten=5
.   if tenure>20 outten=7
end if

* RTBTEN as for outten, except break down owners

```

```

* by current RTB/not

compute rtbten=outten
if outten=2 rtbten=1
if rtbten=1 and missing(b187) or not any(b187,1,2) rtbten=2

variable labels outten 'Tenure: O-Os by outright'
  /rtbten 'Tenure: RTB split'
value labels outten rtbten 1 'Owned - outright'
  2 'Owned - mortgage' 3 'LA/SH/NT/Other public'
  4 'Housing association' 5 'PRS - tied' 6 'PRS - furnished'
  7 'PRS - unfurnished'
add value labels rtbten 1 'RTB owner' 2 'Non-RTB owner'

*-<-tenure

*->ch12ten
**CH12TEN - Chapter 12 (work done) tenure variable
* separate out crofters and shared owners who are
* excluded from analysis
recode outten (1=1) (2=2) (3=3) (4=5) (5,6,7=4) into ch12ten

if tenure=4 ch12ten=-9
if any(tenure,5,6) ch12ten=-9
variable labels ch12ten 'Tenure (Chapter 12)'
value labels ch12ten 1 'Own outright' 2 'Own with mortgage'
  3 'Public renter' 4 'Private renter' 5 'HA' -9 'Others'
*-<-ch12ten

*->prevten
*****
* PREVIOUS TENURE
*****

recode b44 (1,8,9,10=1) (3,7=4) (4,5,6,11,12=5) into prevten
if missing(b44) prevten=-9
if any(b45,1,2,3,4,7) prevten=2
if any(b45,5,6) prevten=3
if any(b45,8,9,10,11,12,13) prevten=4

variable labels prevten 'Previous tenure'
value labels prevten -9 'Not applicable'
  1 'Owner occupier' 2 'LA/NT/SH/Other public'
  3 'HA/Housing coop' 4 'Private renter'
  5 'Other'

*-<-prevten

*->tenmobil

***TENMOBIL
*Combine current and previous tenure

do if prevten=-9
. compute tenmobil=-9
else if any(prevten,2,3,4)
. if tenure96=1 tenmobil=1
. if any(tenure96,2,3,4) tenmobil=3
else if prevten=1
. if tenure96=1 tenmobil=6

```

```

. if any(tenure96,2,3,4) tenmobil=5
else if prevten=5
. if tenure96=1 tenmobil=2
. if any(tenure96,2,3,4) tenmobil=4
end if

variable labels tenmobil 'Mobility between tenures'
value labels tenmobil 1 'Rent to own'
2 'Other to own' 3 'Rent to rent' 4 'Other to rent'
5 'Own to rent' 6 'Own to own'

*-<-tenmobil

*->fuel
*****
* HEATING
*****

* This is all unimputed data.
* Imputed values are given for full social & physical cases
only - see p96eder5.sys (use physical weights)

vector fuel(8)
vector fuelsum(8)
** more accurate period variable:
recode b92c_1 to b92c_8 (17=17.3)

vector B92A=B92A_1 to B92A_8
vector B92B=B92B_1 to B92B_8
vector B92C=B92C_1 to B92C_8
vector B92D=B92D_1 to B92D_8

* Calculate annual figure for each fuel
loop #i=1 to 8
. do if (B92A(#i)=1)
. do if not missing (B92B(#i))
. compute fuelsum(#i)=1
. else
. if (B92D(#i)=1) fuelsum(#i)=2
. if (B92D(#i)=2) fuelsum(#i)=3
. if (B92D(#i)=9997) fuelsum(#i)=7
. if (B92D(#i)=9998) fuelsum(#i)=8
. end if
. if (fuelsum(#i)=1) fuel(#i)=B92B(#i)*B92C(#i)
. else
. compute fuelsum(#i)=-9
. end if
end loop

** Adjustments to elec and gas to account for seasonal differences
if (b93_1=2 and b92c_1 ge 4) fuel1=(fuel1*0.25)/0.34
if (b93_2=2 and b92c_2 ge 4) fuel2=(fuel2*0.25)/0.30

variable labels fuel1 'Electricity - annual amount'
/fuel2 'Gas - annual amount'
/fuel3 'Heating oil - annual amount'
/fuel4 'Solid fuel - annual amount'
/fuel5 'Bottled gas - annual amount'
/fuel6 'Propane gas - annual amount'

```

```

    /fuel7 'Paraffin - annual amount'
    /fuel8 'Other fuel - annual amount'
    /fuelsum1 'Summary of electricity'
    /fuelsum2 'Summary of gas'
    /fuelsum3 'Summary of heating oil'
    /fuelsum4 'Summary of solid fuel'
    /fuelsum5 'Summary of bottled gas'
    /fuelsum6 'Summary of propane gas'
    /fuelsum7 'Summary of paraffin'
    /fuelsum8 'Summary of other fuel'
value labels fuelsum1 to fuelsum8 1 'Amount given' 2 'Paid by DSS'
    3 'Free fuel' 7 'Amount refused' 8 'Amount not known' -9 'Not
applicable'
do repeat fuelsum=fuelsum1 to fuelsum8
    /fuel=fuel1 to fuel8
    . if any(fuelsum,2,3) fuel=0
end repeat

** Main form of heating:
** if more than one form of heating, mainheat=b89
** if only one form used, then mainheat=that one
** Calc #heat01 to #heat11 = no rooms with that form of heating
** If only one form used, then all are =0 except #heatn, where
** n is the number of the main form of heat.

compute mainheat=B89
do if missing (mainheat)
. count #heat01=B88A_1 B88B_1 B88C_1 B88D_1 B88E_1 B88F_1 B88G_1
B88H_1 B88I_1 B88J_1 (1)
. count #heat02=B88A_2 B88B_2 B88C_2 B88D_2 B88E_2 B88F_2 B88G_2
B88H_2 B88I_2 B88J_2 (1)
. count #heat03=B88A_3 B88B_3 B88C_3 B88D_3 B88E_3 B88F_3 B88G_3
B88H_3 B88I_3 B88J_3 (1)
. count #heat04=B88A_4 B88B_4 B88C_4 B88D_4 B88E_4 B88F_4 B88G_4
B88H_4 B88I_4 B88J_4 (1)
. count #heat05=B88A_5 B88B_5 B88C_5 B88D_5 B88E_5 B88F_5 B88G_5
B88H_5 B88I_5 B88J_5 (1)
. count #heat06=B88A_6 B88B_6 B88C_6 B88D_6 B88E_6 B88F_6 B88G_6
B88H_6 B88I_6 B88J_6 (1)
. count #heat07=B88A_7 B88B_7 B88C_7 B88D_7 B88E_7 B88F_7 B88G_7
B88H_7 B88I_7 B88J_7 (1)
. count #heat08=B88A_8 B88B_8 B88C_8 B88D_8 B88E_8 B88F_8 B88G_8
B88H_8 B88I_8 B88J_8 (1)
. count #heat09=B88A_9 B88B_9 B88C_9 B88D_9 B88E_9 B88F_9 B88G_9
B88H_9 B88I_9 B88J_9 (1)
. count #heat10=B88A_10 B88B_10 B88C_10 B88D_10 B88E_10 B88F_10 B88G_10
B88H_10 B88I_10 B88J_10 (1)
. count #heat11=B88A_11 B88B_11 B88C_11 B88D_11 B88E_11 B88F_11 B88G_11
B88H_11 B88I_11 B88J_11 (1)
. vector heat=#heat01 to #heat11
. loop #i=1 to 11
. if (heat(#i)>0) mainheat=#i
. end loop
end if

variable labels mainheat 'Main form of heating'
value labels mainheat 1 'Storage heaters' 2 'Central heating'
    3 'Electric panel heating' 4 'Fixed fire' 5 'Portable gas heater'

```

```

6 'paraffin heater' 7 'Oil-filled radiator' 8 'Electric fire'
9 'Solid fuel' 10 'Other' 11 'No heating used' 98 'Don't know'

```

```

count n88=b88_1 to b88_10 (1)
count n92a=b92a_1 to b92a_8(1)
variable labels n88 'No. rooms at Q88'
/n92a 'No. fuels used at Q92a'

```

```
*<-fuel
```

```
*->cond
```

```
*****
```

```
* CONDENSATION/DAMP
```

```
*****
```

```

do if (B99=1)
. recode B100A_1 to B100J_9 (missing=-8)
. count cond01=B100A_1 B100B_1 B100C_1 B100D_1 B100E_1 B100F_1
  B100G_1 B100H_1 B100I_1 B100J_1 (1)
. count cond02=B100A_2 B100B_2 B100C_2 B100D_2 B100E_2 B100F_2
  B100G_2 B100H_2 B100I_2 B100J_2 (1)
. count cond03=B100A_3 B100B_3 B100C_3 B100D_3 B100E_3 B100F_3
  B100G_3 B100H_3 B100I_3 B100J_3 (1)
. count cond04=B100A_4 B100B_4 B100C_4 B100D_4 B100E_4 B100F_4
  B100G_4 B100H_4 B100I_4 B100J_4 (1)
. count cond05=B100A_5 B100B_5 B100C_5 B100D_5 B100E_5 B100F_5
  B100G_5 B100H_5 B100I_5 B100J_5 (1)
. count cond06=B100A_6 B100B_6 B100C_6 B100D_6 B100E_6 B100F_6
  B100G_6 B100H_6 B100I_6 B100J_6 (1)
. count cond07=B100A_7 B100B_7 B100C_7 B100D_7 B100E_7 B100F_7
  B100G_7 B100H_7 B100I_7 B100J_7
  B100A_9 B100B_9 B100C_9 B100D_9 B100E_9 B100F_9
  B100G_9 B100H_9 B100I_9 B100J_9 (1)

```

```
else
```

```
. do repeat var=cond01 to cond07
```

```
. compute var=-9
```

```
. end repeat
```

```
end if
```

```
variable labels cond01 'No of rooms with steamed windows'
```

```
/cond02 'No of rooms with wet walls'
```

```
/cond03 'No of rooms with damage to paint'
```

```
/cond04 'No of rooms with mould on furnishings'
```

```
/cond05 'No of rooms with mould on walls'
```

```
/cond06 'No of rooms with flaking plaster'
```

```
/cond07 'No of rooms with other problem'
```

```
value labels cond01 to cond07 -9 'Not applicable'
```

```
recode cond01 to cond07 (0=0) (-9=0) (1 thru hi=1)
```

```
into wetwin wetwall paint mldsoft mldhard flake condoth
```

```
variable labels
```

```
wetwin 'Steamed windows'
```

```
wetwall 'Wet walls'
```

```
paint 'Damage to paint on windows'
```

```
mldsoft 'Mould on soft furnishings'
```

```
mldhard 'Mould on hard surfaces'
```

```
flake 'Flaking plaster etc'
```

```
condoth 'Other cond. problem'.
```

```

value labels wetwin to cond04 0 'No' 1 'Yes'

*-<-cond

*->hhsev

* Severity of damp/cond problems - develop hierarchy
do if (cond04>0)
. compute hhsev=7
else if (cond05>0)
. compute hhsev=6
else if (cond02>0)
. compute hhsev=3
else if (cond06>0)
. compute hhsev=5
else if (cond03>0)
. compute hhsev=4
else if (cond01>0) or (cond07>0)
. compute hhsev=2
else
. compute hhsev=1
end if

recode hhsev (1=0) (else=1) into hhsewyn
recode hhsev (1,2=0) (else=1) into hhsevsw

variable labels hhsev 'Severity of problems - householders view'
/hhsewyn 'Hholder:any cond. problems'
/hhsevsw 'Hholder:more serious problems'
value labels hhsev 1 'No problems' 2 'Steamed up windows'
5 'Wet walls' 3 'Damage to paint' 4 'Peeling plaster/stains'
6 'Mould on hard surfaces' 7 'Mould on soft surfaces'
/hhsewyn 0 'No problems' 1 'Some problems'
/hhsevsw 0 'None/steamed windows only' 1 'More serious problems'

*-<-hhsev

*****
* HOMEWORKING
*****

*->homework

if B114AGE=2 hwk_chk=4
if B114WORK>2 hwk_chk=3
if B114WORK=1 hwk_chk=1
if B114WORK=2 hwk_chk=2

do if hwk_chk=1
. if B114A=1 and B116=1 homewk=1
. if B114A=1 and B116=2 homewk=2
. if B114A=2 and B117=1 homewk=3
. if B114A=2 and B117=2 homewk=4
else if hwk_chk=2
. if B114B=1 and B116=1 homewk=1
. if B114B=1 and B116=2 homewk=2
. if B114B=2 and B117=1 homewk=3
. if B114B=2 and B117=2 homewk=4
else

```

```

. compute homewk=-9
end if

variable labels hwk_chk 'Homeworking categories'
  /homewk 'Where works and preference'
value labels hwk_chk 1 'In part/full-time work' 2 'Unemployed'
  3 'Not working' 4 'Over 60'
  /homewk 1 'Home, prefers to' 2 'Home, prefers not'
  3 'Not home, wants to' 4 'Not home, doesn't want to'
  -9 'Not applicable'

*-<-homework

*->homesat
*****
* PRESENT ACCOMODATION
*****

recode b120 (1=1) (2=2) (3,4=3) (8=8) into homesat
variable labels homesat 'Satisfaction with home'
value labels homesat 1 'Very satisfied' 2 'Fairly satisfied'
  3 'Dissatisfied' 8 'Can't say'

*-<-homesat

*->adapt
*****
* Adaptations
*****

* Adaptations have and want
* First create variables for each individual adaptation, and
* then combine for derived variables

recode B141_1 to B141_21 B142_1 to B142_21 (missing=0)
vector adsum(21)
vector have=B141_1 to B141_21
vector want=B142_1 to B142_21
loop #i=1 to 21
. do if have(#i)=1
.   compute adsum(#i)=1
. else if want(#i)=1
.   compute adsum(#i)=2
. else
.   compute adsum(#i)=3
. end if
. do if missing (adsum(#i))
.   if (B141_non=1 and B142_non=1) adsum(#i)=3
.   if (B141_non=1) and (want(#i)=1) adsum(#i)=2
. end if
end loop

variable labels adsum1 'Ramps outside'
  /adsum2 'Hand rails outside'
  /adsum3 'Ramps inside'
  /adsum4 'Hand rails inside'
  /adsum5 'Doors altered for better access'
  /adsum6 'Alterations for better access'
  /adsum7 'Stairlift'

```

```

/adsum8 'Adapted kitchen'
/adsum9 'Adapted bath/shower'
/adsum10 'Relocated bath'
/adsum11 'Relocated shower'
/adsum12 'Adapted toilet'
/adsum13 'Relocated toilet'
/adsum14 'Hoist'
/adsum15 'Electrical modifications'
/adsum16 'Door entry phone'
/adsum17 'Extra locks/safety gates'
/adsum18 'Emergency alarm system'
/adsum19 'Warden'
/adsum20 'Additional heating'
/adsum21 'Other adaptation'
value labels adsum1 to adsum21 1 'Have' 2 'Want' 3 'Neither have nor
want'

count n141=b141_1 to b141_21 (1)
count n142=b142_1 to b142_21 (1)
variable labels n141 'No. adaptations have at Q141'
/n142 'No. adaptations need at Q142'

compute rampp=0.
compute rampw=0.
compute railsp=0.
compute railsw=0.
compute doorspp=0.
compute doorspw=0.
compute hoistp=0.
compute hoistw=0.
compute adapbatp=0.
compute adapbatw=0.
compute electrp=0.
compute electrw=0.
compute safetyw=0.
compute safetyw=0.
compute alarmp=0.
compute alarmw=0.
compute wardenp=0.
compute wardenw=0.
compute addheatp=0.
compute addheatw=0.

do if ((adsum1=1) or (adsum3=1)).
compute rampp=1.
end if
do if ((adsum1=2) or (adsum3=2)).
compute rampw=1.
end if.
do if ((adsum2=1) or (adsum4=1)).
compute railsp=1.
end if
do if ((adsum2=2) or (adsum4=2)).
compute railsw=1.
end if.
do if ((adsum5=1) or (adsum6=1) or (adsum8=1)).
compute doorspp=1.
end if
do if ((adsum5=2) or (adsum6=2) or

```



```

      (adsum8=2)).
compute doorspw=1.
end if.
do if ((adsum7=1) or (adsum14=1)).
compute hoistp=1.
end if
do if ((adsum7=2) or (adsum14=2)).
compute hoistw=1.
end if.
do if ((adsum9=1) or (adsum10=1) or (adsum11=1)
      or (adsum12=1) or (adsum13=1)).
compute adapbatp=1.
end if
do if ((adsum9=2) or (adsum10=2) or (adsum11=2)
      or (adsum12=2) or (adsum13=2)).
compute adapbatw=1.
end if.
do if (adsum15=1).
compute electrp=1.
end if
do if (adsum15=2).
compute electrw=1.
end if.
do if ((adsum16=1) or (adsum17=1)).
compute safetyp=1.
end if
do if ((adsum16=2) or (adsum17=2)).
compute safetyw=1.
end if.
do if (adsum18=1).
compute alarmp=1.
end if
do if (adsum18=2).
compute alarmw=1.
end if.
do if (adsum19=1).
compute wardenp=1.
end if
do if (adsum19=2).
compute wardenw=1.
end if.
do if (adsum20=1).
compute addheatp=1.
end if
do if (adsum20=2).
compute addheatw=1.
end if.

```

\* numbers of adaptations present and requested

```

count multadh= b141_1 to b141_15 b141_18 to b141_20 (1)
count multadn= b142_1 to b142_15 b142_18 to b142_20 (1)

```

```

recode multadh (0=0) (1=1) (2=2) (3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15=3)
recode multadn (0=0) (1=1) (2=2) (3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15=3)

```

\* with or without adaptations

```

compute adapany=0
compute adapany=0
if (multadh gt 0) adapany=1

```

```

if (multadn gt 0) adapanyyn=1
* with or without care
compute anycareh=0
if (b138_1 eq 1 or b138_2 eq 1 or b138_3 eq 1
    or b138_4 eq 1 or b138_5 eq 1 or b138_6 eq 1
    or b138_7 eq 1 or b138_8 eq 1 or b138_9 eq 1 or
    b138_10 eq 1) anycareh=1
* with or without care need
compute anycaren=0
if (b139_1 eq 1 or b139_2 eq 1 or b139_3 eq 1
    or b139_4 eq 1 or b139_5 eq 1 or b139_6 eq 1
    or b139_7 eq 1 or b139_8 eq 1 or b139_9 eq 1 or
    b139_10 eq 1) anycaren=1

```

```

variable labels

```

```

    rampp 'Ramps present'
    / rampw 'Ramps wanted'
    / railsp 'Handrails present'
    / railsw 'Handrails wanted'
    / doorspp 'Access adapts present'
    / doorspw 'Access adapts wanted'
    / hoistp 'Stairlift/hoist present'
    / hoistw 'Stairlift/hoist wanted'
    / adapbatp 'Bath/shower/WC adapts present'
    / adapbatw 'Bath/shower/WC adapts wanted'
    / electrp 'Electrical changes present'
    / electrw 'Electrical changes wanted'
    / safetyp 'Security adapts present'
    / safetyw 'Security adapts wanted'
    / alarmp 'Emergency alarm present'
    / alarmw 'Emergency alarm wanted'
    / wardenp 'Warden present'
    / wardenw 'Warden wanted'
    / addheatp 'Add. heating present'
    / addheatw 'Add. heating wanted'
    / multadh 'Number of adaptations present'
    / multadn 'Number of adaptations required'
    / adapany 'Any Adaptations'
    / adapanyyn 'Any Adaptations'
    / anycareh 'Have any care'
    / anycaren 'like any care'
value labels rampp railsp doorspp hoistp adapbatp
    electrp safetyp alarmp wardenp addheatp
    0 'Do not have' 1 'Have'
    / rampw railsw doorspw hoistw adapbatw
    electrw safetyw alarmw wardenw addheatw
    0 'Do not want' 1 'Want'
    / multadh multadn 0 'None' 1 '1 '
    2 '2' 3 '3 or more'
    / adapany adapanyyn anycareh anycaren
    1 'Yes' 0 'No'

```

```

*-<-adapt

```

```

*->servacc

```

```

*****
* NEIGHBOURHOOD/CARS
*****

```

```

* Summarise Q149 - how well placed for...
* Calculate a mean score based on all valid answers
* If no valid answers given, then code DK

count n=b149a to b149h(8,9)
compute n=8-n
recode b149a to b149h (8,9=0) (else=copy)
if n>0 servacc=sum(b149a to b149h)/n
if n=0 servacc=8

recode servacc (1 thru 2=1) (2 thru 2.5=2) (2.5 thru 4=3) (8=8)
variable labels servacc 'Acessibility to facilities & services'
value labels servacc 1 'Well-placed' 2 'Neither well nor poorly placed'
3 'Poorly placed' 8 'Don''t know'

*-<-servacc
*->noise

compute noise=b152
if b150=2 noise=4
if b150=8 noise=8

variable labels noise 'Bothered by noise'
value labels noise 1 'A great deal' 2 'A fair amount'
3 'A little' 4 'Not bothered' 8 'Can''t say'

*-<-noise
*->neibsat

recode b146 (1=1) (2=2) (3=3) (4,5=4) (8=8) into neibsat
recode b146 (1=1) (2=2) (3,4,5=3) (8=8) into neibsat2

variable labels
  neibsat 'Satisfaction with neighbourhood'
  neibsat2 'Satisfaction with neighbourhood'
value labels
  neibsat 1 'Very satisfied' 2 'Fairly satisfied'
3 'Neither' 4 'Dissatisfied' 8 'Can''t say'
  /neibsat2 1 'Very satisfied' 2 'Fairly satisfied'
3 'Not satisfied' 8 'Can''t say'

*-<-neibsat

*->hhtype
*****
* HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION
*****

*****
* HHTYPE96:
*
* (This is the same as hhtype in 1991, except that 1 person of
* pensionable age with children is now under single parent (not
* small family).)

* 1 - Single Adult      1 person, not retired, no children
* 2 - Small Adult       2 people, neither retired, no children
* 3 - Single Parent     1 adult, 1 or more children
* 4 - Small Family      2 people , neither retired, 1 or 2 children

```

```

*           2 people, 1 retired and 1 not, 1 or 2 children
*           2 people, both retired, 1 or 2 children
* 5 - Large Family      2 people, neither retired, more than 2 children
*           2 people, 1 retired and 1 not, more than 2 children
*           2 people, both retired, more than 2 children
*           more than 2 people, with children
* 6 - Large Adult more than 2 people, without children
* 7 - Older Smaller     2 people, 1 retired and 1 not, no children
*           2 people, both retired, no children
* 8 - Single Pensioner  1 person, retired, no children
*
*****
* Some people refused/DK the age of some members of the hhold - these
* have been imputed as follows (for retired/not retired)
* respondent answered yes at b114age      >retirement age
* respondent answered no at b114age <retirement age
* if person i says retired at b165      >retirement age
* if person i says employed, unemp,      <retirement age
* education, training, maternity at b165
* if any other at b165 and person is      =age of respondent
* spouse of respondent
* One other case (106284) is wife of
* retired, so set to      >retirement age
* All others default to not retired: approx 5 cases
*****

```

```

compute ret1=0
compute ret2=0
compute ret3=0
compute ret4=0
compute ret5=0
compute ret6=0
compute ret7=0
compute ret8=0
compute ret9=0
compute ret10=0
compute ret11=0
compute ret12=0
recode B155 (missing=0)

```

```

vector v162=b162a to b162l
vector v163=b163b to b163l
vector v162a=b162aa to b162al
vector v165=b165a to b165l
vector ret=ret1 to ret12

```

```

vector v161=b161A to b161l

```

```

loop #I=1 to 12
. do if not missing(v162(#i))
.   if (v161(#I)=1 and v162(#I)>65) ret(#I)=1
.   if (v161(#I)=2 and v162(#I)>60) ret(#I)=1
. else if #i=1
.   compute ret1=b114age-1
. else
.   if v165(#i)=5 ret(#i)=1

```

```

.      if any(v165(#i),6,7,9,11) and v163(#i-1)=2 ret(#i)=ret1
.      if uprn=106284 ret4=1
.  end if
end loop

```

```

count numret=ret1 to ret12 (1)
compute notret=B159-numret

```

```

do if B159=1
.  if numret=0 and B155=0 hhtype96=1
.  if numret=0 and B155>0 hhtype96=3
.  if numret=1 and B155=0 hhtype96=8
.  if numret=1 and B155>0 hhtype96=3
else if B159=2
.  do if B155=0
.    if numret=0 hhtype96=2
.    if numret>0 hhtype96=7
.  else if B155>0 and B155<3
.    compute hhtype96=4
.  else
.    compute hhtype96=5
.  end if
else
.  do if b155=0
.    compute hhtype96=6
.  else
.    compute hhtype96=5
.  end if
end if
execute
variable labels HHTYPE96 'Household Type 1996'
value labels HHTYPE96
  1 'Single adult'
  2 'Small adult'
  3 'Single parent'
  4 'Small family'
  5 'Large family'
  6 'Large adult'
  7 'Older smaller'
  8 'Single pensioner'.

```

```

*-<-hhtype
*->ftwork

```

```

count ftwork=B165A to B165I(1)

count ptwork=B165A to B165I(2)

count nstdnts=B165A to B165I(10)

```

```

do if (B154=2)
.  compute nbabes=0
else
.  compute nbabes=B155
end if

```

```

variable labels

```

```

        ftwork 'No. adults in full-time work'
        /ptwork 'No. adults in part-time work'
        /nbabes 'No. children (under 16)'
        /nstdnts 'No. students in hhold'
*-<-ftwork

*****
*   ECONOMIC STATUS/EMPLOYMENT/ETHNIC
*****

*->hoh
do if not (missing(B167))
.   vector b164=B164A to B164I
.   vector b161=b161a to b161I
.   vector b162=b162a to b162I
.   vector b163=b163b to b163I
.   vector b162a=b162aa to b162aI
.   vector b165=b165a to b165I
.   compute sexhoh=b161(B167)
.   compute hohage=b162(B167)
.   compute mshoh=b164(B167)
.   compute eshoh96=b165(B167)
.   compute hoh=b167
.   if missing (hohage) hohage=900+b162a(B167)
end if
execute
recode eshoh96 (1=1) (2=2) (4=3) (5=4) (7=5) (9=6) (3,6,8,10,11=7)

recode hohage (16 thru 24=1) (25 thru 39=2) (40 thru 59=3)
(60 thru 64=4) (65 thru 74=5) (75 thru 80=6) (81 thru 996=7)
(997=97) (998=98)
into hohagegp

variable labels hoh 'Person number of head of household'
/sexhoh 'Sex of HoH'
/hohage 'Age of HoH'
/hohagegp 'Grouped age of HOH'
/mshoh 'Marital status of HoH'
/eshoh96 'Employment of HoH'
value labels sexhoh 1 'Male' 2 'Female'
/eshoh96 1 'Full-time paid work'
2 'Part-time paid work' 3 'Unemployed'
4 'Retired'
5 'Long term sick/disabled'
6 'Looking after home'
7 'Other'
/mshoh 1 'Single' 2 'Married/living as married'
3 'Widowed' 4 'Divorced' 5 'Separated'
/hohage 997 'Refused' 998 'Don''t know'
/hohagegp 1 '16-24' 2 '25-39' 3 '40-59' 4 '60-64'
5 '65-74' 6 '75-80' 7 '81+' 97 'Refused' 98 'Don''t know'

do if (B167=1)
.   compute resphoh=1
else
.   vector v163=b163b to b163I
.   compute resphoh=v163(B167-1)
end if

```

```

variable labels
  resphoh 'Relationship respondent to HoH'
value labels resphoh 1 'Respondent' 2 'Spouse/partner'
  3 'Mother/father' 4 'Son/daughter' 5 'Other relative'
  6 'Other non-relative'
*-<-hoh

*->seg
recode b174c (3,3.2,4,4.1=1) (1,1.1,1.2,1.6,2,2.1,2.2,13=2)
  (5,5.1,5.2,6=3) (8,9,12,14=4)
  (7,10,15=5) (11=6) (16,17=7) (missing=7) into shcs_seg

variable labels shcs_seg 'SHCS SEG Grouping'
value labels shcs_seg 1 'Professional' 2 'Employers/Managers'
  3 'Intermed/junior non-manual'
  4 'Skilled manual & own account non-prof'
  5 'Semi-skilled manual' 6 'Unskilled non-manual'
  7 'Armed forces/inad desc/unstated'

*-<-seg
*->ethnic

recode b183 (1=1) (2 thru 4=2) (5 thru 7=3) (8,9=4)
  (97=7) into ethnic
variable labels ethnic 'Ethnic group'
value labels ethnic 1 'White' 2 'Black'
  3 'Indian/Pakistani/Bangladeshi' 4 'Other' 7 'Refused'

*-<-ethnic

*****
* OWNERS HOUSING COSTS
*****

*->outright

compute outright=3-b202
if missing(outright) outright=-9
variable labels outright 'Outright owner'
value labels outright 1 'Outright' 2 'Mortgage' -9 'Not applicable'

*-<-outright
*->ownsum

do if not any(B31,1,5,7)
. compute ownsum=-9
else
. if B185=2 ownsum=4
. if B185=3 ownsum=5
. do if B185=1
. if B187=1 ownsum=2
. if B187=2 ownsum=3
. if B187=3 ownsum=1
. if B187=8 ownsum=7
. if missing(B187) ownsum=1
. end if
. if B185=8 ownsum=8
end if
if (B31=6) ownsum=6

```

```

variable labels ownsum 'Ownership status summary'
value labels ownsum -9 'Not applicable' 1 'Bought' 2 'Bought RTB' 3
'Bought RTM'
    4 'Inherited' 5 'Gift' 6 'Shared owner' 7 'Bought, not sure if RTB'
    8 'Don't know'

```

```

*-<-ownsum
*->repcnt

```

```

*Percentage of amount borrowed spent on repairs
do if B197=2
. do if not missing(B198) and not missing(B200)
. compute repcnt=B200/B198*100
. compute reppcsum=1
. else
. if B198A=999998 reppcsum=8
. if B198A=999997 reppcsum=7
. if B200A=999998 reppcsum=8
. if B200A=999997 reppcsum=7
. end if
end if
if B197=1 reppcsum=-9
if missing(B197) reppcsum=-9

```

```

variable labels
    repcnt '% of loan spent on repairs'
    /reppcsum 'Repair % summary'
value labels
    reppcsum 7 'Refused' 8 'Don't know' -9 'Not applicable' 1 '%
calculated'
*-<-repcnt

```

```

*****
*      LOANS
*****

```

```

*->borrow

```

```

do if (B196=1)
. do if (B197=2)
. do if not missing(B198)
. compute borrow=B198
. compute borrsu=1
. else
. if (B198A=999998) borrsu=8
. if (B198A=999997) borrsu=7
. end if
. else
. do if not missing (B201)
. compute borrow=B201
. compute borrsu=1
. else
. if (B201A=999998) borrsu=8
. if (B201A=999997) borrsu=7
. end if
. end if
else
. compute borrsu=-9

```



```

end if

variable labels borrow 'Amount borrowed in loan or mortgage'
  /borrrsum 'Summary of loan/mortgage amount'
value labels borrrsum -9 'Not applicable' 1 'Amount given'
  7 'Refused' 8 'Don't know'

*-<-borrow

*->morttype

* MORTTYPE variable, used in Chapter 14
* Define split of those paying mortgage by RTB, FTB and others

do if tenure96=1
. do if outright=1
.   compute morttype=0
. else if rtbten=1
.   compute morttype=1
. else if b34=2
.   compute morttype=2
. else
.   compute morttype=3
. end if
else
. compute morttype=-9
end if

variable labels morttype 'Type of owner with mortgage'
value labels morttype -9 'Not owner' 0 'Outright owner'
  1 'RTB with mortgage' 2 'FTB (not RTB) with mortgage'
  3 'Owner (not RTB or FTB) with mortgage'

*-<-morttype
*->repay

do if (B206>1)
. do if not missing(B207)
.   compute repay=B207
.   if (B208=1) repaysum=1
.   if (B208=2) repaysum=2
.   if (B208=8) repaysum=3
. else
.   if(B207A=9998) repaysum=8
.   if (B207A=9997) repaysum=7
. end if
else
. compute repaysum=-9
end if
if missing(B206) repaysum=-9

do if any(B203,1,4)
. if (B208A=2) endowsum=1
. if (B208A=3) endowsum=9
. do if (B208A=1)
.   do if not missing (B208B)
.     compute endowsum=2
.   else
.     if (B208BA=9997) endowsum=7
.     if (B208BA=9998) endowsum=8

```

```

.     end if
.     end if
else
.     compute endowsum=-9
end if
if (repaysum=-9) endowsum=-9

value labels repaysum 1 'Amount given net' 2 'Amount given gross'
3 'Amount gvn-DK net/gross' 7 'Refused' 8 'Don't know'
-9 'Not applicable'
/endowsum 1 'Endowment included' 2 'Endowment amount given'
7 'Ref endowment amount' 8 'DK endowment amount'
9 'DK if endowment inc' -9 'Not applicable'

variable labels
  repay 'Monthly loan repayment amount'
  /repaysum 'Summary of loan repayment'
  /endowsum 'Summary of endowment payment'

* <-repay

*****
*   RENTERS HOUSING COSTS
*****

*** If period B211=7 (other) then will get missing values at rentsum.
*** Special cases: (identified by CASENO)
***
*** 259 394 2877 5450 5707 6879 8876 9332 10432
*** 12393 13012 13587 15481 16401 16403 16939 17619 19285
***      All quarterly
***
*** 4742 University term = 3 times a year
***
*** 14485 Six months
***
*** 8508 no info: text says 'covered by Housing Benefit'
*** This will be missing
*
* Unimputed versions - for imputation purposes only
* Imputed values in s96eder4.sys

do if not missing(B210)
.   if B210b=1 grossrnt=B210*7
.   if B210b=2 grossrnt=B210
.   if B210b=3 grossrnt=B210/2
.   if B210b=4 grossrnt=B210/4
.   if B210b=5 grossrnt=B210*12/52
.   if B210b=6 grossrnt=B210/52
.   if any(caseno,259,394,2877,5450,5707,6879,8876) grossrnt=b210/13
.   if any(caseno,9332,10432,12393,13012,13587,15481) grossrnt=b210/13
.   if any(caseno,16401,16403,16939,17619,19285) grossrnt=b210/13
.   if (caseno=4742) grossrnt=b210*3/52
.   if (caseno=14485) grossrnt=b210/26
end if
if B210A=0 grossrnt=0
if not missing (grossrnt) rentsum=1
if B210A=0 rentsum=0
do if missing(grossrnt)

```

```

. recode B210A (9997=7) (9998=8) into rentsum
end if
if any (B31,1,5,7) rentsum=-9

variable labels grossrnt 'Weekly rent before HB deducted'
      /rentsum 'Rent amount summary'

value labels
  rentsum -9 'Not applicable' 0 'Rent free' 1 'Amount given' 7 'Refused'
          8 'Don't know'

*->prvars
* Regroup some common variables to form reasonable-sized groups
* for private rented sector

*RECODING SOCIAL VARIABLES
recode hhtype96 (1,2,6=1) (3,4,5=2) (7,8=3) into hhtypepr .
recode hohagegp (1,2=1) (3,4=2) (5,6,7=3) (97=97) (98=98) into hohagepr
recode eshoh96 (1,2=1) (3=2) (4=3) (5,6,7=4) into eshohpr

variable labels hhtypepr 'PRS: household type'
variable labels hohagepr 'PRS: age of HoH (grouped)'
variable labels eshohpr 'PRS: economic status'

value labels hhtypepr 1'Adult households' 2'Families'
              3'Older households'
value labels hohagepr 1'16-39' 2'40-64' 3'65+' .
value labels eshohpr 1'Employed' 2'Unemployed'
                    3'Retired' 4'Other' .

*<-prvars
*->burglary

recode b126 (1, 2, 3, 4, 5 = 1) (6 = 2) (8 = 3) into burglary .
variable labels burglary 'Break-in in last 12 months' .
value labels burglary 1 'Yes' 2 'No' 8 'Do not know' .

*<-burglary

*****
*   OTHER VARIABLES
*****

*****TERMINATED INTERVIEW

if (not missing(b279) or not missing(b279a)) close=1
if (B10=5 or B12=1 or B18=7 or B20=5) close=2
if missing(close) close=3
variable labels
  close 'When did interview close?'
value labels close 1 'Complete interview' 2 'Closed early'
                  3 'Terminated interview'

formats fuel1 to fuel8 borrow repcent repay grossrnt
      hbrent (f8.2)

*****
*****

```

```

***
***   SHCS96 Edited Data
***   Derived Variables file 2
***
***   Ruth Salway
***   Last Updated:  20/11/97
***
***
*****
*****

set formats=f2

*****
*   HOUSEHOLD
*****

*->alone

recode B1 (1=1) (else=2) into alone
variable labels alone 'Respondent lives alone'
value labels alone 1 'Yes' 2 'No'

*-<-alone
*->ventdry
*****
*   VENTILATION
*****

recode b112 (missing=99)

do if range(b108,4,8) or b109_nev=1 or b112=1 or b112=2
.  compute ventdry=1
else if any(b112,3,4)
.  compute ventdry=4
else if b108 le 2
.  compute ventdry=3
else if b108=3
.  compute ventdry=2
end if

variable labels ventdry 'Drying clothes indoors behaviour'
value labels ventdry 1 'Less than once a week or vented TD'
                2 'Once a week' 3 'Twice a week or more'
                4 'Unvented TD, once a week or more'
*-<-ventdry

*->dwelneib
*****
*   NEIGHBOURHOOD
*****

compute dwelneib=3

if any(b146,4,5) and any(b120,3,4) dwelneib=1
if any(b146,1,2) and any(b120,1,2) dwelneib=2

variable labels dwelneib

```

```

'Dwelling and neighbourhood dissatisfaction'
value labels dwelneib 1 'Dissatisfied with both'
2 'Satisfied with both' 3 'Other combination'

*-<-dwelneib

*****
* HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION
*****

*->ndepch

* Dependent children:
* children under 16
* children 16-18 in full-time education

compute ndepch=b155
if missing(ndepch) ndepch=0
vector vv162=b162b to b162l
vector vv163=b163b to b163l
vector vv165=b165b to b165l
loop #i=1 to 11
. do if (vv162(#i)<18)
. if (vv163(#i)=4 and vv165(#i)=10) ndepch=ndepch+1
. end if
end loop
recode ndepch (0=0) (1=1) (2=2) (3=3) (4 thru hi=4)
into ndepchgp
variable labels ndepch 'Number of dependent children'
variable labels ndepchgp 'Grouped no. dependent children'
value labels ndepchgp 0 '0' 1 '1' 2 '2' 3 '3' 4 '4+'

*-<-ndepch
*->unrel

count unrel=B163B to B163l(6)
recode unrel (0=0) (else=1)
variable labels unrel 'No of unrelated adults'
value labels unrel 0 'None' 1 'Two or more'

*-<-unrel
*->summs

*****
* OWNERS HOUSING COSTS
*****

* Owner amount summary variables
* These are response summary variables for owners housing
* cost amounts.

do if not missing(B189) and (B189=1)
. do if not missing (B190)
. compute B190SUM=1
. compute B191SUM=-9
. else
. if B190A=999998 B190SUM=8
. do if not missing (B191)
. compute B191SUM=1

```

```

.     else
.         if B191A=98 B191SUM=8
.         if B191A=97 B191SUM=7
.     end if
. end if
. do if not missing (B192)
.     compute B192SUM=1
. else
.     if B192A=999997 B192SUM=7
.     if B192A=999998 B192SUM=8
. end if
. compute B193SUM=-9
else if any (B31,1,5,6,7)
. do repeat var=B190SUM B191SUM B192SUM
.     compute var=-9
. end repeat
. do if not missing (B193)
.     compute B193SUM=1
. else
.     if B193A=999998 B193SUM=8
.     if B193A=999997 B193SUM=7
. end if
else
. do repeat var=B190SUM B191SUM B192SUM B193SUM B194SUM
.     compute var=-9
. end repeat
end if

. do if not missing(B194)
.     compute B194SUM=1
. else
.     if B194A=999998 B194SUM=8
.     if B194A=999997 B194SUM=7
. end if

variable labels B190SUM 'Summary:price before discount'
/B191SUM 'Summary:% discount'
/B192SUM 'Summary:purchase price (discount)'
/B193SUM 'Summary:purchase price (no discount)'
/B194SUM 'Summary: property is worth'
value labels B190SUM B191SUM B192SUM B193SUM B194SUM 1 'Amount given' 8
'Amount not known' 7 'Amount refused'

*-<-summs
*->rtbdisc
* Discount for RTB purchase

compute discsum=-9
if B190SUM=1 discsum=1
if B190SUM=8 and B191SUM=1 discsum=2
if B191SUM=7 discsum=7
if B191SUM=8 discsum=8

if any(B185,2,3,8) B193SUM=-9

if B192SUM=1 and B190SUM=1 rtbdisc=B190-B192
if B192SUM=1 and B191SUM=1 rtbdisc=100*B192/(100-B191) - b192

variable labels
discsum 'Summary of discount'

```

```

    /rtbdisc 'Amount of RTB discount'
value labels
    discsum 1 'Gross amount given' 2 '% discount given' 3 'Refused %'
    4 'DK amount or %'

*-<-rtbdisc
*->ctax

*****
*   SAVINGS/COUNCIL TAX
*****

recode b279b (1=1) (2=2) (3=4) (4=10) (5=12) (6=52) into ctperiod
if b279a=0 ctax=0
do if not missing(b279) and b279b <7
.   compute ctax=b279*ctperiod
end if
recode b279a (997=7) (998=8) into ctsum
if not missing(ctax) ctsum=1
if b279b=7 ctsum=6

variable labels
    ctsum 'CT payment summary'
    /ctax 'Yearly CT payment'
value labels ctsum 1 'Amount given' 6 'Cannot calculate'
    7 'Amount refused'
    8 'Amount not known'

formats ctax rtbdisc (f8.2)
*-<-ctax
*->health
*****
*   HEALTH AND CARE IN THE COMMUNITY
*****

compute health = 0.
if b132=1 health=1
if b134=1 health=1
do if health=1
.   if b136=1 mobility=1
.   if b136 ne 1 mobility=0
else
.   compute mobility=-9
end if

variable labels health 'Any long term sick-disabled'
    /mobility 'Long term and mobility prob'.

value labels health 1 'Yes sick-disabled'
    0 'No sick-disabled'
    /mobility 1 'Sick with mobility prob'
    0 'Sick no mobility prob'
    -9 'Not long term sick'.

*-<-health

*->old
*   assume if age not given that <75
count old=b162a to b162l (75 thru hi)
recode old (0=0) (1 thru hi=1)

```

```

*hhhold where mobility aid used
compute sevmob=0
if any(1,b137_2 to b137_6) sevmob=1

*-<-old

*->cc
* All community care groups are household based rather than
* individual based. That is, variables indicate whether
* the household contains one or more people who belong
* to a given CC group
* This is not the same as the number of household members in
* a CC group, or whether or not the respondent was a member
* of a CC group - neither of these can be calculated from i
* the available data

**Type of illness defined by community care groups
* See questionnaire appendix for details of code frame

count physdis =b133_1 b133_2 b133_6 b133_7 b133_8
b133_9 b133_10 b133_11 b133_12 b133_25
b135_1 b135_2 b135_6 b135_7 b135_8 b135_9 b135_10
b135_11 b135_12 b135_25 (1)
/learndif =b133_34 b135_34(1)
/mental =b133_33 b135_33 b133_27 b135_27(1)
/othvuln=b133_41 b133_42 b133_43 b135_41 b135_42 b135_43(1)
/respprob=b133_19 b133_20 b133_21 b133_22 b133_23 b133_37
b135_19 b135_20 b135_21 b135_22 b135_23 b135_37(1)
/sensory=b133_11 b133_12 b135_11 b135_12(1)
/cancer=b133_17 b133_18 b135_17 b135_18(1)
/heart=b133_13 b133_14 b133_15 b135_13 b135_14 b135_15(1)
/arthrhum=b133_4 b133_5 b135_4 b135_5(1)
/skin=b133_30 b135_30(1)

recode physdis to skin (0=0) (1 thru hi=1)

** Frail elderly:
** Can easily calculate this for one and two person hholds
** For >2 people if respondent is frail elderly, then frail=1
** if no-one is frail elderly, then frail=0
** In remaining cases where someone (not resp) is 75+ and someone
** (not resp) has a health problem, it is not possible
** to say who this is, so code frail=8

do if b159 <3
. compute frail=0
. if b162a>74 and b132=1 frail=1
. if b162b>74 and b134=1 frail=1
else
. if old=0 or health=0 frail=0
. if b162a>74 and b132=1 frail=1
. if missing(frail) frail=8
end if

variable labels old 'Adults 75 and over'
/sevmob 'Severe mobility (aid indoors)'
/physdis 'Physical disability'
/learndif 'Learning difficulty'

```



```

/mental 'Mental health (inc dementia)'
/othvuln 'Other vulnerable groups'
/respprob 'Respiratory problems'
/sensory 'Sensory probs - blind and/or deaf'
/cancer 'Cancer'
/heart 'Heart problems'
/arthrum 'Arthritis and/or rheumatism'
/skin 'Skin complaints'
/frail 'Frail elderly'

value labels old 0 'No 75+ adults' 1 '1 or more 75+ adults'
/sevmob 1 'Person with severe mobility'
0 'No-one with severe mobility'
/physdis to skin 0 'No' 1 'Yes'
/frail 0 'No frail elderly' 1 'One or more frail elderly'
8 'Not possible to say'
count anycom=physdis learndif mental othvuln frail (1)
recode anycom (0=0) (1 thru hi=1)
variable labels anycom 'Holds with community care group'
value labels anycom 0 'No-one' 1 'One or more'

*-<-cc
*->prhhrm

** Condensation variables

count hhpublish=b100c_1 to b100c_7 b100e_1 to b100e_7 b100f_1 to b100f_7
      b100g_1 to b100g_7 b100h_1 to b100h_7 (1).
count hhoth=b100a_1 to b100a_7 b100d_1 to b100d_7 b100i_1 to b100i_7
      b100j_1 to b100j_7 (1).
count hhbath=b100b_1 to b100b_7 (1).

do if (hhpublish>0).
compute prhhrm=1.
else if (hhoth>0).
compute prhhrm=2.
else if (hhbath>0).
compute prhhrm=3.
else.
compute prhhrm=4.
end if.

variable labels prhhrm 'Rooms affected by con/mould/damp -
householders'.
value labels prhhrm 1 'Public rooms (and others)' 2 'Bath/kitchen/hall only'
3 'Bathroom / WC only' 4 'No problems'.

*-<-prhhrm

*->heatliv
compute heatliv=9
do if (b90c=5)
. compute heatliv=1
else if b90c=1
. compute heatliv=2
else if any(b90c,2,3,4)
. compute heatliv=3
end if

variable labels heatliv 'Regularity of heating in main living room'

```

```

value labels heatliv 1 'All day' 2 'Daily and regularly'
  3 'Not regularly'

*->tot
** TOT
*This is a social variable
compute tot=b1
if (no_hh>1) tot=b1+no_hh-1
if not missing(b4) tot=b4
variable labels tot 'No. people in dwelling'
*<-tot
*->hmo

** MOCCSUM
*This is a social variable

compute moccsum=1
if (no_hh>1) and not missing(b4) moccsum=4
if (no_hh>1) and missing(b4) moccsum=2
if (no_hh)=1 and not missing(b4) moccsum=3
variable labels moccsum 'Summary of mult occupancy info'
value labels moccsum 1 'One hhold only' 2 'No hh, but not b4'
  3 'b4 but not no hh' 4 'No hh and b4'

** HMO
*This is a social variable
recode moccsum (1=1) (2,3,4=2) into hmo
variable labels hmo 'Houses with multiple occupancy'
value labels hmo 1 'One household only' 2 'More than one household'

** NHHOLD
*This is a social variable

do if(moccsum=1)
. compute nhhold=1
else if any(moccsum,2,4)
. compute nhhold=no_hh
else if (moccsum=3)
. compute nhhold=2
end if
variable labels nhhold 'No of households in dwelling'
*<-hmo

```

```

*** Code income bands

*->incband
recode hholdinc (400 thru hi=5) (300 thru 400=4)
  (200 thru 300=3) (100 thru 200=2) (0 thru 100=1)
  (missing=-9) into incband
variable labels incband 'Total weekly banded income'
value labels incband 1 '0-99' 2 '100-199' 3 '200-299'
  4 '300-399' 5 '400+' -9 'Missing'
*->incband

*->bendep
*** Benefit dependency - inc CB
do if nothoh=0
. if hholdinc>0 bendepcb=beninc/(hholdinc*52)*100
end if

*** Benefit dependency - exc CB
do if nothoh=0
. compute bendepcy=bendepcb
. if not missing(benl4) and hholdinc>0
  bendepcy=(beninc-benl4)/(hholdinc*52)*100
end if

** Top category is coded as 90-101%, due to rounding errors

recode bendepcb bendepcy (90 thru 101=4) (50 thru 90=3) (10 thru 50=2)
  (0 thru 10=1) (missing=-9)
variable labels bendepcy 'Benefit dependency exc CB'
  /bendepcb 'Benefit dependency inc CB'
value labels bendepcy bendepcb -9 'Unavailable' 1 'Independent'
  2 'Low dependency' 3 'Moderate dependency'
  4 'High dependency'

*->bendep

*->mortband
recode mort (0=0) (100 thru hi=5) (75 thru 100=4)
  (50 thru 75=3) (25 thru 50=2) (0 thru 25=1) into mortband
recode grossrnt(0=0) (60 thru hi=5) (45 thru 60=4)
  (30 thru 45=3) (15 thru 30=2) (0 thru 15=1) into rentband
variable labels mortband 'Grouped weekly mortgage'
  /rentband 'Grouped weekly gross rent'
value labels mortband 0 'No mortgage' 1 '0-25' 2 '25-50' 3 '50-75'
  4 '75-100' 5 '100+'
  /rentband 0 'Rent free' 1 '0-15' 2 '15-30' 3 '30-45'
  4 '45-60' 5 '60+'
*->mortband

*->saver
recode b277 (1=1) (2,8=0) into saver
variable labels saver 'Household has savings'
value labels saver 0 'No savings' 1 'Some savings'

recode b278 (1=1) (2,3=2) (4,5,6=3) (7 thru 11=4) (12=5)
  (missing,97,98=99) into savings
if b277=2 savings=0
if b277=8 savings=99

variable labels savings 'Amount saved or invested'

```

```
value labels savings 0 'None' 1 '<1000' 2 '1000-2999'
 3 '3000-5999' 4 '6000-15999' 5 '16000+' 99 'Refused/don't know'
*-<-saver

*->hresid
*hcostrat & hresid
if not missing(hholdinc) hcostrat=100*hcost/hholdinc
compute hresid=hholdinc-hcost

variable labels hcostrat 'Housing costs as % of income'
/hresid 'Residual income after housing costs'
*-<-hresid
```

```

* derived variables (social) requiring external files
*****
* System      :   Scottish House Condition Survey 1996
* Location    :   /users/salway/SHCS96/FILES/WORKING
* File        :   s96totder5.sps
* Author      :   Ruth Salway
* Date        :   19/12/96
* Version     :   1.0
*****
*
* Change History
* -----
* Person/Date/Ref      Details
* -----
*
*
*****
* Overview
* -----
* This file contains code for those derived variables which require
* the date of interview as a reference point (eg length of occupancy)
*
* 21/2/97
* Add code which needs OTHER files: neighbourhood dislikes
* general categories
*****

*->occlen
* Get month of interview from management database
compute intmth=xdate.month(intdate)

** If missing in dbms, take month of interview from starttim

do if missing(intmth)
.  compute intmth=number(starttim,n6)-199600
end if

** If date from CAPI was missing just assign
** case to May 1996

if missing(intdate) or intmth<1 or intmth>12 intmth=5

*****
* OCCLEN - Length of occupancy
*****

*If can't remember month moved in, set it to Jan
recode b37mm b38mm (98=1)
* UPRN 720130 has year 1990: recode to 90
if (uprn=720130) b37yy=90

* Calculate time between moved in and intmth 1996 in months
if not missing (b38yy) occlen=(96-b38yy)*12+(intmth-b38mm)
if not missing (b37yy) occlen=(96-b37yy)*12+(intmth-b37mm)

```

```

recode occlen (lo thru 11=1) (12 thru 23=2) (24 thru 59=3)
      (60 thru 119=4) (120 thru 239=5) (240 thru hi=6) (missing=-9)

variable labels occlen 'Length of occupancy'
value labels occlen 1 '<12 months' 2 '1-2 years'
      3 '2-5 years' 4 '5-10 years' 5 '10-20 years' 6 '20+ years'

*-<-occlen
*->likemove
* Whether likely to move in next 2 years

compute likemove=2
if (any(b47,1,2) and any(b48,1,2,3)) likemove=1
if any(8,b47,b48) likemove=8
*-<-likemove

*->migrant
* migrant variable from 1991
* combines recent moving with intention to move

do if (occlen<3)
.   compute migrant=1
else
.   compute migrant=2
end if
if occlen=-9 migrant=8

compute movers=migrant+likemove*2 - 2
recode movers (1=1) (2=2) (3=3) (4=4) (else=8)
if movers=4 and b42=2 movers=5
variable labels
    likemove 'Likeliness to move (2yrs)'
    /migrant 'Occupier migrancy'
    /movers 'Migrancy - prev and future'

value labels likemove 1 'Likely to move' 2 'Unlikely to move'
      8 'Can''t say'
    /migrant 1 'Migrant' 2 'Non-migrant' 8 'Can''t say'
    /movers 1 'Migrant movers' 2 'Non-migrant movers'
      3 'Migrant stayer' 4 'Non-migrant stayer' 8 'Can''t say'
      5 'Non-migrant never moved'

*-<-migrant
*->neibdis
*****
* NEIBDIS
*****

* Reasons for disliking neighbourhood
* These were grouped into 5 categories:
* neighbours, crime, pollution, lack of amenities, other
* environmental reasons
* A few cases are other reasons: these are not included

compute nbrdis_1= any(1,b148_1,b148_10,b148_14,q148o_17,q148o_19
      ,b148_2,b148_6,q148o_18,q148o_23,q148o_55,q148o_68)
compute nbrdis_2= any(1,b148_4,q148o_12,q148o_63,q148o_66)
compute nbrdis_3= any(1,b148_3,b148_11,b148_12,q148o_43,q148o_44,
      q148o_45,q148o_46,q148o_22,q148o_24,q148o_58,q148o_59)

```

```

compute nbrdis_4= any(1,b148_9,b148_15,b148_16,q148o_25,q148o_33,
  q148o_31,q148o_35,q148o_36,q148o_38,q148o_39,q148o_27,
  q148o_54,q148o_65)
compute nbrdis_5= any(1,b148_17,b148_8,b148_5,b148_7,b148_13,
  q148o_26,q148o_17,q148o_37,q148o_39,q148o_50,q148o_51,
  q148o_52,q148o_53,q148o_57,q148o_60,q148o_61,q148o_62,
  q148o_64,q148o_67,q148o_69)

variable labels nbrdis_1 'Dislike neighbours'
  /nbrdis_2 'Dislike crime'
  /nbrdis_3 'Dislike pollution'
  /nbrdis_4 'Dislike lack of amenities'
  /nbrdis_5 'Dislike other environmental'

value labels nbrdis_1 to nbrdis_5 0 'No' 1 'Yes'

*-<-neibdis
*->moving
*****8
* MOVING
*****

* Group reasons given for wanting to move
* dwelling, neighbourhood, personal, condition, other housing
compute moving_1=any(1,b50_1,b50_3,b50_5,b50_11,b50_12,q50o_27,
  q50o_28,q50o_29,q50o_30,q50o_34,q50o_43,q50o_44,q50o_62)
compute moving_2=any(1,b50_4,b50_8,b50_9,q50o_65,q50o_74,q50o_51,
  q50o_52,q50o_53,q50o_54,q50o_55,q50o_47,q50o_48)
compute moving_3=any(1,b50_2,b50_7,b50_10,b50_13,b50_16,q50o_11,
  q50o_13,q50o_14,q50o_18,q50o_21,q50o_66,q50o_67,q50o_58,
  q50o_19,q50o_10,q50o_25,q50o_41,q50o_69)
compute moving_4=any(1,b50_15,q50o_31,q50o_35,q50o_60,
  q50o_61,q50o_40)
compute moving_5=any(1,b50_6,b50_14,q50o_36,q50o_37,q50o_39,
  q50o_42,q50o_45,q50o_56,q50o_57,q50o_59,q50o_70,q50o_71,
  q50o_72,q50o_75,q50o_20,q50o_64)

variable labels
  moving_1 'Reasons moved: dwelling'
  /moving_2 'Reasons moved: neighbourhood'
  /moving_3 'Reasons moved: personal/family'
  /moving_4 'Reasons moved: condition'
  /moving_5 'Reasons moved: other housing'

value labels moving_1 to moving_5 0 'No' 1 'Yes'
*-<-moving

```

Variable Names	Description	Section	File
ACORN_GR	Scottish ACORN group	21	M1
ADAPANY	Any Adaptations	12	S1
ADAPANYN	Any Adaptations	12	S1
ADAPBATP	Bath/shower/WC adapts present	12	S1
ADAPBATW	Bath/shower/WC adapts wanted	12	S1
ADDHEATP	Add. heating present	12	S1
ADDHEATW	Add. heating wanted	12	S1
AFFWARM	% of income on energy (banded)	5	P5
AGE91	Date of construction (1991 codes)	26	P1
AGE96	Date of construction (1996 codes)	26	P1
ALARMP	Emergency alarm present	12	S1
ALARMW	Emergency alarm wanted	12	S1
ALONE	Respondent lives alone	1	S2
AMBACCES	Number of access steps	24	P3
AMBBATH	Bathroom suitable for ambulant disabled	24	P3
AMBBF	Barrier free for amb disabled	24	P3
AMBENTRY	Entry level provision for amb disabled	24	P3
AMBKITCH	Kitchen suitable for amb disabled	24	P3
ANYCAREH	Have any care	12	S1
ANYCAREN	like any care	12	S1
ANYCOM	Holds with community care group	12	S2
ANYWORK	Any work in the last year	4	R2
AREAGRP	Banded internal floor area	26	P5
ARTHRHUM	Arthritis and/or rheumatism	12	S2
ASK	Asked for work to be done	4	R1
B269NEW	In receipt of any benefits	19	S4
B273NEW	Receive income from sources listed	19	S4
B62B63	Llord:Major work in last 5 yrs	4	R2
B71B72	Resp:Major work in last 5 yrs	4	R2
BEDSTAND	Bedroom Standard	23	P2
BEN01	Income Support (per year)	19	S4
BEN02	Family Credit (per year)	19	S4
BEN03	Unemployment Benefit (per year)	19	S4
BEN04	Statutory Sick Pay (per year)	19	S4
BEN05	Incapacity Benefit (per year)	19	S4
BEN06	Industrial Injuries/Disablement Benefit	19	S4
BEN07	Invalid Care Allowance (per year)	19	S4
BEN08	Severe Disablement Allowance (per year)	19	S4
BEN09	War Disablement Pension (per year)	19	S4
BEN10	Attendance Allowance (per year)	19	S4
BEN12	Disability living - care	19	S4
BEN13	Disability living - mobility	19	S4
BEN14	Child benefit	19	S4
BEN15	One parent benefit	19	S4
BEN16	Widow's Pension (per year)	19	S4
BEN17	Maternity Benefit (max 18 wks)	19	S4
BEN18	Widowed Mother's Allowance (per year)	19	S4
BEN19	State Retirement Pension (per year)	19	S4
BEN20	Housing Benefit (per year)	19	S4
BEN22	Other Benefit (per year)	19	S4
BEN23	MULTIPLE BENEFITS (total per year)	19	S4
BENDEPCB	Benefit dependency inc CB	19	S4
BENDEPCY	Benefit dependency - exc CB	19	S4
BENINC	Total benefit income	19	S4
BENSUM	Summary of benefit income	19	S4
BFENTRY	Entry level provision for w/c access	24	P3
BFFULLWC	Bathroom provision for full w/c	24	P3
BFVISWC	WC provision for visitable w/c	24	P3
BORROW	Amount borrowed in loan or mortgage	16	S1



"BORRSUM ", "Summary: loan/mortgage amount", 16, "S1"  
 "BTS", "Below Tolerable Standard", 25, "P1"  
 "BTSWC", "BTS under 1991 definition", 25, "P1"  
 "BURGLARY", "Break-in in last 12 months", 10, "S1"  
 "CANCER", "Cancer", 12, "S2"  
 "CH12TEN", "Tenure split for Ch12", 4, "S1"  
 "CO2KGYR", "CO2 emissions per year (kg/m2)", 5, "P5"  
 "CO2TPERY", "CO2 tonnes per year", 5, "P5"  
 "COCOSTGP", "Comprehensive repair cost grouped", 25, "P5"  
 "COMMO15S", "Common parts comprehensive repair cost", 25, "P5"  
 "COMMON5S", "Common parts visible repair cost", 25, "P5"  
 "COMPROB", "Problems to common parts", 27, "P1"  
 "CONDANY", "Condensation in any room", 6, "P1"  
 "CONDOTH", "Other cond. problem", 6, "S1"  
 "CONDSEV", "Cond. severity scale", 6, "P1"  
 "CONRM", "Rooms affected by condensation", 6, "P1"  
 "CONTYPE", "Construction type", 26, "P1"  
 "COST", "Total cost of work", 4, "R1"  
 "COSTBAND", "Banded total cost of work", 4, "R1"  
 "COVERED", "Work covered by grant", 4, "R1"  
 "CTAX", "Yearly CT payment", 20, "S2"  
 "CTSUM", "CT payment summary", 20, "S2"  
 "DAMPSEV", "Dampness severity scale", 6, "P1"  
 "DAMRM", "Rooms affected by damp", 6, "P1"  
 "DICOAMEN", "Standard amenities lacking", 28, "P1"  
 "DIFF", "Difficult to get work done", 4, "R1"  
 "DISCSUM", "Summary of discount", 16, "S2"  
 "DONEBY", "Who work was done by", 4, "R1"  
 "DOORSPP", "Access adapts present", 12, "S1"  
 "DOORSPW", "Access adapts wanted", 12, "S1"  
 "DWELCONS", "Dwelling construction", 26, "P1"  
 "DWELNEIB", "Dwelling and neighbourhood dissat", 13, "S2"  
 "EARNINC", "Total income from work", 18, "S4"  
 "EARNSUM", "Summary of income from work", 18, "S4"  
 "ELECTRP", "Electrical changes present", 12, "S1"  
 "ELECTRW", "Electrical changes wanted", 12, "S1"  
 "EMPLOYED", "Employment status", 4, "R2"  
 "ENTRY", "Entry system to common parts", 27, "P1"  
 "ESHOH96", "Employment of HoH", 15, "S1"  
 "ESHOHPR", "PRS: recoded economic status", 15, "S1"  
 "ETHNIC", "Ethnic Group of respondent", 15, "S1"  
 "EVACTION", "Action to local environment", 13, "P1"  
 "EXCLPK", "Exclusive parking facilities", 13, "P1"  
 "EXTEN15S", "Environment comprehensive repair cost", 25, "P5"  
 "EXTENV5S", "External environment visible repair cost", 25, "P5"  
 "EXTER15S", "External comprehensive repair cost", 25, "P5"  
 "EXTERN5S", "External visible repair cost", 25, "P5"  
 "FAIL1", "Failures on ambulant disabled", 24, "P3"  
 "FAIL2", "Failures on visitable wheelchair use", 24, "P3"  
 "FAIL3", "Failures on temporary wheelchair use", 24, "P3"  
 "FAIL4", "Failures on full wheelchair use", 24, "P3"  
 "FAILAMB", "Multiple failures: amb disabled", 24, "P3"  
 "FAILFULL", "Multiple failures: full w/c", 24, "P3"  
 "FAILTEMP", "Multiple failures: temporary w/c", 24, "P3"  
 "FAILVIS", "Multiple failures: visitable w/c", 24, "P3"  
 "FCOSTRT", "% of income on energy", 5, "P5"  
 "FLAKE", "Flaking plaster etc", 6, "S1"  
 "FLTSTOR", "No. storeys in flat", 26, "P1"  
 "FRAIL", "Frail elderly", 12, "S2"  
 "FTWORK", "No. adults in full-time work", 14, "S1"

"FUELSQM", "Yearly energy cost per square metre", 23, "p5"  
 "FUELSUM ", "Summary of fuel expenditure", 5, "p5"  
 "FUELTOT", "Yearly expenditure on fuel", 5, "P5"  
 "FUELWK ", "Weekly expenditure on fuel", 5, "p5"  
 "FULLWCBF", "Barrier free for full w/c", 24, "P3"  
 "GRNTCOST", "Total cost of grants", 4, "R1"  
 "GROSSRNT", "Weekly gross rent", 17, "S4"  
 "HCOST ", "Total housing costs", 18, "S4"  
 "HCOSTCAT", "Housing costs source", 18, "S4"  
 "HCOSTRAT", "Housing costs as % of income", 18, "S4"  
 "HCOSTSUM", "Summary of housing costs", 18, "S4"  
 "HEALTH", "Any long term sick/disabled", 12, "S2"  
 "HEART", "Heart problems", 12, "S2"  
 "HFCOSTRT", "Housing & energy costs as % of income", 5, "P5"  
 "HFRESID", "Residual inc after housing & energy cost", 5, "P5"  
 "HHOLDINC", "Total household income", 18, "S4"  
 "HHOLDSUM", "Summary of net income", 18, "S4"  
 "HHSEV", "Severity - householders view", 6, "S1"  
 "HHSEVSW", "Hholder: more serious problems", 6, "S1"  
 "HHSEVYN", "Hholder: any cond. probs", 6, "S1"  
 "HHTYPE96", "Household Type 1996", 14, "S1"  
 "HHTYPEPR", "PRS: recoded household type", 14, "S1"  
 "HMO", "Houses with multiple occupancy", 23, "s2"  
 "HOH ", "Head of Household", 15, "S1"  
 "HOHAGE ", "Age of HoH ", 15, "S1"  
 "HOHAGEGP", "Grouped age of HoH", 15, "S1"  
 "HOHAGEPR", "PRS: recoded age of HoH (grouped)", 15, "S1"  
 "HOHINC ", "Income of HoH", 18, "S4"  
 "HOHSUM ", "Summary of HoH income", 18, "S4"  
 "HOISTP", "Stairlift/hoist present", 12, "S1"  
 "HOISTW", "Stairlift/hoist wanted", 12, "S1"  
 "HOMESAT", "Satisfaction with home", 9, "S1"  
 "HOMEWK ", "Where works and preference", 8, "S1"  
 "HRESID", "Residual income after housing costs", 18, "S4"  
 "HSEFLAT", "House/flat", 26, "P1"  
 "HTFORM", "Form of heating", 5, "P1"  
 "HTFORMLG", "Long CH and fuel type", 5, "P1"  
 "HTOT", "No. people in hhold", 1, "S1"  
 "HWK\_CHK ", "Homeworking category", 8, "S1"  
 "INCBAND", "Banded household income", 18, "S4"  
 "INCVAL ", "Any work increased value of property", 4, "R1"  
 "INSSAT", "Satisfactory insulation", 5, "P1"  
 "INTER15S", "Internal comprehensive repair cost", 25, "P5"  
 "INTERN5S", "Internal visible repair cost", 25, "P5"  
 "LEADALL", "Presence of lead in water supply system", 28, "P1"  
 "LEARNdif", "Learning difficulty", 12, "S2"  
 "LFASTSAT", "Sat with speed of llord works", 4, "R1"  
 "LIGHTS", "Street lighting", 13, "P1"  
 "LIKEMOVE", "Likeliness to move (2 yrs)", 3, "S5"  
 "LITTER", "Litter, street cleanliness problem", 13, "P1"  
 "LIVING", "Barrier free: best category", 24, "P3"  
 "LMAXTIME", "How long did work take to do?", 4, "R1"  
 "LQUALSAT", "Sat with quality of llord works", 4, "R1"  
 "LREPSAT ", "Sat with reporting llord works", 4, "R1"  
 "LWKSAT ", "Overall sat with llord works", 4, "R1"  
 "LWORKS ", "Number of landlord works", 4, "R1"  
 "MAINHEAT", "Main form of heating", 5, "S1"  
 "MENTAL", "Mental health (inc dementia)", 12, "S2"  
 "MIGRANT", "Occupier Migrancy", 3, "S5"  
 "MINCAT ", "Banded amount spent on minor work", 4, "R2"

"MINCOST ", "Amount spent on minor work", 4, "R2"  
 "MINLAND ", "Minor repairs by landlord?", 4, "R2"  
 "MINRESP ", "Minor repairs by respondent?", 4, "R2"  
 "MINSUM ", "Summary of amount on minor work", 4, "R2"  
 "MINWILL ", "Will do outstanding maintenance jobs", 4, "R2"  
 "MINWONT ", "Hhold won't do outstanding maintenance", 4, "R2"  
 "MISCINC ", "Total miscellaneous income", 19, "S4"  
 "MISCSUM ", "Summary of misc. income", 19, "S4"  
 "MISSAMEN", "No. standard amenities missing", 28, "P1"  
 "MLDHARD", "Mould on hard surfaces", 6, "S1"  
 "MLDSOFT", "Mould on soft furnishings", 6, "S1"  
 "MOBILITY", "Long term and mobility prob", 12, "S2"  
 "MOCCSUM", "Summary of mult occupancy info", 23, "s2"  
 "MORT ", "Weekly mortgage repayment", 16, "S4"  
 "MORTBAND", "Grouped weekly mortgage", 16, "S4"  
 "MORTSUM ", "Summary of mortgage repayments", 16, "S4"  
 "MORTTYPE", "Type of owner with mortgage", 16, "S1"  
 "MOVERS", "Migrancy - prev and future", 3, "S5"  
 "MOVING\_1", "Reasons moved: dwelling", 9, "S5"  
 "MOVING\_2", "Reasons moved: neighbourhood", 9, "S5"  
 "MOVING\_3", "Reasons moved: personal/family", 9, "S5"  
 "MOVING\_4", "Reasons moved: condition", 9, "S5"  
 "MOVING\_5", "Reasons moved: other housing", 9, "S5"  
 "MSHOH ", "Marital status of HoH", 15, "S1"  
 "MULTADH ", "Number of adaptations present", 12, "S1"  
 "MULTADN ", "Number of adaptations required", 12, "S1"  
 "N141 ", "No. adaptations have at Q141", 12, "S1"  
 "N142 ", "No. adaptations need at Q142", 12, "S1"  
 "N270 ", "No. benefits received at Q270", 19, "S4"  
 "N274 ", "No. misc income at Q274", 19, "S4"  
 "N88 ", "No. rooms at Q88", 5, "S1"  
 "N92A ", "No. fuels used at Q92a", 5, "S1"  
 "NBABES", "No. children (under 16)", 14, "S1"  
 "NBRDIS\_1", "Dislike neighbours", 13, "S5"  
 "NBRDIS\_2", "Dislike crime", 13, "S5"  
 "NBRDIS\_3", "Dislike pollution", 13, "S5"  
 "NBRDIS\_4", "Dislike lack of amenities", 13, "S5"  
 "NBRDIS\_5", "Dislike other environmental", 13, "S5"  
 "NDEPCH", "Number of dependent children", 14, "S2"  
 "NDEPCHGP", "Grouped no. dependent children", 14, "S2"  
 "NEIBSAT", "Satisfaction with neighbourhood", 13, "S1"  
 "NEIBSAT2", "Satisfaction with neighbourhood", 13, "S1"  
 "NHER", "NHER rating", 5, "P5"  
 "NHERCAT", "Banded NHER variable", 5, "p5"  
 "NHHOLD", "Number of households in dwelling", 23, "s2"  
 "NOISE", "Bothered by noise", 13, "S1"  
 "NROOMS", "Number of rooms", 26, "P1"  
 "NSTDNTS", "No. students in hhold", 14, "S1"  
 "OCCLEN", "Length of Occupancy", 2, "S5"  
 "OLD", "Adults 75 and over", 12, "S2"  
 "OTHVULN", "Other vulnerable groups", 12, "S2"  
 "OUTCOME", "Outcome of physical inspection", 26, "P1"  
 "OUTRIGHT", "Outright owner", 2, "S1"  
 "OUTTEN", "Tenure: O-Os by outright", 2, "S1"  
 "OWNRENT ", "Tenure: Own or rent", 4, "R2"  
 "OWNTYPE", "Owners dwelling typology", 23, "P2"  
 "P96BTS", "BTS repair costs", 25, "p5"  
 "P96IMP3", "Improvement costs", 25, "p5"  
 "PAID ", "How work was paid for", 4, "R1"  
 "PAINT", "Damage to paint on windows", 6, "S1"

"PARKING ", "Adequate parking provision", 13, "P1"  
 "PDAMP", "Penetrating damp", 6, "P1"  
 "PDAMPSEV", "Pen. damp severity scale", 6, "P1"  
 "PDAMRM", "Rooms affected by pen damp", 6, "P1"  
 "PGWGHT", "Grossed physical weight", 21, "W1"  
 "PHYSDIS", "Physical disability", 12, "S2"  
 "PLAY", "Play areas, green sites", 13, "P1"  
 "POWER ", "Summary of electrical power system", 28, "P1"  
 "PREVTEN ", "Previous tenure", 2, "S1"  
 "PRHHRM", "Hholder: rooms affected by con/damp", 6, "S2"  
 "PRIMFUEL", "Primary fuel source", 5, "P1"  
 "PRSTYPE", "PRS dwelling typology", 23, "P2"  
 "PRSURANY", "Surveyor's assessment of con/damp", 6, "P1"  
 "PRSURRM", "Rooms affected: surveyor", 6, "P1"  
 "PTWORK", "No. adults in part-time work", 14, "S1"  
 "PUBTYPE", "Public sector dwelling typology", 23, "P2"  
 "RAILSP", "Handrails present", 12, "S1"  
 "RAILSW", "Handrails wanted", 12, "S1"  
 "RAMPP", "Ramps present", 12, "S1"  
 "RAMPW", "Ramps wanted", 12, "S1"  
 "RATIO", "Number of rooms per person", 23, "P2"  
 "RDAMP", "Rising damp", 6, "P1"  
 "RDAMPSEV", "Rising damp severity scale", 6, "P1"  
 "RDAMRM", "Rooms affected by rising damp", 6, "P1"  
 "RECBEN01", "Income Support", 19, "S4"  
 "RECBEN02", "Family Credit", 19, "S4"  
 "RECBEN03", "Unemployment Benefit", 19, "S4"  
 "RECBEN04", "Statutory Sick Pay", 19, "S4"  
 "RECBEN05", "Incapacity Benefit", 19, "S4"  
 "RECBEN06", "Industrial Injuries/Disablement Benefit", 19, "S4"  
 "RECBEN07", "Invalid Care Allowance", 19, "S4"  
 "RECBEN08", "Severe Disablement Allowance", 19, "S4"  
 "RECBEN09", "War Disablement Pension", 19, "S4"  
 "RECBEN10", "Attendance Allowance", 19, "S4"  
 "RECBEN12", "Disability Living Allowance (care)", 19, "S4"  
 "RECBEN13", "Disability Living Allowance (mobility)", 19, "S4"  
 "RECBEN14", "Child Benefit", 19, "S4"  
 "RECBEN15", "One Parent Benefit", 19, "S4"  
 "RECBEN16", "Widow's Pension", 19, "S4"  
 "RECBEN17", "Maternity Benefit", 19, "S4"  
 "RECBEN18", "Widowed Mother's Allowance", 19, "S4"  
 "RECBEN19", "State Retirement Pension", 19, "S4"  
 "RECBEN20", "Housing Benefit", 19, "S4"  
 "RECBEN22", "Other benefit", 19, "S4"  
 "RECMULT ", "MULTIPLE BENEFITS", 19, "S4"  
 "RENTBAND", "Grouped weekly gross rent", 17, "S4"  
 "RENTSUM ", "Summary of gross rent", 17, "S4"  
 "REPCENT ", "% of loan spent on repairs", 16, "S1"  
 "REPPCSUM", "Repair % summary", 16, "S1"  
 "RESPHOH", "Relationship respondent to HoH", 15, "S1"  
 "RESPPROB", "Respiratory problems", 12, "S2"  
 "RMAXTIME", "Time taken for longest job", 4, "R1"  
 "ROADS", "Roads and pavements", 13, "P1"  
 "RORPDAMP", "Rising or penetrating damp", 6, "P1"  
 "RPDAMP", "Rising and penetrating damp", 6, "P1"  
 "RTBDISC", "Amount of RTB discount", 16, "S2"  
 "RTBTEN", "Tenure: RTB split", 2, "S1"  
 "RURURB", "Rural/urban indicator", 21, "M1"  
 "RWKSAT ", "Satisfaction with work", 4, "R1"  
 "RWORKS ", "Number of works done", 4, "R1"

"SAFETYYP", "Security adapts present", 12, "S1"  
 "SAFETYW", "Security adapts wanted", 12, "S1"  
 "SAMPLE", "Sample type", 21, "M1"  
 "SAP", "SAP energy rating", 5, "P5"  
 "SAVER", "Household has savings", 18, "S4"  
 "SAVINGS", "Amount saved or invested", 18, "S4"  
 "SCALCOST", "Total value of work", 4, "R1"  
 "SCALECAT", "Visible grouped repair costs", 25, "p5"  
 "SCALED15", "Comprehensive repair cost", 25, "P5"  
 "SCALED5", "Visible repair cost", 25, "P5"  
 "SENSORY", "Sensory probs - blind and/or deaf", 12, "S2"  
 "SERVACC", "Acessibility to facilities & services", 13, "S1"  
 "SERVI15S", "Services comprehensive repair cost", 25, "P5"  
 "SERVIC5S", "Services/amenities visible repair cost", 25, "P5"  
 "SEVMOB", "Severe mobility (aid indoors)", 12, "S2"  
 "SEXHOH", "Sex of HoH", 15, "S1"  
 "SGWGHT", "Grossed social weight", 21, "W1"  
 "SHCS\_SEG", "SHCS SEG Grouping", 15, "S1"  
 "SHOHINC", "Income of HoH's spouse", 18, "S4"  
 "SHOHSUM", "Summary of spouse's income", 18, "S4"  
 "SHORTYPE", "Type of dwelling - 5 categories", 26, "P1"  
 "SKIN", "skin complaints", 12, "S2"  
 "SMOKE", "Presence of smoke detector", 28, "P1"  
 "STUDINC", "Student income", 18, "S4"  
 "STUDSUM", "Summary of student income", 18, "S4"  
 "SURVSEV", "Surveyor: severity of problem", 6, "P1"  
 "TEMPACCE", "Access step free", 24, "P3"  
 "TEMPVIS", "Temporary/visitable w/c barrier free", 24, "P3"  
 "TENFLAG", "Tenure has been updated", 2, "S1"  
 "TENMOBIL", "Mobility between tenures", 2, "S1"  
 "TENURE96", "Tenure", 2, "S1"  
 "TENWORK", "Major work done by tenant", 4, "R2"  
 "THERMSAT", "CH/insulation/DG overall", 5, "P1"  
 "TOT", "No. people in dwelling", 23, "s2"  
 "TOTANN", "Total annual running cost", 5, "P5"  
 "TOTAREA", "Total floor area", 26, "P5"  
 "TYPE96", "Type of dwelling", 26, "P1"  
 "UNREL", "Number of unrelated adults", 14, "S2"  
 "URGNO", "Number of elements requiring urgent repa", 25, "P5"  
 "USCALE5", "Urgent repair costs", 25, "p5"  
 "VANDAL", "Graffiti/vandalism problem", 13, "P1"  
 "VCOSTGP", "Visible repair cost grouped", 25, "P5"  
 "VENTDRY", "Drying clothese indoors behaviour", 7, "S2"  
 "VISACCES", "Step free access for w/c", 24, "P3"  
 "VISONLY", "Visitable w/c use barrier free", 24, "P3"  
 "VSITES", "Vacant sites", 13, "P1"  
 "WAIT", "Average wait for reported work to be don", 4, "R1"  
 "WAITCAT", "Average wait for reported work to be don", 4, "R1"  
 "WALL", "Presence of wall insulation", 5, "p5"  
 "WARDENP", "Warden present", 12, "S1"  
 "WARDENW", "Warden wanted", 12, "S1"  
 "WATERHT", "Type of water heating", 5, "P1"  
 "WCKITCH", "Kitchen suitable for full w/c", 24, "P3"  
 "WCTEMPBF", "Barrier free for temporary w/c", 24, "P3"  
 "WCVISBF", "Barrier free for visitable w/c", 24, "P3"  
 "WETWALL", "Wet walls", 6, "S1"  
 "WETWIN", "Steamed windows", 6, "S1"  
 "WHATDAMP", "Type of dampness", 6, "P1"  
 "WHEELENT", "Entry level to dwelling", 24, "P3"  
 "WINDOW", "Window type", 26, "P1"

"WKSSUM " ,"Summary of all work in last year",4,"R2"  
"WKTYPE1 " ,"WORKTYPE: respondent repairs",4,"R1"  
"WKTYPE2 " ,"WORKTYPE: landlord repairs",4,"R1"  
"WORKDONE" ,"Any major work done in last year",4,"R2"  
"WORKMIX " ,"Types of work in the last year",4,"R2"  
"WORKTYPE" ,"Type of work in previous year",4,"R1"  
"YEAR" ,"Year sample originally drawn",21,"M1"

"Variable", "Value", "VLabel"  
 "ACORN\_GR", 1, "A: Affluent owners"  
 "ACORN\_GR", 2, "B: Prosperous owners"  
 "ACORN\_GR", 3, "C: Agricultural"  
 "ACORN\_GR", 4, "D: Private inner city"  
 "ACORN\_GR", 5, "E: Better-off council"  
 "ACORN\_GR", 6, "F: Council, less well-off"  
 "ACORN\_GR", 7, "G: Council, older people"  
 "ACORN\_GR", 8, "H: Poorest council"  
 "ACORN\_GR", 9, "U: Unallocated"  
 "ADAPANY ", 0, "No"  
 "ADAPANY ", 1, "Yes"  
 "ADAPANYN", 0, "No"  
 "ADAPANYN", 1, "Yes"  
 "ADAPBATP", 0, "Do not have"  
 "ADAPBATP", 1, "Have"  
 "ADAPBATW", 0, "Do not want"  
 "ADAPBATW", 1, "Want"  
 "ADDHEATP", 0, "Do not have"  
 "ADDHEATP", 1, "Have"  
 "ADDHEATW", 0, "Do not want"  
 "ADDHEATW", 1, "Want"  
 "AFFWARM", , ">=20%"  
 "AFFWARM", 1,  
 "AFFWARM", 2, "<5%"  
 "AFFWARM", 3, "5- <10%"  
 "AFFWARM", 4, "10- <15%"  
 "AFFWARM", 5, "15- <20%"  
 "AGE91", 1, "Pre 1919"  
 "AGE91", 2, "1919-1944"  
 "AGE91", 3, "1945-1964"  
 "AGE91", 4, "Post 1964"  
 "AGE96", 1, "Pre 1919"  
 "AGE96", 2, "1919-1944"  
 "AGE96", 3, "1945-1964"  
 "AGE96", 4, "1965-1982"  
 "AGE96", 5, "Post 1982"  
 "ALARMP", 0, "Do not have"  
 "ALARMP", 1, "Have"  
 "ALARMW", 0, "Do not want"  
 "ALARMW", 1, "Want"  
 "ALONE", 1, "yes"  
 "ALONE", 2, "no"  
 "AMBACCES", 1, ">2 steps"  
 "AMBACCES", 2, "<= 2 steps"  
 "AMBACCES", 9, "Unobserved"  
 "AMBBATH ", 1, "No ambulant bathroom"  
 "AMBBATH ", 2, "Ambulant bathroom OK"  
 "AMBBATH ", 9, "Unobserved"  
 "AMBBF", 1, "Not barrier free"  
 "AMBBF", 2, "Barrier free"  
 "AMBBF", 9, "Unobserved"  
 "AMBENTRY", 1, "No ambulant access"  
 "AMBENTRY", 2, "Ambulant access OK"  
 "AMBENTRY", 9, "Unobserved"  
 "AMBKITCH", 1, "No ambulant kitchen"  
 "AMBKITCH", 2, "Ambulant kitchen OK"  
 "AMBKITCH", 9, "Unobserved"  
 "ANYCAREH", 0, "No"  
 "ANYCAREH", 1, "Yes"

"ANYCAREN",0,"No"  
 "ANYCAREN",1,"Yes"  
 "ANYCOM",0,"No-one"  
 "ANYCOM",1,"One or more"  
 "ANYWORK",0,"No work"  
 "ANYWORK",1,"Some work"  
 "AREAGRP",1,"<50"  
 "AREAGRP",2,"50-69"  
 "AREAGRP",3,"70-89"  
 "AREAGRP",4,"90-109"  
 "AREAGRP",5,"110+ "  
 "ARTHRHUM",0,"No"  
 "ARTHRHUM",1,"yes"  
 "ASK",0,"No"  
 "ASK",1,"Yes"  
 "B269NEW",1,"Yes"  
 "B269NEW",2,"No"  
 "B273NEW",1,"Yes"  
 "B273NEW",2,"No"  
 "B273NEW",7,"Refused"  
 "B273NEW",8,"Don't know"  
 "B62B63",-9,"Not applicable"  
 "B62B63",1,"Yes"  
 "B62B63",2,"No"  
 "B62B63",8,"Can't say"  
 "B71B72",1,"Yes"  
 "B71B72",2,"No"  
 "B71B72",8,"Can't say"  
 "BEDSTAND",1,"3+ above standard"  
 "BEDSTAND",2,"2 above standard"  
 "BEDSTAND",3,"1 above standard"  
 "BEDSTAND",4,"Equal to standard"  
 "BEDSTAND",5,"below standard"  
 "BENDEPCB",-9,"Unavailable"  
 "BENDEPCB",1,"Independent"  
 "BENDEPCB",2,"Low dependency"  
 "BENDEPCB",3,"Moderate dependency"  
 "BENDEPCB",4,"High dependency"  
 "BENDEPCY",-9,"Unavailable"  
 "BENDEPCY",1,"Independent"  
 "BENDEPCY",2,"Low dependency"  
 "BENDEPCY",3,"Moderate dependency"  
 "BENDEPCY",4,"High dependency"  
 "BENSUM",-9,"Not applicable"  
 "BENSUM",-1,"Respondent is not HoH"  
 "BENSUM",0,"Missing"  
 "BENSUM",1,"Ammount given by respondent"  
 "BENSUM",5,"Some not imputed"  
 "BENSUM",7,"Imputed"  
 "BFENTRY",1,"Not barrier free"  
 "BFENTRY",2,"Barrier free"  
 "BFENTRY",9,"Unobserved"  
 "BFFULLWC",1,"Not barrier free"  
 "BFFULLWC",2,"Barrier free"  
 "BFFULLWC",9,"Unobserved"  
 "BFVISWC",1,"Not barrier free"  
 "BFVISWC",2,"Barrier free"  
 "BFVISWC",9,"Unobserved"  
 "BORRSUM",-9,"Not applicable"  
 "BORRSUM",1,"Amount given"



"BORRSUM ",7,"Refused"  
 "BORRSUM ",8,"Don't know"  
 "BTS",1,"BTS"  
 "BTS",2,"Not BTS"  
 "BTS",9,"Unobtainable"  
 "BTSWC",1,"BTS (old defn)"  
 "BTSWC",2,"Non-BTS"  
 "BTSWC",9,"Unobtainable"  
 "BURGLARY",1,"Yes"  
 "BURGLARY",2,"No"  
 "BURGLARY",8,"Don't know"  
 "CANCER",0,"No"  
 "CANCER",1,"Yes"  
 "CH12TEN",-9,"Others"  
 "CH12TEN",1,"Own outright"  
 "CH12TEN",2,"Own wuth mortgage"  
 "CH12TEN",3,"Public renter"  
 "CH12TEN",4,"private renter"  
 "CH12TEN",5,"HA"  
 "COCOSTGP",,"10000+"  
 "COCOSTGP",0,  
 "COCOSTGP",1,"None"  
 "COCOSTGP",2,"<500"  
 "COCOSTGP",3,"500-749"  
 "COCOSTGP",4,"750-999"  
 "COCOSTGP",5,"1000-1249"  
 "COCOSTGP",6,"1250-1499"  
 "COCOSTGP",7,"1500-1999"  
 "COCOSTGP",8,"2000-2999"  
 "COCOSTGP",9,"3000-3999"  
 "COCOSTGP",10,"4000-4999"  
 "COCOSTGP",11,"5000-7499"  
 "COCOSTGP",12,"7500-9999"  
 "COMPROB",0,"No problems"  
 "COMPROB",1,"1 problem"  
 "COMPROB",2,"2+ problems"  
 "COMPROB",8,"No common parts"  
 "COMPROB",9,"Unobserved"  
 "CONDANY",1,"Condensation"  
 "CONDANY",2,"No condensation"  
 "CONDANY",9,"Unobservable"  
 "CONDOTH",0,"No"  
 "CONDOTH",1,"Yes"  
 "CONDSEV",1,"No condensation"  
 "CONDSEV",2,"Slight"  
 "CONDSEV",3,"Moderate"  
 "CONDSEV",4,"Severe"  
 "CONDSEV",9,"Unobserved"  
 "CONRM",1,"Public rooms"  
 "CONRM",2,"Bath/kit/hall only"  
 "CONRM",3,"Bathroom/WC only"  
 "CONRM",4,"None"  
 "CONRM",9,"Unobserved"  
 "CONTYPE",1,"Traditional"  
 "CONTYPE",2,"Non-traditional"  
 "CONTYPE",9,"Unobserved"  
 "COSTBAND",1,"0-499"  
 "COSTBAND",2,"500-999"  
 "COSTBAND",3,"1000-1999"  
 "COSTBAND",4,"2000-2999"

"COSTBAND",5,"5000-9999"  
 "COSTBAND",6,"10000+"  
 "COVERED",-9,"No grant"  
 "COVERED",1,"All jobs covered"  
 "COVERED",2,"Some jobs covered"  
 "CTSUM",1,"Amount given"  
 "CTSUM",6,"Cannot calculate"  
 "CTSUM",7,"Amount refused"  
 "CTSUM",8,"Amount not known"  
 "DAMPSEV",1,"No damp"  
 "DAMPSEV",2,"Slight"  
 "DAMPSEV",3,"Moderate"  
 "DAMPSEV",4,"Severe"  
 "DAMPSEV",9,"Unobserved"  
 "DAMRM",1,"Public rooms (and others)"  
 "DAMRM",2,"Bath/kit/hall only"  
 "DAMRM",3,"Bathroom/WC only"  
 "DAMRM",4,"No damp"  
 "DICOAMEN",0,"None"  
 "DICOAMEN",1,"One or more"  
 "DICOAMEN",9,"Unobserved"  
 "DIFF",0,"No"  
 "DIFF",1,"Yes"  
 "DISCSUM",1,"Gross amount given"  
 "DISCSUM",2,"% discount given"  
 "DISCSUM",3,"Refused %"  
 "DISCSUM",4,"DK amount or %"  
 "DONEBY",1,"DIY"  
 "DONEBY",2,"Contractor"  
 "DONEBY",3,"Mix"  
 "DONEBY",4,"Other"  
 "DOORSPP",0,"Do not have"  
 "DOORSPP",1,"Have"  
 "DOORSPW",0,"Do not want"  
 "DOORSPW",1,"Want"  
 "DWELCONS",1,"Detached solid"  
 "DWELCONS",2,"Det - pre 76 cavity"  
 "DWELCONS",3,"Det - post 76 cavity"  
 "DWELCONS",4,"Semi solid"  
 "DWELCONS",5,"Semi - pre 76 cavity"  
 "DWELCONS",6,"Semi - post 76 cavity"  
 "DWELCONS",7,"Terraced solid"  
 "DWELCONS",8,"Terraced - pre 76 cavity"  
 "DWELCONS",9,"Terraced - post 76 cavity"  
 "DWELCONS",10,"Tenement solid"  
 "DWELCONS",11,"Tenement - pre 76 cavity"  
 "DWELCONS",12,"Tenement - post 76 cavity"  
 "DWELCONS",13,"4-in-block"  
 "DWELCONS",14,"Tower"  
 "DWELCONS",15,"Unobserved/other"  
 "DWELNEIB",1,"Dissatisfied with both"  
 "DWELNEIB",2,"satisfied with both"  
 "DWELNEIB",3,"other combination"  
 "EARNSUM",-9,"Not applicable"  
 "EARNSUM",1,"Ammount given by respondent"  
 "EARNSUM",7,"Ammount imputed"  
 "ELECTRP",0,"Do not have"  
 "ELECTRP",1,"Have"  
 "ELECTRW",0,"Do not want"  
 "ELECTRW",1,"Want"

"EMPLOYED",1,"In employment"  
"EMPLOYED",2,"Retired"  
"EMPLOYED",3,"Not in employment"  
"ENTRY",,  
"ENTRY",1,"Yes"  
"ENTRY",2,"No"  
"ENTRY",8,"No common parts"  
"ENTRY",9,"Unobserved"  
"ESHOH96",1,"Full-time paid work"  
"ESHOH96",2,"Part-time paid work"  
"ESHOH96",3,"Unemployed"  
"ESHOH96",4,"Retired"  
"ESHOH96",5,"Long term sick/disabled"  
"ESHOH96",6,"Looking after home"  
"ESHOH96",7,"Other"  
"ESHOHPR",1,"Employed"  
"ESHOHPR",2,"Unemployed"  
"ESHOHPR",3,"Retired"  
"ESHOHPR",4,"Other"  
"ETHNIC",1,"White"  
"ETHNIC",2,"Black"  
"ETHNIC",3,"Indian/Pakistani/Bangladeshi"  
"ETHNIC",4,"Other"  
"ETHNIC",7,"Refused"  
"EVACTION",0,"No action required"  
"EVACTION",1,"1 action required"  
"EVACTION",2,"2+ actions required"  
"EXCLPK",1,"Exclusive parking"  
"EXCLPK",2,"Non-exclusive parking"  
"EXCLPK",9,"Unobserved"  
"FAIL1",0,"Fails none"  
"FAIL1",1,"Access"  
"FAIL1",2,"Entry"  
"FAIL1",3,"Circulation"  
"FAIL1",4,"Bath/WC"  
"FAIL1",5,"Kitchen"  
"FAIL1",6,"Access & entry"  
"FAIL1",7,"Access & circulation"  
"FAIL1",8,"Access & bath/WC"  
"FAIL1",9,"Access and kitchen"  
"FAIL1",10,"Entry & circulation"  
"FAIL1",11,"Entry & bath/WC"  
"FAIL1",12,"Entry & kitchen"  
"FAIL1",13,"Circulation & bath/WC"  
"FAIL1",14,"Circulation & kitchen"  
"FAIL1",15,"Bath & kitchen"  
"FAIL1",16,"Access/entry/circ"  
"FAIL1",17,"Access/entry/bath/WC"  
"FAIL1",18,"Access/entry/kitchen"  
"FAIL1",19,"Access/circ/bath/WC"  
"FAIL1",20,"Access/circ/kitchen"  
"FAIL1",21,"Access/bath/WC/kitchen"  
"FAIL1",22,"Entry/circ/bath/WC"  
"FAIL1",23,"Entry/circ/kitchen"  
"FAIL1",24,"Entry/bath/WC/kitchen"  
"FAIL1",25,"Circ/bath/WC/kitchen"  
"FAIL1",26,"Access/entry/circ/bath/WC"  
"FAIL1",27,"Access/entry/circ/kitchen"  
"FAIL1",28,"Access/entry/bath/WC/kitchen"  
"FAIL1",29,"Access/circ/bath/WC/kitchen"

"FAIL1",30,"Entry/circ/bath/WC/kitchen"  
"FAIL1",31,"All"  
"FAIL1",99,"Unobserved"  
"FAIL2",0,"Fails none"  
"FAIL2",1,"Access"  
"FAIL2",2,"Entry"  
"FAIL2",3,"Circulation"  
"FAIL2",4,"WC"  
"FAIL2",5,"Access & entry"  
"FAIL2",6,"Access & circulation"  
"FAIL2",7,"Access & WC"  
"FAIL2",8,"Entry & circulation"  
"FAIL2",9,"Entry & WC"  
"FAIL2",10,"Circulation & WC"  
"FAIL2",11,"Access/entry/circ"  
"FAIL2",12,"Access/entry/WC"  
"FAIL2",13,"Access/circ/WC"  
"FAIL2",14,"Entry/circ/WC"  
"FAIL2",15,"All"  
"FAIL2",99,"Unobserved"  
"FAIL3",0,"Fails none"  
"FAIL3",1,"Access"  
"FAIL3",2,"Entry"  
"FAIL3",3,"Circulation"  
"FAIL3",4,"Bath/WC"  
"FAIL3",5,"Kitchen"  
"FAIL3",6,"Access & entry"  
"FAIL3",7,"Access & circulation"  
"FAIL3",8,"Access & bath/WC"  
"FAIL3",9,"Access and kitchen"  
"FAIL3",10,"Entry & circulation"  
"FAIL3",11,"Entry & bath/WC"  
"FAIL3",12,"Entry & kitchen"  
"FAIL3",13,"Circulation & bath/WC"  
"FAIL3",14,"Circulation & kitchen"  
"FAIL3",15,"Bath & kitchen"  
"FAIL3",16,"Access/entry/circ"  
"FAIL3",17,"Access/entry/bath/WC"  
"FAIL3",18,"Access/entry/kitchen"  
"FAIL3",19,"Access/circ/bath/WC"  
"FAIL3",20,"Access/circ/kitchen"  
"FAIL3",21,"Access/bath/WC/kitchen"  
"FAIL3",22,"Entry/circ/bath/WC"  
"FAIL3",23,"Entry/circ/kitchen"  
"FAIL3",24,"Entry/bath/WC/kitchen"  
"FAIL3",25,"Circ/bath/WC/kitchen"  
"FAIL3",26,"Access/entry/circ/bath/WC"  
"FAIL3",27,"Access/entry/circ/kitchen"  
"FAIL3",28,"Access/entry/bath/WC/kitchen"  
"FAIL3",29,"Access/circ/bath/WC/kitchen"  
"FAIL3",30,"Entry/circ/bath/WC/kitchen"  
"FAIL3",31,"All"  
"FAIL3",99,"Unobserved"  
"FAIL4",0,"Fails none"  
"FAIL4",1,"Access"  
"FAIL4",2,"Entry"  
"FAIL4",3,"Circulation"  
"FAIL4",4,"Bath/WC"  
"FAIL4",5,"Kitchen"  
"FAIL4",6,"Access & entry"

"FAIL4",7,"Access & circulation"  
"FAIL4",8,"Access & bath/WC"  
"FAIL4",9,"Access and kitchen"  
"FAIL4",10,"Entry & circulation"  
"FAIL4",11,"Entry & bath/WC"  
"FAIL4",12,"Entry & kitchen"  
"FAIL4",13,"Circulation & bath/WC"  
"FAIL4",14,"Circulation & kitchen"  
"FAIL4",15,"Bath & kitchen"  
"FAIL4",16,"Access/entry/circ"  
"FAIL4",17,"Access/entry/bath/WC"  
"FAIL4",18,"Access/entry/kitchen"  
"FAIL4",19,"Access/circ/bath/WC"  
"FAIL4",20,"Access/circ/kitchen"  
"FAIL4",21,"Access/bath/WC/kitchen"  
"FAIL4",22,"Entry/circ/bath/WC"  
"FAIL4",23,"Entry/circ/kitchen"  
"FAIL4",24,"Entry/bath/WC/kitchen"  
"FAIL4",25,"Circ/bath/WC/kitchen"  
"FAIL4",26,"Access/entry/circ/bath/WC"  
"FAIL4",27,"Access/entry/circ/kitchen"  
"FAIL4",28,"Access/entry/bath/WC/kitchen"  
"FAIL4",29,"Access/circ/bath/WC/kitchen"  
"FAIL4",30,"Entry/circ/bath/WC/kitchen"  
"FAIL4",31,"All"  
"FAIL4",99,"Unobserved"  
"FAILAMB",9,"Unobserved"  
"FAILFULL",1,"Not barrier free"  
"FAILFULL",2,"Barrier free"  
"FAILFULL",9,"Unobserved"  
"FAILTEMP",1,"Not barrier free"  
"FAILTEMP",2,"Barrier free"  
"FAILTEMP",9,"Unobserved"  
"FAILVIS",1,"Not barrier free"  
"FAILVIS",2,"Barrier free"  
"FAILVIS",9,"Unobserved"  
"FLAKE",0,"No"  
"FLAKE",1,"Yes"  
"FLTSTOR",1,"1"  
"FLTSTOR",2,"2-3"  
"FLTSTOR",3,"4-5"  
"FLTSTOR",4,"6-9"  
"FLTSTOR",5,"10+"  
"FLTSTOR",9,"Unobserved"  
"FRAIL",0,"No frail elderly"  
"FRAIL",1,"one or more frail elderly"  
"FRAIL",8,"Not possible to say"  
"FULLWCBF",1,"Not barrier free"  
"FULLWCBF",2,"Barrier free"  
"HCOSTCAT",1,"Outright owner"  
"HCOSTCAT",2,"Buying on mortgage"  
"HCOSTCAT",3,"Shared owner"  
"HCOSTCAT",4,"Renter"  
"HCOSTCAT",5,"Rent free"  
"HCOSTSUM",-9,"Not applicable"  
"HCOSTSUM",0,"Missing"  
"HCOSTSUM",1,"Amount given by respondent"  
"HCOSTSUM",7,"Amount imputed"  
"HEALTH",0,"No sick/disabled"  
"HEALTH",1,"Yes sick/disabled"

"HEART",0,"No"  
 "HEART",1,"Yes"  
 "HHOLDSUM",0,"Not imputed/dodgy"  
 "HHOLDSUM",1,"Given by respondent"  
 "HHOLDSUM",6,"Resp is not HoH/SHoH"  
 "HHOLDSUM",7,"Imputed"  
 "HHSEV",1,"No problems"  
 "HHSEV",2,"Steamed up windows"  
 "HHSEV",3,"Damage to paint"  
 "HHSEV",4,"Peeling plaster/stains"  
 "HHSEV",5,"wet walls"  
 "HHSEV",6,"Mould on hard surfacecs"  
 "HHSEV",7,"Mould on soft surfaces"  
 "HHSEVSW",0,"None/steamed windows only"  
 "HHSEVSW",1,"More serious problems"  
 "HHSEVYN",0,"No problems"  
 "HHSEVYN",1,"Some problems"  
 "HHTYPE96",1,"Single Adult"  
 "HHTYPE96",2,"Small Adult"  
 "HHTYPE96",3,"Single Parent"  
 "HHTYPE96",4,"Small Family"  
 "HHTYPE96",5,"Large Family"  
 "HHTYPE96",6,"Large Adult"  
 "HHTYPE96",7,"Older Smaller"  
 "HHTYPE96",8,"Single Pensioner"  
 "HHTYPEPR",1,"Adult households"  
 "HHTYPEPR",2,"Families"  
 "HHTYPEPR",3,"Older households"  
 "HMO",1,"One household"  
 "HMO",2,"More than one household"  
 "HOHAGE",997,"Refused"  
 "HOHAGE",998,"Don't know"  
 "HOHAGEGP",1,"16-24"  
 "HOHAGEGP",2,"25-39"  
 "HOHAGEGP",3,"40-59"  
 "HOHAGEGP",4,"60-64"  
 "HOHAGEGP",5,"65-74"  
 "HOHAGEGP",6,"75-80"  
 "HOHAGEGP",7,"81+ "  
 "HOHAGEGP",97,"Refused"  
 "HOHAGEGP",98,"Don't know"  
 "HOHAGEPR",1,"16-39"  
 "HOHAGEPR",2,"40-64"  
 "HOHAGEPR",3,"65+ "  
 "HOHSUM",-9,"Not applicable"  
 "HOHSUM",1,"Ammount given by respondent"  
 "HOHSUM",7,"Ammount imputed"  
 "HOISTP",0,"Do not have"  
 "HOISTP",1,"Have"  
 "HOISTW",0,"Do not want"  
 "HOISTW",1,"Want"  
 "HOMESAT",1,"Very satisfied"  
 "HOMESAT",2,"Fairly satisfied"  
 "HOMESAT",3,"Dissatisfied"  
 "HOMESAT",8,"Can't say"  
 "HOMEWK",-9,"Not applicable"  
 "HOMEWK",1,"Home, prefers to"  
 "HOMEWK",2,"Home, prefers not"  
 "HOMEWK",3,"Not home, wants to"  
 "HOMEWK",4,"Not home, doesn't want to"

"HSEFLAT",1,"House"  
 "HSEFLAT",2,"Flat"  
 "HTFORM",1,"Full gas CH"  
 "HTFORM",2,"Full elec CH"  
 "HTFORM",3,"Full other fuel CH"  
 "HTFORM",4,"Part gas or other CH"  
 "HTFORM",5,"Partial elec CH"  
 "HTFORM",7,"Gas fires"  
 "HTFORM",8,"Elec heaters"  
 "HTFORM",9,"Other heaters"  
 "HTFORM",99,"Unobserved"  
 "HTFORMLG",1,"Full gas CH boiler"  
 "HTFORMLG",2,"Full gas CH other"  
 "HTFORMLG",3,"Full elec CH off peak"  
 "HTFORMLG",4,"Fuel elec CH other"  
 "HTFORMLG",5,"Full CH LPG"  
 "HTFORMLG",6,"Full CH Oil"  
 "HTFORMLG",7,"Full CH solid"  
 "HTFORMLG",8,"Part gas CH boiler"  
 "HTFORMLG",9,"Part gas CH other"  
 "HTFORMLG",10,"Part elec CH off peak"  
 "HTFORMLG",11,"Part elec CH other"  
 "HTFORMLG",12,"Part CH other"  
 "HTFORMLG",13,"Mains gas fires"  
 "HTFORMLG",14,  
 "HTFORMLG",15,  
 "HTFORMLG",99,  
 "HWK\_CHK ",1,"In Part/full time work"  
 "HWK\_CHK ",2,"Unemployed"  
 "HWK\_CHK ",3,"Not working"  
 "HWK\_CHK ",4,"Over 60"  
 "INCBAND",-9,"Missing"  
 "INCBAND",1,"0-99"  
 "INCBAND",2,"100-199"  
 "INCBAND",3,"200-299"  
 "INCBAND",4,"300-399"  
 "INCBAND",5,"400+ "  
 "INCVAL ",0,"No, none"  
 "INCVAL ",1,"Yes, some work"  
 "INSSAT",1,"Yes"  
 "INSSAT",2,"No"  
 "INSSAT",9,"Unobserved"  
 "LEADALL",1,"Lead in mains & distribution"  
 "LEADALL",2,"Lead in dist system only"  
 "LEADALL",3,"Lead in main only"  
 "LEADALL",4,"Lead not present"  
 "LEADALL",8,"No water system"  
 "LEADALL",9,"Unobserved"  
 "LEARNDIF",0,"No"  
 "LEARNDIF",1,"Yes"  
 "LIGHTS",1,"No repairs"  
 "LIGHTS",2,"Some repairs"  
 "LIGHTS",8,"No lights"  
 "LIKEMOVE",1,"Likely to move"  
 "LIKEMOVE",2,"Unlikely to move"  
 "LIKEMOVE",8,"Can't say"  
 "LITTER",1,"No problems"  
 "LITTER",2,"Some problems"  
 "LIVING",1,"Not barrier free"  
 "LIVING",2,"Ambulant disabled only"

"LIVING",3,"Temp w/c use only"  
 "LIVING",4,"Full w/chair use"  
 "LIVING",9,"Unobserved"  
 "LMAXTIME",1,"1 day"  
 "LMAXTIME",2,"2 days"  
 "LMAXTIME",3,"1 week"  
 "LMAXTIME",4,"2-4 weeks"  
 "LMAXTIME",5,"Over 4 weeks"  
 "LWORKS ",0,"None"  
 "LWORKS ",1,"One job"  
 "LWORKS ",2,"Two jobs"  
 "LWORKS ",3,"Three or more jobs"  
 "MAINHEAT",1,"Storage heaters"  
 "MAINHEAT",2,"Central Heating"  
 "MAINHEAT",3,"Electric panel heating"  
 "MAINHEAT",4,"Fixed fire"  
 "MAINHEAT",5,"Portable gas heater"  
 "MAINHEAT",6,"Paraffin heater"  
 "MAINHEAT",7,"Oil-filled radiator"  
 "MAINHEAT",8,"Electric fire"  
 "MAINHEAT",9,"Solid fuel"  
 "MAINHEAT",10,"Other"  
 "MAINHEAT",11,"No heating used"  
 "MAINHEAT",98,"Don't know"  
 "MENTAL",0,"No"  
 "MENTAL",1,"yes"  
 "MIGRANT",1,"Migrant"  
 "MIGRANT",2,"Non-migrant"  
 "MIGRANT",8,"Can't say"  
 "MINCAT ",1,"<100"  
 "MINCAT ",2,"100-199"  
 "MINCAT ",3,"200-299"  
 "MINCAT ",4,"300-399"  
 "MINCAT ",5,"400-499"  
 "MINCAT ",6,"500+ "  
 "MINLAND ",-9,"Not applicable"  
 "MINLAND ",1,"Minor works in last year"  
 "MINLAND ",2,"No minor works in last year"  
 "MINLAND ",8,"Can't say"  
 "MINRESP ",1,"Minor works in last year"  
 "MINRESP ",2,"No minor works in last year"  
 "MINRESP ",7,"Refused"  
 "MINRESP ",8,"Don't know"  
 "MINSUM ",0,"Nothing"  
 "MINSUM ",1,"Ammount given"  
 "MINSUM ",7,"Refused"  
 "MINSUM ",8,"Don't know"  
 "MINWILL ",1,"Will do all"  
 "MINWILL ",2,"Will do some"  
 "MINWILL ",3,"Will do none"  
 "MINWONT ",0,"Will"  
 "MINWONT ",1,"Won't"  
 "MISCSUM ",-9,"Not applicable"  
 "MISCSUM ",-1,"Respondent is not HoH"  
 "MISCSUM ",0,"Missing"  
 "MISCSUM ",1,"Ammount given by respondent"  
 "MISCSUM ",5,"Some not imputed"  
 "MISCSUM ",7,"Imputed"  
 "MISSAMEN",9,"Unobserved"  
 "MLDHARD",0,"No"



"MLDHARD",1,"Yes"  
 "MLDSOFT",0,"No"  
 "MLDSOFT",1,"Yes"  
 "MOBILITY",-9,"no long term sick"  
 "MOBILITY",0,"sick no mobility prob"  
 "MOBILITY",1,"sick with mobility prob"  
 "MOCCSUM",1,"One hhold only"  
 "MOCCSUM",2,"no\_hh but not b4"  
 "MOCCSUM",3,"b4 but not no\_hh"  
 "MOCCSUM",4,"no\_hh and b4"  
 "MORTBAND",0,"No mortgage"  
 "MORTBAND",1,"0-25"  
 "MORTBAND",2,"25-50"  
 "MORTBAND",3,"50-75"  
 "MORTBAND",4,"75-100"  
 "MORTBAND",5,"100+ "  
 "MORTSUM",-9,"Not applicable"  
 "MORTSUM",0,"No outstanding mortgage"  
 "MORTSUM",1,"Ammount given by respondent"  
 "MORTSUM",7,"Ammount imputed"  
 "MORTSUM",8,"Missing"  
 "MORTTYPE",-9,"Not owner"  
 "MORTTYPE",0,"Outright owner"  
 "MORTTYPE",1,"RTB owner with mortgage"  
 "MORTTYPE",2,"Other FTB owner with mortgage"  
 "MORTTYPE",3,"Other owner with mortgage"  
 "MOVERS",1,"Migrant movers"  
 "MOVERS",2,"Non-migrant movers"  
 "MOVERS",3,"Migrant stayer"  
 "MOVERS",4,"Non-migrant stayer"  
 "MOVERS",5,"Non-migrant never moved"  
 "MOVERS",8,"Can't say"  
 "MOVING\_1",0,"No"  
 "MOVING\_1",1,"Yes"  
 "MOVING\_2",0,"No"  
 "MOVING\_2",1,"Yes"  
 "MOVING\_3",0,"No"  
 "MOVING\_3",1,"Yes"  
 "MOVING\_4",0,"No"  
 "MOVING\_4",1,"Yes"  
 "MOVING\_5",0,"No"  
 "MOVING\_5",1,"Yes"  
 "MSHOH",1,"Single"  
 "MSHOH",2,"Married/living as married"  
 "MSHOH",3,"Widowed"  
 "MSHOH",4,"Divorced"  
 "MSHOH",5,"Separated"  
 "MULTADH",0,"None"  
 "MULTADH",1,"1"  
 "MULTADH",2,"2"  
 "MULTADH",3,"3 or more"  
 "MULTADN",0,"None"  
 "MULTADN",1,"1"  
 "MULTADN",2,"2"  
 "MULTADN",3,"3 or more"  
 "N270",99,"Multiple benefits"  
 "NBRDIS\_1",0,"No"  
 "NBRDIS\_1",1,"Yes"  
 "NBRDIS\_2",0,"No"  
 "NBRDIS\_2",1,"Yes"

"NBRDIS\_3",0,"No"  
"NBRDIS\_3",1,"Yes"  
"NBRDIS\_4",0,"No"  
"NBRDIS\_4",1,"Yes"  
"NBRDIS\_5",0,"No"  
"NBRDIS\_5",1,"Yes"  
"NDEPCH",0,"None"  
"NDEPCH",1,"One"  
"NDEPCH",2,"Two or more"  
"NDEPCHGP",0,"No dependent children"  
"NDEPCHGP",1,"1 dependent child"  
"NDEPCHGP",2,"2 dependent children"  
"NDEPCHGP",3,"3 dependent children"  
"NDEPCHGP",4,"4+ dependent children"  
"NEIBSAT",1,"very satisfied"  
"NEIBSAT",2,"fairly satisfied"  
"NEIBSAT",3,"neither"  
"NEIBSAT",4,"dissatisfied"  
"NEIBSAT",8,"Can't say"  
"NEIBSAT2",1,"very satisfied"  
"NEIBSAT2",2,"fairly satisfied"  
"NEIBSAT2",3,"Not satisfied"  
"NEIBSAT2",8,"don't know"  
"NHERCAT",1,"Poor"  
"NHERCAT",2,"Moderate"  
"NHERCAT",3,"Good"  
"NHERCAT",9,"Unobtainable"  
"NOISE",1,"A great deal"  
"NOISE",2,"A fair amount"  
"NOISE",3,"A little"  
"NOISE",4,"Not bothered"  
"NOISE",8,"Can't say"  
"NROOMS",1,"1-3 rooms"  
"NROOMS",2,"4 rooms"  
"NROOMS",3,"5 rooms"  
"NROOMS",4,"6 rooms"  
"NROOMS",5,"7+ rooms"  
"NROOMS",9,"Unobservable"  
"OCCLLEN",1,"<12 months"  
"OCCLLEN",2,"1-2 years"  
"OCCLLEN",3,"2-5 years"  
"OCCLLEN",4,"5-10 years"  
"OCCLLEN",5,"10-20 years"  
"OCCLLEN",6,"20+ years"  
"OLD",0,"one or more 75+ adults"  
"OLD",0,"no adults 75+ "  
"OTHVULN",0,"No"  
"OTHVULN",1,"Yes"  
"OUTCOME",1,"full survey"  
"OUTCOME",2,"external survey only"  
"OUTCOME",3,"external chars only"  
"OUTRIGHT",-9,"Not applicable"  
"OUTRIGHT",1,"Outright"  
"OUTRIGHT",2,"Mortgage"  
"OUTTEN",1,"Owned -outright"  
"OUTTEN",2,"Owned - mortgage"  
"OUTTEN",3,"LA/SH/NT/Other public"  
"OUTTEN",4,"Housing association"  
"OUTTEN",5,"PRS - tied"  
"OUTTEN",6,"PRS - furnished"

"OUTTEN",7,"PRS -unfurnished"  
 "OWNRENT ",0,"Owner occupier"  
 "OWNRENT ",1,"Renter"  
 "OWNTYPE",1,"Pre 1919 detached"  
 "OWNTYPE",2,"1919-1964 detached"  
 "OWNTYPE",3,"1965+ detached"  
 "OWNTYPE",4,"Pre 1919 semi/terrace"  
 "OWNTYPE",5,"1919-1944 semi/terrace"  
 "OWNTYPE",6,"1945-1982 semi/terrace"  
 "OWNTYPE",7,"Post 1982 semi/terrace"  
 "OWNTYPE",8,"Pre 1919 tenements"  
 "OWNTYPE",9,"1919+ tenements"  
 "OWNTYPE",10,"Pre 1945 tower/slab/4 blk"  
 "OWNTYPE",11,"1945+ tower/slab/4 blk"  
 "OWNTYPE",12,"Conversions"  
 "PAID ",1,"Savings only"  
 "PAID ",2,"Loan only"  
 "PAID ",3,"Grant"  
 "PAID ",4,"Other"  
 "PAINT",0,"No"  
 "PAINT",1,"Yes"  
 "PARKING ",1,"Adequate"  
 "PARKING ",2,"Inadequate/none"  
 "PARKING ",9,"Unobserved"  
 "PDAMP",1,"Penetrating damp"  
 "PDAMP",2,"No penetrating damp"  
 "PDAMP",9,"Unobservable"  
 "PDAMPSEV",1,"No penetrating damp"  
 "PDAMPSEV",2,"Slight"  
 "PDAMPSEV",3,"Moderate"  
 "PDAMPSEV",4,"Severe"  
 "PDAMPSEV",9,"Unobserved"  
 "PDAMRM",1,"Public rooms"  
 "PDAMRM",2,"Bath/kitchen/hall only"  
 "PDAMRM",3,"Bathroom/WC only"  
 "PDAMRM",4,"None"  
 "PDAMRM",9,"Unobserved"  
 "PHYSDIS",0,"No"  
 "PHYSDIS",1,"Yes"  
 "PLAY",1,"No repairs"  
 "PLAY",2,"Some repairs"  
 "PLAY",8,"No sites"  
 "POWER ",1,"13 amp, adequate sockets"  
 "POWER ",2,"13 amp, inadequate sockets"  
 "POWER ",3,"Non 13 amp"  
 "PREVTEN ",-9,"Not applicable"  
 "PREVTEN ",1,"Owner Occupier"  
 "PREVTEN ",2,"LA/NT/SH/Other public"  
 "PREVTEN ",3,"HA/Housing Coop"  
 "PREVTEN ",4,"Private renter"  
 "PREVTEN ",5,"Other"  
 "PRHHRM",1,"Public rooms (and others)"  
 "PRHHRM",2,"Bath/kitchen/hall only"  
 "PRHHRM",3,"Bathroom/WC only"  
 "PRHHRM",4,"No problems"  
 "PRIMFUEL",1,"Mains gas"  
 "PRIMFUEL",2,"electric"  
 "PRIMFUEL",3,"Other fuel"  
 "PRSTYPE",1,"Tied pre1919 houses"  
 "PRSTYPE",2,"Tied other"

"PRSTYPE",3,"Furn pre 1919 tenement"  
"PRSTYPE",4,"Furnished other"  
"PRSTYPE",5,"Unfurnished pre 1919"  
"PRSTYPE",6,"Unfurnished 1919+"  
"PRSURANY",1,"Some cond/ damp"  
"PRSURANY",2,"No cond /damp"  
"PRSURANY",9,"Unobserved"  
"PRSURRM",1,"Public rooms (and others)"  
"PRSURRM",2,"Bath/kit/hall only"  
"PRSURRM",3,"Bathroom/WC only"  
"PRSURRM",4,"No problems"  
"PRSURRM",9,"Unobserved"  
"PUBTYPE",1,"Pre 1945 houses"  
"PUBTYPE",2,"1945+ semi/detached"  
"PUBTYPE",3,"1945+ terraced"  
"PUBTYPE",4,"Pre 1919 tenements"  
"PUBTYPE",5,"1919+ tenements"  
"PUBTYPE",6,"Pre 1945 4-block"  
"PUBTYPE",7,"1945+ 4-block"  
"PUBTYPE",8,"Tower/slab/conversion"  
"RAILSP",0,"Do not have"  
"RAILSP",1,"Have"  
"RAILSW",0,"Do not want"  
"RAILSW",1,"Want"  
"RAMPP",0,"Do not have"  
"RAMPP",1,"Have"  
"RAMPW",0,"Do not want"  
"RAMPW",1,"Want"  
"RDAMP",1,"Rising damp"  
"RDAMP",2,"No rising damp"  
"RDAMP",9,"Unobservable"  
"RDAMPSEV",1,"No rising damp"  
"RDAMPSEV",2,"Slight"  
"RDAMPSEV",3,"Moderate"  
"RDAMPSEV",4,"Severe"  
"RDAMPSEV",9,"Unobserved"  
"RDAMRM",1,"Public rooms"  
"RDAMRM",2,"Bath/kit/hall only"  
"RDAMRM",3,"Bathroom/WC only"  
"RDAMRM",4,"None"  
"RDAMRM",9,"Unobserved"  
"RECBEN01",-9,"Unknown"  
"RECBEN01",0,"Not received"  
"RECBEN01",1,"Received"  
"RECBEN02",-9,"Unknown"  
"RECBEN02",0,"Not received"  
"RECBEN02",1,"Received"  
"RECBEN03",-9,"Unknown"  
"RECBEN03",0,"Not received"  
"RECBEN03",1,"Received"  
"RECBEN04",-9,"Unknown"  
"RECBEN04",0,"Not received"  
"RECBEN04",1,"Received"  
"RECBEN05",-9,"Unknown"  
"RECBEN05",0,"Not received"  
"RECBEN05",1,"Received"  
"RECBEN06",-9,"Unknown"  
"RECBEN06",0,"Not received"  
"RECBEN06",1,"Received"  
"RECBEN07",-9,"Unknown"

"RECBEN07",0,"Not received"  
 "RECBEN07",1,"Received"  
 "RECBEN08",-9,"Unknown"  
 "RECBEN08",0,"Not received"  
 "RECBEN08",1,"Received"  
 "RECBEN09",-9,"Unknown"  
 "RECBEN09",0,"Not received"  
 "RECBEN09",1,"Received"  
 "RECBEN10",-9,"Unknown"  
 "RECBEN10",0,"Not received"  
 "RECBEN10",1,"Received"  
 "RECBEN12",-9,"Unknown"  
 "RECBEN12",0,"Not received"  
 "RECBEN12",1,"Received"  
 "RECBEN13",-9,"Unknown"  
 "RECBEN13",0,"Not received"  
 "RECBEN13",1,"Received"  
 "RECBEN14",-9,"Unknown"  
 "RECBEN14",0,"Not received"  
 "RECBEN14",1,"Received"  
 "RECBEN15",-9,"Unknown"  
 "RECBEN15",0,"Not received"  
 "RECBEN15",1,"Received"  
 "RECBEN16",-9,"Unknown"  
 "RECBEN16",0,"Not received"  
 "RECBEN16",1,"Received"  
 "RECBEN17",-9,"Unknown"  
 "RECBEN17",0,"Not received"  
 "RECBEN17",1,"Received"  
 "RECBEN18",-9,"Unknown"  
 "RECBEN18",0,"Not received"  
 "RECBEN18",1,"Received"  
 "RECBEN19",-9,"Unknown"  
 "RECBEN19",0,"Not received"  
 "RECBEN19",1,"Received"  
 "RECBEN20",-9,"Unknown"  
 "RECBEN20",0,"Not received"  
 "RECBEN20",1,"Received"  
 "RECBEN22",-9,"Unknown"  
 "RECBEN22",0,"Not received"  
 "RECBEN22",1,"Received"  
 "RENTBAND",0,"Rent free"  
 "RENTBAND",1,"0-15"  
 "RENTBAND",2,"15-30"  
 "RENTBAND",3,"30-45"  
 "RENTBAND",4,"45-60"  
 "RENTBAND",5,"60+ "  
 "RENTSUM",-9,"Not applicable"  
 "RENTSUM",0,"Rent free"  
 "RENTSUM",1,"Ammount given by respondent"  
 "RENTSUM",7,"Ammount imputed"  
 "RENTSUM",8,"Missing"  
 "REPPCSUM",-9,"Not applicable"  
 "REPPCSUM",1,"% calculated"  
 "REPPCSUM",7,"Refused"  
 "REPPCSUM",8,"Don't know"  
 "RESPHOH",1,"Respondent"  
 "RESPHOH",2,"Spouse/partner"  
 "RESPHOH",3,"Mother/father"  
 "RESPHOH",4,"Son/daughter"

"RESPHOH",5,"Other relative"  
 "RESPHOH",6,"Other non-relative"  
 "RESPPROB",0,"No"  
 "RESPPROB",1,"Yes"  
 "RMAXTIME",1,"1 day"  
 "RMAXTIME",2,"2 days"  
 "RMAXTIME",3,"1 week"  
 "RMAXTIME",4,"2-4 weeks"  
 "RMAXTIME",5,"Over 4 weeks"  
 "ROADS",1,"No repairs"  
 "ROADS",2,"Some repairs"  
 "ROADS",8,"No sites"  
 "RORPDAMP",1,"Damp"  
 "RORPDAMP",2,"No damp"  
 "RORPDAMP",9,"Unobservable"  
 "RPDAMP",1,"Damp"  
 "RPDAMP",2,"No damp"  
 "RPDAMP",9,"Unobservable"  
 "RTBTEN",1,"RTB owner"  
 "RTBTEN",2,"Non-RTB owner"  
 "RTBTEN",3,"LA/NT/SH/Other public"  
 "RTBTEN",4,"Housing association"  
 "RTBTEN",5,"PRS - tied"  
 "RTBTEN",6,"PRS - furnished"  
 "RTBTEN",7,"PRS - unfurnished"  
 "RURURB",1,"Urban"  
 "RURURB",2,"Rural"  
 "RWKSAT",1,"Satisfied with all"  
 "RWKSAT",2,"Not satisfied"  
 "RWORKS",0,"None"  
 "RWORKS",1,"One job"  
 "RWORKS",2,"Two jobs"  
 "RWORKS",3,"Three or more jobs"  
 "SAFETYYP",0,"Do not have"  
 "SAFETYYP",1,"Have"  
 "SAFETYW",0,"Do not want"  
 "SAFETYW",1,"Want"  
 "SAMPLE",1,"Repeated core"  
 "SAMPLE",2,"PR boost"  
 "SAMPLE",3,"Fresh PAF"  
 "SAMPLE",4,"LA Boost"  
 "SAMPLE",5,"HA Boost"  
 "SAMPLE",6,"A&B special boost"  
 "SAMPLE",7,"Edinburgh special boost"  
 "SAMPLE",8,"Glasgow special boost"  
 "SAMPLE",9,"Additional S Lanarkshire boost"  
 "SAVER",0,"No savings"  
 "SAVER",1,"Some savings"  
 "SAVINGS",0,"None"  
 "SAVINGS",1,"<1000"  
 "SAVINGS",2,"1000-2999"  
 "SAVINGS",3,"3000-5999"  
 "SAVINGS",4,"6000-15999"  
 "SAVINGS",5,"16000+ "  
 "SAVINGS",99,"Refused/don't know"  
 "SCALECAT",0,"No repairs"  
 "SCALECAT",1,"0-299"  
 "SCALECAT",2,"300-599"  
 "SCALECAT",3,"600-1199"  
 "SCALECAT",4,"1200+"

"SENSORY",0,"No"  
 "SENSORY",1,"Yes"  
 "SERVACC",1,"well -placed"  
 "SERVACC",2,"neither well nor poorly placed"  
 "SERVACC",3,"poorly placed"  
 "SERVACC",8,"don't know"  
 "SEVMOB",0,"no-one with severe mobility"  
 "SEVMOB",1,"Person with severe mobility"  
 "SEXHOH",1,"Male"  
 "SEXHOH",2,"Female"  
 "SHCS\_SEG",-9,"Unclassifiable"  
 "SHCS\_SEG",1,"Professional"  
 "SHCS\_SEG",2,"Employers/managers"  
 "SHCS\_SEG",3,"Intermed/junior non-manual"  
 "SHCS\_SEG",4,"skilled manual & own account"  
 "SHCS\_SEG",5,"semi-skilled manual"  
 "SHCS\_SEG",6,"Unskilled non-manual"  
 "SHCS\_SEG",7,"Armed forces/inad described"  
 "SHOHSUM",-9,"Not applicable"  
 "SHOHSUM",1,"Ammount given by respondent"  
 "SHOHSUM",7,"Ammount imputed"  
 "SHORTYPE",1,"Detached houses"  
 "SHORTYPE",2,"Semi-detached hses"  
 "SHORTYPE",3,"Terraced houses"  
 "SHORTYPE",4,"Tenement"  
 "SHORTYPE",5,"Other flat"  
 "SKIN",0,"No"  
 "SKIN",1,"Yes"  
 "SMOKE",1,"No smoke alarms"  
 "SMOKE",2,"1 smoke alarm"  
 "SMOKE",3,"2+ smoke alarms"  
 "SMOKE",9,"Unobserved"  
 "STUDSUM",-9,"Not applicable"  
 "STUDSUM",-1,"Respondent is not HoH"  
 "STUDSUM",0,"Missing"  
 "STUDSUM",1,"Ammount given by respondent"  
 "STUDSUM",5,"Some not imputed"  
 "STUDSUM",7,"Imputed"  
 "SURVSEV",1,"No problems"  
 "SURVSEV",2,"Slight"  
 "SURVSEV",3,"Moderate"  
 "SURVSEV",4,"Severe"  
 "SURVSEV",9,"Unobserved"  
 "TEMPACCE",1,"Not barrier free"  
 "TEMPACCE",2,"Barrier free"  
 "TEMPACCE",9,"Unobserved"  
 "TEMPVIS",1,"Not barrier free"  
 "TEMPVIS",2,"Barrier free"  
 "TEMPVIS",9,"Unobserved"  
 "TENFLAG",0,"No"  
 "TENFLAG",1,"Yes"  
 "TENMOBIL",1,"Rent to own"  
 "TENMOBIL",2,"Other to own"  
 "TENMOBIL",3,"Rent to rent"  
 "TENMOBIL",4,"Other to rent"  
 "TENMOBIL",5,"Own to rent"  
 "TENMOBIL",6,"Own to own"  
 "TENURE96",1,"Owner Occupier"  
 "TENURE96",2,"LA/NT/SH/Other Public"  
 "TENURE96",3,"HA/Housing Coop"

"TENURE96",4,"Private renter"  
 "TENWORK ",0,"No"  
 "TENWORK ",1,"Yes"  
 "THERMSAT",1,"Adequate for all"  
 "THERMSAT",2,"Fail glazing"  
 "THERMSAT",3,"Fail insulation"  
 "THERMSAT",4,"Fail insulation and glazing"  
 "THERMSAT",5,"Fail central heating"  
 "THERMSAT",6,"Fail CH and glazing"  
 "THERMSAT",7,"Fail CH and insulation"  
 "THERMSAT",8,"Fail all"  
 "THERMSAT",9,"Unobserved"  
 "TYPE96",1,"Detached houses"  
 "TYPE96",2,"Semi-detached hses"  
 "TYPE96",3,"Terraced houses"  
 "TYPE96",4,"Tenement"  
 "TYPE96",5,"4-in-a-block"  
 "TYPE96",6,"Flat converted bld"  
 "TYPE96",7,"Tower/slab"  
 "UNREL",0,"None"  
 "UNREL",1,"Two or more"  
 "URGNO ",0,"None"  
 "URGNO ",1,"1"  
 "URGNO ",2,"2"  
 "URGNO ",3,"3"  
 "URGNO ",4,"4"  
 "URGNO ",5,"5 or more"  
 "VANDAL",1,"No problems"  
 "VANDAL",2,"Some problems"  
 "VCOSTGP",0,"None"  
 "VCOSTGP",1,"<150"  
 "VCOSTGP",2,"150-299"  
 "VCOSTGP",3,"300-449"  
 "VCOSTGP",4,"450-599"  
 "VCOSTGP",5,"600-899"  
 "VCOSTGP",6,"900-1199"  
 "VCOSTGP",7,"1200-1799"  
 "VCOSTGP",8,"1800-2399"  
 "VCOSTGP",9,"2400-4799"  
 "VCOSTGP",10,"4800+ "  
 "VENTDRY ",1,"Less once a week or vented TD"  
 "VENTDRY ",2,"Once a week"  
 "VENTDRY ",3,"Twice a week or more"  
 "VENTDRY ",4,"Unvented TD, once week or more"  
 "VISACCES",1,"Not barrier free"  
 "VISACCES",2,"Barrier free"  
 "VISACCES",9,"Unobserved"  
 "VISONLY",1,"Not barrier free"  
 "VISONLY",2,"Barrier free"  
 "VISONLY",9,"Unobserved"  
 "VSITES",1,"No repairs"  
 "VSITES",2,"Some repairs"  
 "VSITES",8,"No sites"  
 "WAITCAT ",1,"<12 months"  
 "WAITCAT ",2,"12-15 months"  
 "WAITCAT ",3,"15-18 months"  
 "WAITCAT ",4,"18-24 months"  
 "WAITCAT ",5,"> 2 years"  
 "WARDENP",0,"Do not have"  
 "WARDENP",1,"Have"



"WARDENW",0,"Do not want"  
 "WARDENW",1,"Want"  
 "WATERHT",0,"Non-existent combinations"  
 "WATERHT",1,"Primary boiler"  
 "WATERHT",2,"Off-peak immersion"  
 "WATERHT",3,"Peak immersion"  
 "WATERHT",4,"Separate boiler"  
 "WATERHT",5,"Other"  
 "WATERHT",9,"Unobserved"  
 "WCKITCH",1,"Not barrier free"  
 "WCKITCH",2,"Barrier free"  
 "WCKITCH",9,"Unobserved"  
 "WCTEMPBF",1,"Not barrier free"  
 "WCTEMPBF",2,"Barrier free"  
 "WCTEMPBF",9,"Unobserved"  
 "WCVISBF",1,"Not barrier free"  
 "WCVISBF",2,"Barrier free"  
 "WCVISBF",9,"Unobserved"  
 "WETWALL",0,"No"  
 "WETWALL",1,"Yes"  
 "WETWIN",0,"No"  
 "WETWIN",1,"Yes"  
 "WHATDAMP",1,"Rising damp only"  
 "WHATDAMP",2,"Pen. damp only"  
 "WHATDAMP",3,"Rising and pen. damp"  
 "WHATDAMP",4,"No damp"  
 "WHATDAMP",9,"Unobserved"  
 "WHEELNT",1,"Not barrier free"  
 "WHEELNT",2,"Barrier free"  
 "WHEELNT",9,"Unobserved"  
 "WINDOW",1,"Full UPVC DG"  
 "WINDOW",2,"Full metal DG"  
 "WINDOW",3,"Full wood DG"  
 "WINDOW",4,"Single metal"  
 "WINDOW",5,"Single wood"  
 "WINDOW",6,"Other"  
 "WINDOW",9,"Unobserved"  
 "WKSSUM",0,"None"  
 "WKSSUM",1,"Min land only"  
 "WKSSUM",2,"Min resp only"  
 "WKSSUM",3,"Min both"  
 "WKSSUM",4,"Major landlord"  
 "WKSSUM",5,"Major respondent"  
 "WKTYPE1",-9,"No works"  
 "WKTYPE1",1,"Necessary works"  
 "WKTYPE1",2,"Mixture"  
 "WKTYPE1",3,"Discretionary works"  
 "WKTYPE1",7,"Minor works only"  
 "WKTYPE1",8,"No work"  
 "WKTYPE2",-9,"No works"  
 "WKTYPE2",1,"Necessary works"  
 "WKTYPE2",2,"Mixture"  
 "WKTYPE2",3,"Discretionary works"  
 "WKTYPE2",7,"Minor works only"  
 "WKTYPE2",8,"No work"  
 "WORKDONE",0,"No major work"  
 "WORKDONE",1,"Some major work"  
 "WORKMIX",0,"None"  
 "WORKMIX",1,"Minor only"  
 "WORKMIX",2,"Minor and major"

"WORKMIX ",3,"Major only"  
"WORKTYPE",1,"Necessary major work"  
"WORKTYPE",2,"Mixture major work"  
"WORKTYPE",3,"Discretionary major work"  
"WORKTYPE",8,"Minor work only"  
"WORKTYPE",9,"No work"  
"YEAR",91,"1991 Sample"  
"YEAR",96,"1996 Sample"